

Comprehensive Catalogue

June 2026



Dear Customer,

Please find below a range of important information relating to the contents of this publication. Should you have any questions about its contents please visit www.catflooringaccessories.com or call our sales office for further assistance.

Drawings & Illustrations

The profiles depicted in this price list are shown approximately 50% scale with every effort having been made to ensure accuracy of illustration and dimensions given. However, we recommend that samples be requested where critical sizing is required.

Similarly, where infilling colours and metal finishes are shown, these are representative only. Please request a sample for true colour/metal finish referencing.

CAT reserves the right to alter or change, within reasonable limits, the published dimensions of its profiles, having regard to the nature of the product and its intended use.

CAT Logos, Brands and Products

All the products in this publication are protected by registered design or design right. Please contact our marketing department marketing@catflooringaccessories.com should you wish to include CAT logos, brands or products in your own marketing material or on your website.

CAT and BIM (Building Information Modelling)

To assist designers and architects, CAT are currently working towards producing product datasheets compatible with BIM Level 2 requirements. As an NBS partner, our products can also be found and specified directly through the NBS platform. Please contact our office if you require BIM datasheets for any of our profiles you wish to incorporate into your specification. 3D images will also be provided upon request.

Important Information

When selecting brass profiles please consider that brass naturally ages and will oxidise in any environment, factors such as moisture, chemical agents etc. can accelerate this oxidising process.

CAT recommend that installers wear cotton gloves when handling our brass products, preventing any unnecessary aging at the time of installation.

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process and are hand-finished with a variance from batch to batch. Designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.

For maintenance instructions, please visit www.catflooringaccessories.com or call our sales office for further assistance.



This symbol appears throughout this publication to denote that certain products or supply variations are available 'TO SPECIAL ORDER'. Please check with the sales office for availability details prior to ordering.

Small Order Charge

Carriage Charges & Delivery Information

Destination	Free Carriage Minimum Order	Charge Below Minimum Order	Service	
			1-2 Days	3 Days
England & Wales	By Quotation	By Quotation	✓	✓
Scottish Lowlands	By Quotation	By Quotation	✓	✓
Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Southern Ireland	By Quotation			
Channel Islands, Isle Of Man	By Quotation			
Rest of the World	By Quotation			



International Shipping

CAT offer a worldwide shipping service. The price for shipping can vary depending on the size, weight and destination for delivery. Please email us full details of your order and we will search the market for the best possible shipping rates.

Deliveries Direct to Site

Deliveries to site can be made upon the Customer's written request. Said request **must include** a site contact name and a contact telephone number, the full site address, including postcode and any other instructions.

Third Party Deliveries, e.g. by Parcel Carrier, Courier, Road Haulier.

The Customer must ensure that there is someone available at the delivery address who is aware that the delivery is due and is ready to receive the goods from the delivering vehicle. This includes for the availability of mechanical handling equipment should it be required.

Third party courier companies will not contact site contacts by mobile phone but will expect to deliver goods to the company who have placed the order or an individual acting on their behalf.

Dedicated Deliveries P.O.A.

Next Day Deliveries - Important Note

If an order for next day delivery is requested by the Customer it is on the clear understanding and agreement that no definite guarantee whatsoever of delivery can be made by the Company or its representative.

Whilst the Company will always endeavour to assist with urgent requirements, it is the responsibility of the Customer to allow adequate time for materials to be delivered given normal conditions. This statement is made in good faith with courier and other related third party involvement having been taken into consideration.

Courier companies that operate a next day service do not guarantee delivery and operate a 1-2 day service as standard. Should a Customer require a dedicated door-to-door urgent delivery for materials, the Company can obtain a quotation for this request and forward it to the Customer for their approval.

Deliveries by CAT Company Vehicle

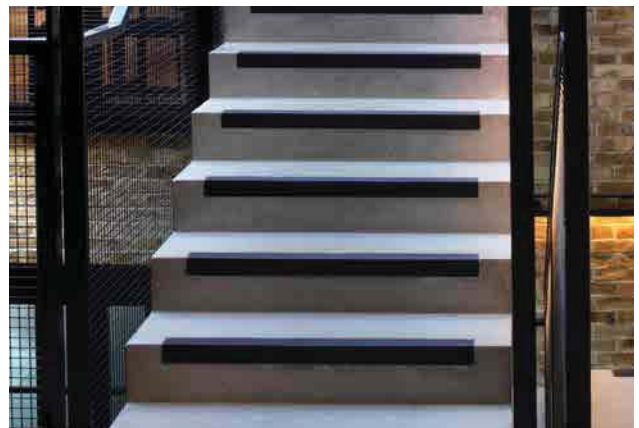
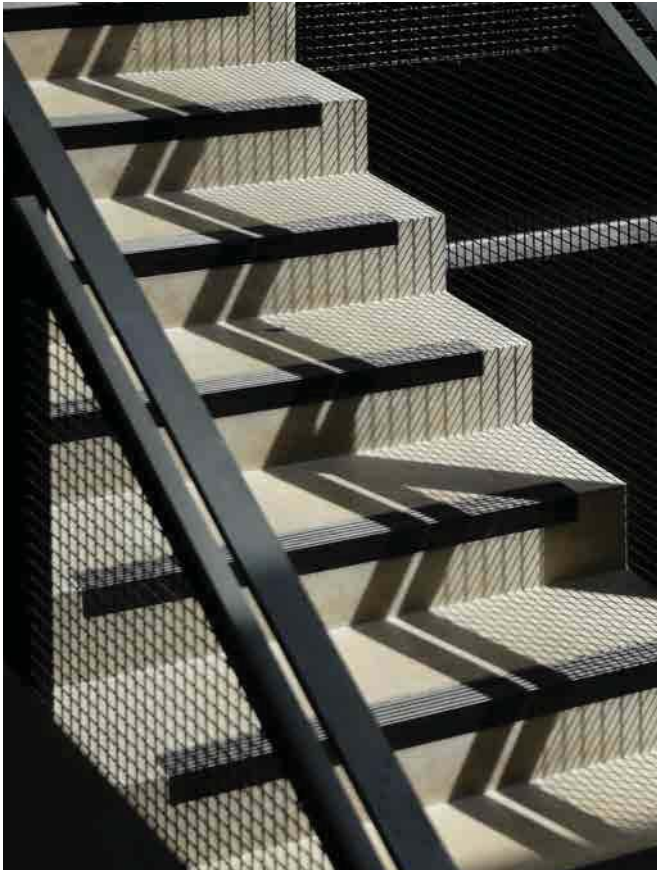
CAT personnel will not go on to a site and leave the vehicle unattended but will call the site contact by mobile telephone to advise that the delivery is available. The driver will seek to leave the goods with a person on site who is responsible for the acceptance of goods if this is part of the Customers instruction.

It is advisable to always allow sufficient time when placing orders, whether for delivery to site or to the customer's own premises, to ensure that goods are received in advance of installation dates.

Please note, we do not accept or pay contra charges; in the event you feel something is incorrect with your order, we will aim to respond, investigate, and rectify your order efficiently and as quickly as possible.

CAT standard Terms & Conditions of business apply.

Grain House



Introduction

Welcome to the 2026/27 CAT Comprehensive Catalogue which contains over 250 pages of innovative flooring profiles, stair nosings, stair rods and other accessories. Over the last 40 years CAT have worked on creating and pioneering new designs to bring to the industry, whilst continuing to commit to traditional methods of hand-finishing our profiles. Our profiles are designed to enhance every step of your project and whilst we recognise the extensive choice available, our team will be very happy to suggest suitable profiles upon request.

If a suitable product cannot be found from within our range, CAT will work with you to design and consider manufacturing a profile that fulfils your project requirements. Depending on the quantity required we may adapt existing products to suit, fabricate special products from sheet materials or extrude new profiles from specially made dies.

Contact us for further details on bespoke products.

Why CAT?

CAT are manufacturers of the highest quality flooring profiles, stair nosings and stair rods. We have been designing and manufacturing these profiles for 40 years and have been responsible for many design firsts in the accessory manufacturing industry, such as trims that can be curved on site, chrome-plated brass profiles, and antique finishes.

CAT offer profiles in various metal finishes including brass, aluminium, and stainless steel. Our profiles are installed in all types of projects from residential to commercial buildings. Theatres, restaurants, high street stores, office buildings, iconic landmarks, and palaces are a few examples of where CAT profiles are installed.

As NBS Source Partners, CAT is committed to working with the industry to ensure that the right products are specified, and best practice is followed.



New Products

AN81 STAIR NOSING IN BRONZE AND LIGHT BRONZE FINISHES:

See page 186



PVC CASTELLATED INFILL IN CLOUD

See page 157



BR12/2 BRASS RAMP WITH 12MM HEIGHT & 55MM WIDTH

See page 45



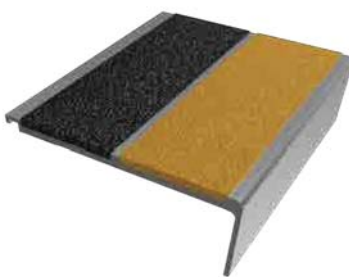
GRPTI49.5 GLASS-FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC STAIR NOSING INSERTS

See page 197



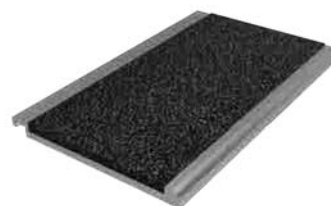
GRPTI37.25 GLASS-FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC STAIR NOSING INSERTS

See page 197



GLASS-FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC STAIR TREAD INSERTS

See page 242



AID50 ALUMINIUM STAIR TREAD INSERT DISC

See page 245



BID50 BRASS STAIR TREAD INSERT DISC

See page 244



ALUMINIUM AND BRASS STAIR TREAD INSERT DISCS IN BESPOKE DIAMETERS

See page 244 and 245



Contents Page

Delivery Information	3
Introduction	5
Recycling & Sustainability	8
CAT Brands	9
Lead Times Guide	10
STICK FIX™ Profiles	11
Guide to Floor Finishing Trims	12

Flooring Profiles

Special Finishes	14
DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION® & Aluminium Flooring Profiles	15
Solid Brass Flooring Profiles	22
Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles	27
Threshold Cover Plates	31
Ramp Profiles	40
KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® Clip-In Flooring Profiles	50
Bases	53
Aluminium	56
Brass	60
Stainless Steel	64
uPVC - KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®	66
Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims	71
Metal Inlay Strips	84
TIMBERLINE® Profiles For Timber Floors	89
Matwell Frames	93
Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles	98
Aluminium	98
Brass	107
Stainless Steel	118
PVC Cap	124
REFLEX® Movement Joints	129
PVC Floor Cable Protectors	133

Profiles for Walls

VERTEX® Corner Protection	136
Capping Profiles	140

Stair Rods & Eyes	142
------------------------------	-----

Contents

Page

Stair Nosings & Edgings	151
Technical Information & Installation	152
Guide to Stair Nosings	153
LRV's, SRV's, Infill Options & Finishes	157
Aluminium Nosings Quick Reference Guide	161
Aluminium Nosings & Edgings	173
With Inserts, 2.5mm Gauge	176
With Inserts, Ramped Tread	178
With Inserts, 5mm Gauge	182
Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings	190
Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles	193
Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Treads & Nosings	195
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GPR Inserts	197
Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheets	207
Brass Stair Nosings Quick Reference Guide	209
Solid Brass Stair Nosings with Inserts	214
Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Edgings	222
PVC Stair Nosings	229
Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates, Discs & Demarcation Studs	231
Staircase Stringer Trims	247
Step Edge Profiles	251
Fabrication	253
Bespoke Profile Extrusions, R&D and 3D Printing	258
Screws & Adhesives	260
Terms & Conditions	261
Index	265
Metric & Imperial Conversions Charts	270

Sustainability & Recycling Policy Statement



Although we offer a wide and comprehensive range of profiles, these are made predominantly from just four basic materials: Brass, Aluminium, Stainless Steel and PVC.

The brass, stainless steel and aluminium used in our trims will contain a high percentage of material recycled from scrap.

Typically brass has up to 100%, aluminium 90% and stainless steel 60% of recycled content. All our metal materials are 100% recyclable at the end of their useful life by means of disposal at a suitable recycling/waste management centre.

CAT is committed to minimising our impact on the environment.

CAT KLIKS Spectrum Zip Top PVC profiles and stair nosing infill finished products contain 30% of recycled material. KB and KKSBP bases are extruded using up to 80% recycled material.

Our commitment to quality ensures that, where CAT trims are used as recommended, they will last longer than alternatives, leading to reduced project lifetime costs and reducing unnecessary impact on the environment.

CAT comply with all relevant environmental legislation and regulations.

Whilst BREEAM and LEED classification does not currently include floor finishing trims, we are determined to engage in the spirit of

these schemes and work towards minimising our environmental footprint.

In our manufacturing processes all metal off-cuts and waste are sent for recycling.

All paper and cardboard waste is collected for recycling by an approved and licenced operator.

Manufacturing waste from PVC products in our factory is processed and reused in the making of new products.

All the timber used is FSC certified, along with being broken down and re-used in our packing system wherever possible. Surplus material and pallets are given to local collectors for repurposing or recycling.

Wherever possible we are reducing the use of plastic packaging materials, however, we will only do this where there is no detriment to ensuring our products are delivered to the quality standard we expect.

We are committed to the reduction of waste and improving energy efficiency. Our transport operation is planned to be as efficient as possible, and we are constantly monitoring performance.

CAT Brands

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION ↑



FELINE®

FAB®

TIMBERLINE®



MAINLINE®

KLIKS®

KLIKS SLIM®

KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®

REFLEX®

VERTEX®

THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Lead Times Guide

TSO To Special Order Profiles	Up to 14 working days from receipt of order - subject to availability
--------------------------------------	--

Fabrication - 1 to 3 curves	
Flooring profiles - curves	Up to 14 working days
Stair nosings - curves	Up to 14 working days
Stair rods - curving (in addition to stair rod lead times)	7 working days

Notes:

For special finishes, please add 14 working days to the quoted lead times.

For large fabrication orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

Powder Coating TSO	Contact CAT sales	Up to 14 working days
---------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

Anodising TSO	Contact CAT sales	Up to 14 working days
----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

Matwell Frames - 1 - 3 matwells TSO	Contact CAT sales	Up to 14 working days
--	-------------------	-----------------------

Stair Nosings & Edgings up to 100 metres:	
Brass Stair Nosings With PVC & Brass Infills Polished & Satin Finishes	7 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	14 working days
Aluminium Stair Nosings with PVC & Aluminium Infills Mill Finish	3 working days
Polished & Satin Finishes	7 working days
Black Anodised	3 working days
Designer Collection Bronze & Light Bronze	3 working days
Aluminium Stair Nosings with Olympic Grip Infill Mill Finish	3 working days
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infill With GRPTI49.5 Infill	3 working days
With GRPTI37.25 Infill	14 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

Stringer Angles up to 100 Units:	
Aluminium - stock subject to availability	3 working days
Brass - Polished & Satin Finishes	14 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	21 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

Stair Rods & Eyes - up to 50 Rods and 100 Eyes	
Polished Brass	7 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	14 working days
Chrome & Nickel Finishes	14 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

STICK FIX™ Profiles

Key Benefits

There are many benefits to choosing **STICK FIX™** over mechanical or other adhesive installations, including:

- Solvent Free
- Very aggressive, pressure sensitive adhesion
- Non-hardening, permanently flexible bond
- Forms strong, waterproof bond
- Instant-fix – no curing time required
- No drilling or mechanical fixing required
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- No sound disturbances – flexible installation time
- Service temperature 0°C to 40°C

Technical Properties

Description	Units	Nominal Value
Specific Gravity	g/cm ²	0.98
180° Peel Adhesion (23°C)	N/cm	25
Softening Point (Ring and Ball)	°C	85
Cohesion	Kgs/cm ²	6
Initial Tack (Rolling Ball)	mm	30

Floor Preparation

The floor/step surface to receive the adhesive-only fixing must be completely free of dust, grease, paint or other contaminants likely to prevent or compromise the effective bonding of the profile to the substrate material.

Additional Information

STICK FIX™ should not be used where good chemical or UV resistance is required.

The specifier/installer should determine the suitability of adhesive-only fixing having taken into account the nature of the application and the type and condition of the substrate. In determining that adhesive-only is appropriate, the specifier/installer shall assume risk and liability connected there with, including correct site preparation.

What profiles are suitable for **STICK FIX™** installation?

CAT manufacture a large variety of flooring profiles supplied with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied, including the following product ranges:



Cover Plate



Ramp



Perimeter and Floor Edging Trims



Vertex Corner Protection

Look out for the
STICK FIX™ logo

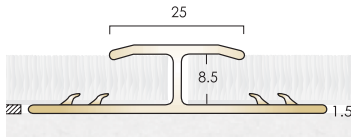


Guide to Floor Finishing Trims

Over the last 40 years the type and number of floor finishing trims available within the market has grown from 15 commonly used profiles in 3 finishes to more than 400. This has been due to an ever-increasing variety of flooring on the market as well as more demanding requirements by interior designers, architects, and specifiers.

CAT has led the way, innovating and responding to the needs of the industry, creating imaginative, attractive, functional solutions and always keeping quality in mind.

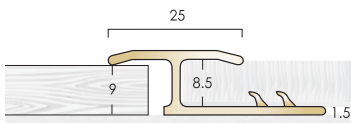
Floor finishing trims are known by various names and familiarising yourself with the following will assist you in understanding the products and their uses.



Double Naplock / Twingrip / Double Doorbar

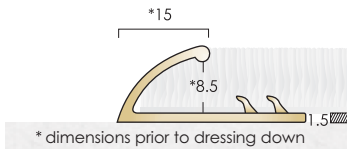
Threshold Plate, usually used to join 2 carpets in a doorway.

Examples of CAT products: Feline 2 (brass), Feline A/9/2 (aluminium).

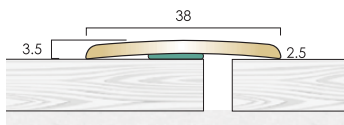


Single Leg / Z Edge, for finishing carpets to hard floors at the same level.

Examples of CAT products: Feline 1 (brass), Feline A/10 (aluminium).



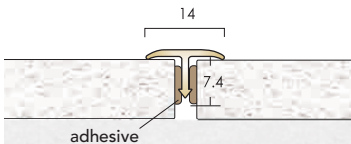
Single Naplock / Single Doorbar, for finishing carpets to resilient floors at different levels. Examples of CAT products: BNF (brass), ANF (aluminium).



Cover Plate / Cover Strip, to cover the joint between two hard floors at the same height. Can be supplied drilled or undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre applied. Examples of CAT products: BC38 (brass), AC38 (aluminium).

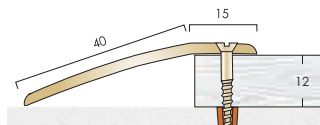


Square Edge, often used for finishing carpets to hard floors of the same height, creating matwells or edging floor traps. Examples of CAT products: Feline Edge (brass), SSE (stainless steel).



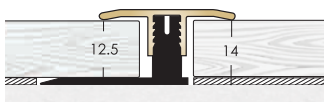
T Profiles, fitted to cover joints between hard floors such as stone and timber.

Examples of CAT products: Feline AT25 (aluminium) and Feline T14 (brass).



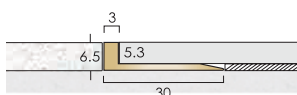
Ramp Profile trims used to transition between floor finishes of different heights.

STICK FIX™ or screw down options. Examples of CAT products: AR8/2, BR8, AR63 plus many others.



Clip In Profiles, these are trim systems where a base profile is fitted between

flooring materials and a top profile is clipped into the base. Originally used to cover expansion joints in timber floors but now used in many different situations. A concealed fixing system, available as twin tops or ramps. Examples of CAT products are **KLIKS®**, **KLIKS SLIM®** and **KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®**.

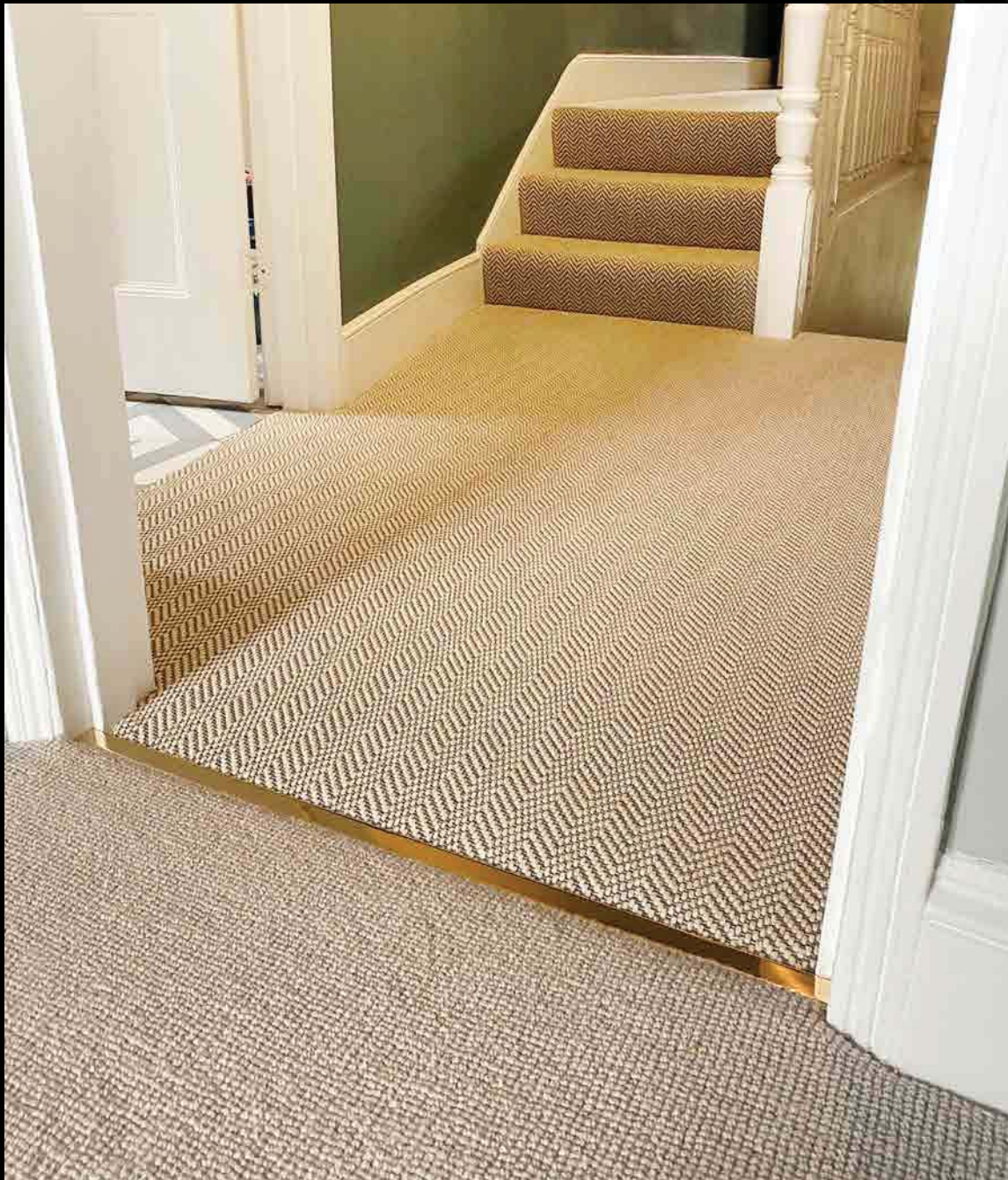


Angle Edge and **TAGTRIM®** angles are fitted as a neat definition between 2

floor finishes. **TAGTRIM®** is the formable version of an angle edge which can be curved on site and is used to make curved outlines in the flooring. Examples of CAT Products: A9 & TTA9 (Aluminium), B9 & TTB9 (Brass).

Flooring Profiles

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel



Our Finishes

A selection of CAT flooring profiles are available with unique finishes.

For information on the availability of a finish on a particular product please refer to the relevant product page in this catalogue. Should you require further assistance, please contact the CAT sales office.

Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the CAT sales office.

In 1999 we pioneered special finishes on brass thresholds in antique and chrome finishes and in 2016, developed our **DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION**® range of special finishes on aluminium profiles, for the residential and light commercial market.

We are constantly developing our range and finishes to provide our customers with a byword at CAT, Choice.

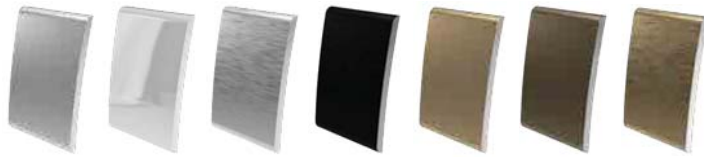
Brass Finishes

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique Finishes are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.



Mill Brass Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze

Aluminium Finishes



Mill Aluminium Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium Black Anodised Champagne Bronze Light Bronze

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Available on Feline A/9/2, Feline A/10, Feline A/12Z, AR3, AR6, AR8/2, AR10, ANF, AC38, Kliks Slim Twin Top & Ramp Top, Feline AT25, Feline AT25/6, AN20/3, AN21/3 and AN20R/3.



Bright Designer Satin Brushed Brass Brushed Stainless Light Bronze Pewter Bronze Onyx Black

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION® finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

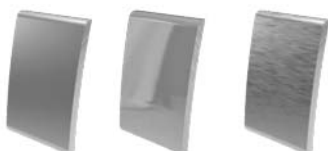
Chrome Plated Finishes on Brass

Plated finishes are not solid metals and consideration should be given when selection takes place as to the suitability of the product in the installation.



Chrome Satin Chrome

Stainless Steel Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel Bright/Polished Stainless Steel Brushed/Satin Stainless Steel

DESIGNER

HOME COLLECTION ↑

Aluminium Profiles



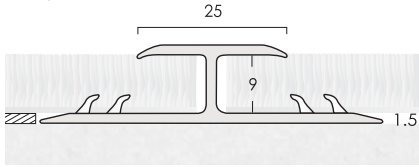
DESIGNER

HOME COLLECTION

Quick Reference Guide

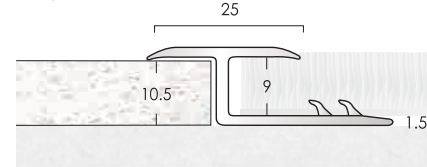
FELINE A/9/2 DHC

See page 16



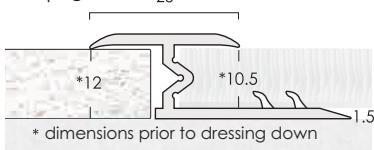
FELINE A/10 DHC

See page 16



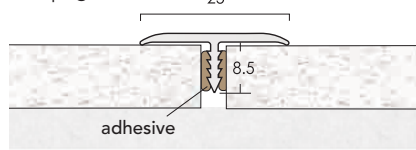
FELINE A/12Z DHC

See page 16



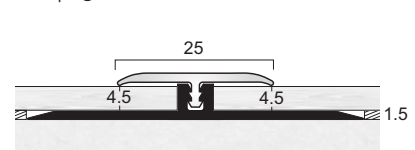
FELINE AT25 DHC

See page 16



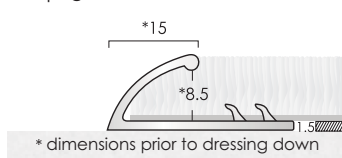
FELINE AT25/6 DHC

See page 16



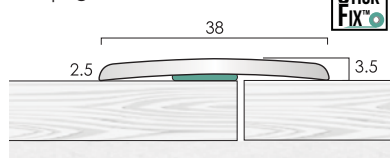
ANF DHC

See page 16



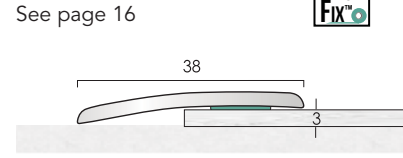
AC38 DHC SF

See page 16



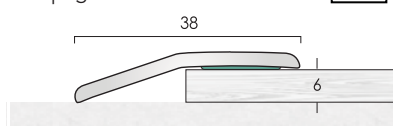
AR3 DHC

See page 16



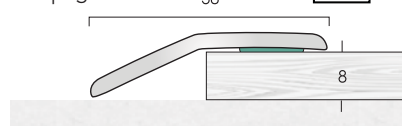
AR6 DHC

See page 16



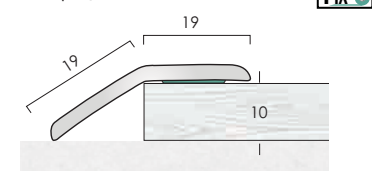
AR8/2 DHC

See page 16



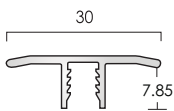
AR10 DHC

See page 16



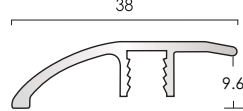
KLIK SLIM TWIN TOP

See page 16



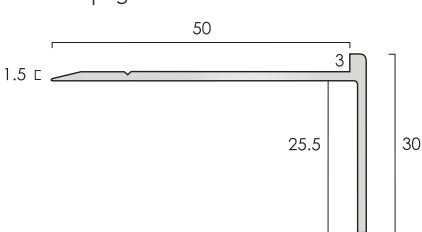
KLIK SLIM RAMP TOP

See page 16



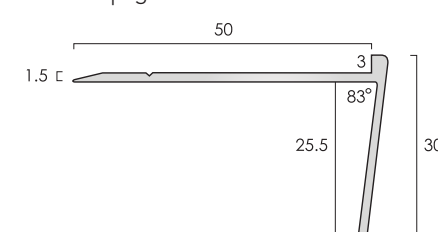
AN20/3 DHC

See page 16



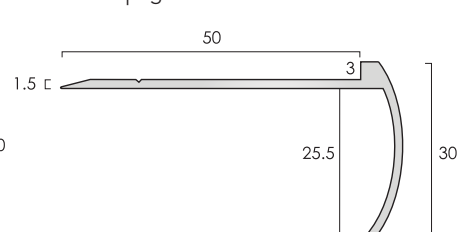
AN20R/3 DHC

See page 16



AN21/3 DHC

See page 16



Finishes	LRV
Bright	81.95
Designer Satin	65.30
Brushed Brass	51.90
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Light Bronze	27.25
Pewter	10.75
Bronze	10.10
Onyx Black	5.20

Please refer to individual product page for finish availability.

Profiles shown approximately 75% scale. Finishes shown for representation only. Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

FELINE® Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

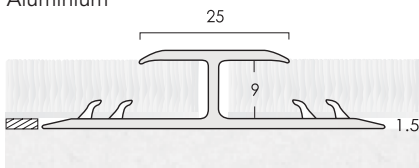
Feline A/9/2 - Joining profile for carpet to carpet.

Feline A/10 & Feline A/12Z - Joining profiles for carpet to hard floors including stone and timber.

Trim heights can be increased with the use of a suitable packer.

FELINE A/9/2 DHC

Aluminium

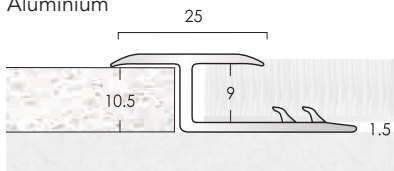


Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.



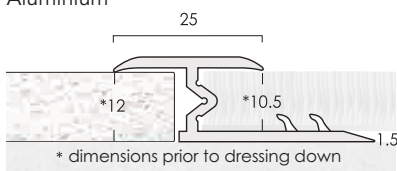
FELINE A/10 DHC

Aluminium



FELINE A/12Z DHC

Aluminium



Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FELINE A/9/2 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FELINE A/10 DHC & FELINE A/12Z DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes



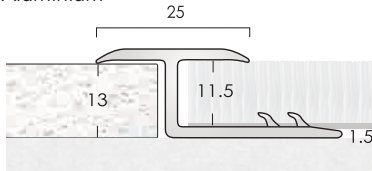
Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



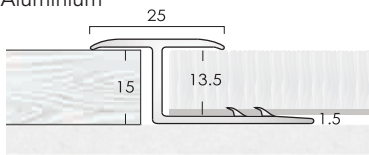
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

**FELINE A/13**

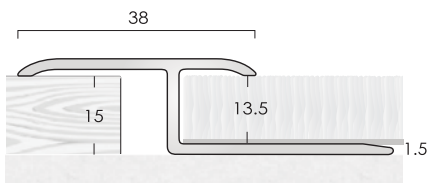
Aluminium

**FELINE A25/15**

Aluminium

**FELINE A/15**

Aluminium



FELINE® Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

Feline A/13, Feline A25/15 & Feline A/15 - Joining profiles for carpet to hard floors including stone and timber.

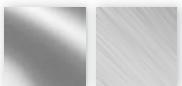
Feline A/15 has a wide top suitable for accommodating expansion. Trim heights can be increased with the use of a suitable packer.

FELINE A/13 & FELINE A25/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FELINE A/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Finishes

Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium



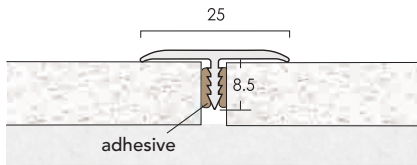
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

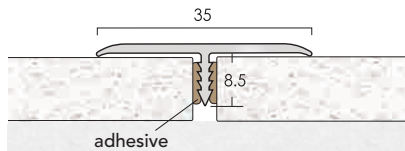


FELINE AT25 DHC
Aluminium

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION ↑

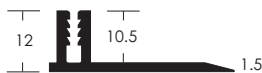


FELINE AT35
Aluminium



Feline AT25 and AT35 flooring profiles can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



FELINE® T Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

T profile to protect the edge of hard floors.

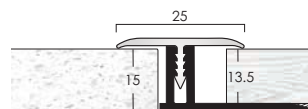
Can be used alone or with a base section.

FELINE AT25 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FELINE AT35

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6



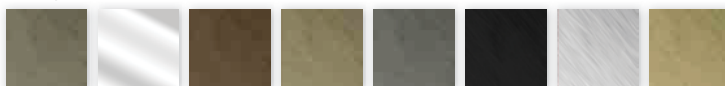
T BASE 12

Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6

T BASE 15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6

Feline AT25 DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless Bright Bronze Light Bronze Pewter Onyx Black Designer Satin Brushed Brass

Feline AT35 - Standard Finishes



Satin Aluminium Brushed Stainless

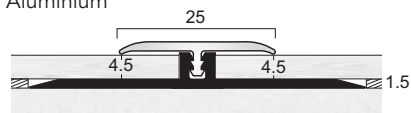


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

**FELINE AT25/6 DHC**

Aluminium



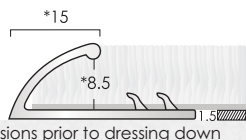
Feline AT25/6 flooring profile is designed to be used with uPVC base TBASE 6 to suit 4.5mm and 6.5mm LVT flooring:

T BASE 6

uPVC - adhesive fixing

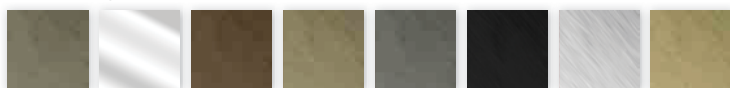
**ANF DHC**

Aluminium



* dimensions prior to dressing down

Single naplock for carpet to resilient flooring.

DHC Designer Finishes

Brushed Stainless Bright Bronze Light Bronze Pewter Onyx Black Designer Satin Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

DESIGNER

HOME COLLECTION ↑

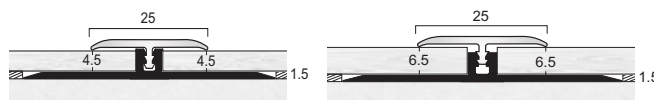
FELINE® T Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

T profile to protect the edge of LVT floors.

FELINE AT25/6 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Pewter	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6

**T BASE 6**

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6

Single Naplock Flooring Profiles

Single naplock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the edge of the carpet to prevent from fraying.

For use where carpet meets resilient floorings such as LVT and Vinyl.

ANF DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

DESIGNER

HOME COLLECTION

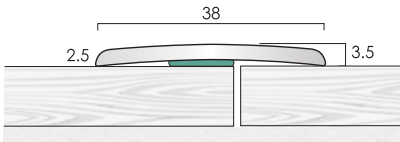


Aluminium Flooring Profiles

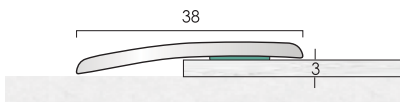
Profiles are available with pre-applied **STICK FIX™** or drilled for mechanical fixings.

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option add 'SF' at the end.

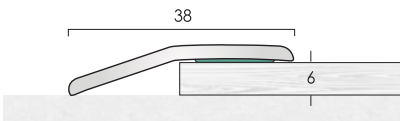
AC38 DHC



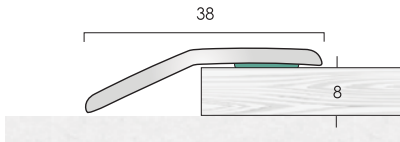
AR3 DHC



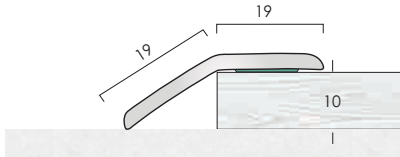
AR6 DHC



AR8/2 DHC



AR10 DHC



AC38 DHC, AR3 DHC & AR6 DHC

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Length/Tube
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

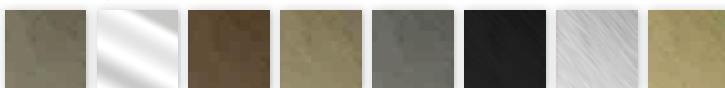
Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

AR8/2 DHC & AR10 DHC

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Length/Tube
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless Bright Bronze Light Bronze Pewter Onyx Black Designer Satin Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Brass Flooring Profiles





FELINE® Solid Brass Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

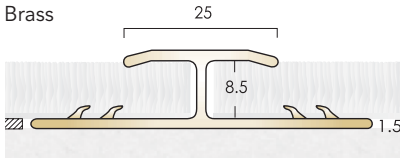
Feline 2 - Joining profile for carpet to carpet.

Feline 1 - Joining profiles for carpet to hard floors including stone and timber.

Trim heights can be increased with the use of a suitable packer.

FELINE 2

Brass



Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.

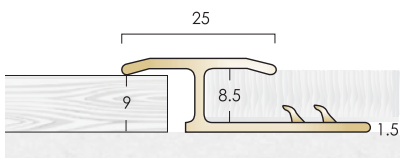
FELINE 2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6



FELINE 1

Brass

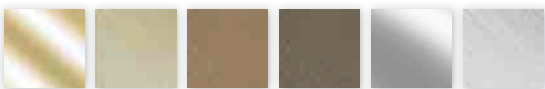


Single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic transitions where floorings meet at the same level.

FELINE 1

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Finishes



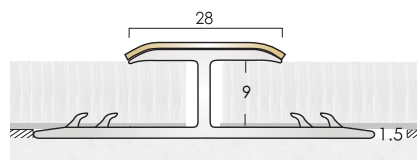
Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Chrome Satin Chrome



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

**FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG**

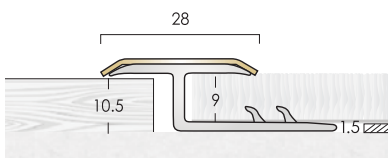
Aluminium profile with brass top



Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

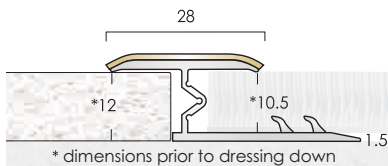
Aluminium profile with brass top



Single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic • transitions where floorings meet at the same level.

FAB A/12Z

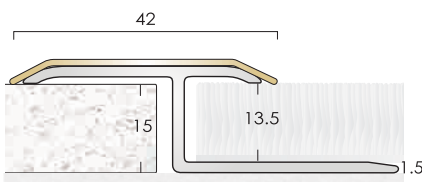
Aluminium profile with brass top



Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top



Extra wide top profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic floors.

Finishes

Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Chrome Satin Chrome

FAB® Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with a solid brass top, for a high-quality brass finish without a higher cost.

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB2 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB24 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB220 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB221 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB222 - Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB232 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB1 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB14 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB120 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB121 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB122 - Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FAB132 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FAB A/12Z

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABA/12Z1 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z14 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z120 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z121 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z122 - Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z132 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG ^{TSO}

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB3 - Polished Brass	2.000m	6
FAB34 - Satin Brass	2.000m	6
FAB320 - Antique Brass	2.000m	6
FAB321 - Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



To Special Order

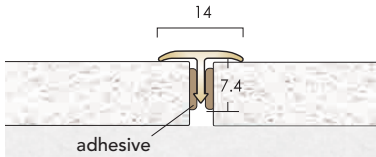


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

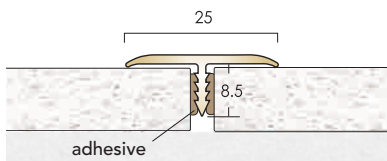


FELINE T14
Brass



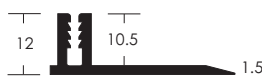
Feline T14 is adhesive (or silicone) fix only. Not compatible with T Bases. CAT recommend STYCCO FLEX adhesive. Available to order, see page 260.

FELINE T25
Brass



CAT recommend STYCCO FLEX adhesive. Available to order, see page 260. Feline T25 flooring profile can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

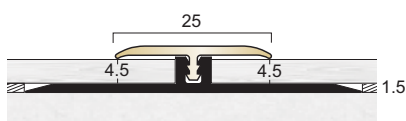
T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



FELINE T25/6
Brass



Feline T25/6 flooring profile is designed to be used with uPVC base T BASE 6 to suit 4.5mm and 6.5mm LVT flooring:

T BASE 6 uPVC - adhesive fixing



FELINE® Solid Brass T Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

T profiles to protect the edge of hard floors.

Can be used alone or with a base section.

FELINE T14

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

FELINE T25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
Chrome	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	2.715m	6

T BASE 12

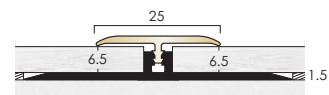
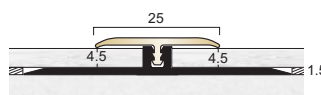
Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6

T BASE 15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6

FELINE T25/6

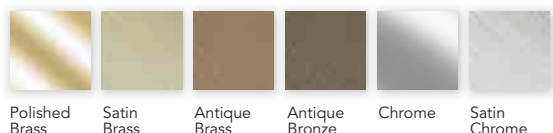
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
Chrome	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	2.715m	6



T BASE 6

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6

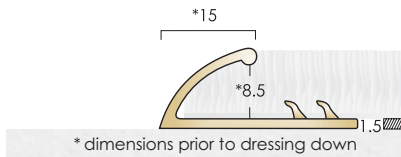
Finishes



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



BNF Brass



Flat base for carpet to resilient floorings.

Solid Brass Single Naplock Flooring Profiles

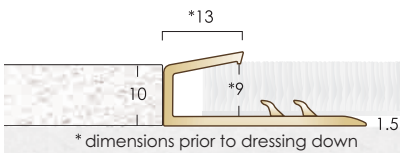
Single naplock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the edge of the carpet to prevent from fraying. For use where carpet meets resilient floor coverings such as LVT and Vinyl.

BNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6



FELINE EDGE Brass

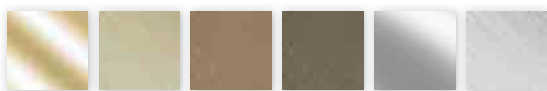


For carpet to stone and ceramic floorings.

FELINE EDGE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished
Brass

Satin
Brass

Antique
Brass

Antique
Bronze

Chrome

Satin
Chrome



Samples Available

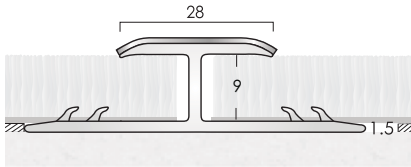
Fixings not supplied

Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles



**FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG**

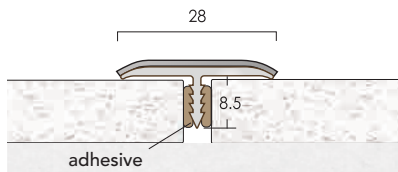
Aluminium profile with Stainless Steel top



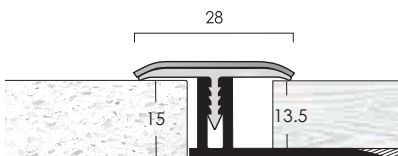
Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.

**FAB T28**

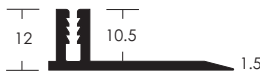
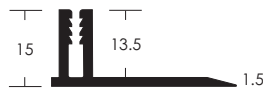
Aluminium profile with Stainless Steel top



To protect the edge of stone and ceramic floorings



FAB T28 flooring profile can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing**T BASE 15** uPVC - adhesive fixing**Finishes**Bright
Stainless SteelBrushed
Stainless Steel**FAB® Twin Top Flooring Profiles**

Aluminium profiles with Stainless Steel tops.

Joining profile for carpet to carpet.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
FABS22 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	2.500m	6
FABS23 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	2.500m	6

FAB® T Flooring Profiles

T profile to protect the edge of hard floors.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

Can be used alone or with a base section.

FAB T28

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
FABT28S2 - Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
FABT28S3 - Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**T BASE 12**

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6

T BASE 15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



FAB® Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Stainless Steel tops.

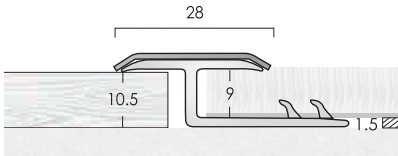
Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic floors. FAB3 has a wide top suitable for accommodating expansion.

Trim heights can be increased with the use of a suitable packer.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

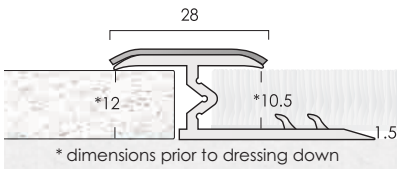
FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



FAB A/12ZS

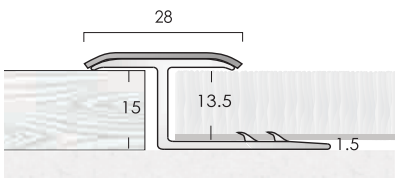
Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



Collapsible center leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

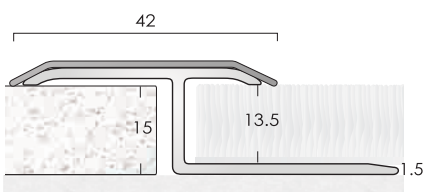
FAB A25/15S

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
FABS12 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	TSO 2.500m	6
FABS13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	TSO 2.500m	6

FAB A/12ZS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
FABA/12ZS12 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	TSO 2.500m	6
FABA/12ZS13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	TSO 2.500m	6

FAB A25/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
FABA25/15S12 - Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
FABA25/15S13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG **TSO**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
FABS32 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
FABS33 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



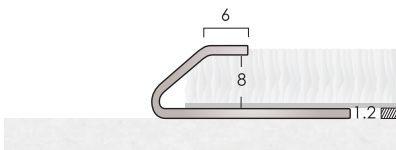
Single Naplock & Square Edge Flooring Profiles

Single naplock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the edge of the carpet to prevent from fraying. For use where carpet meets resilient floor coverings such as LVT and Vinyl.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SSNF

Formed stainless steel

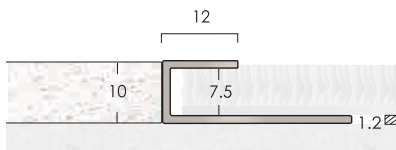


SSNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SSE

Formed stainless steel

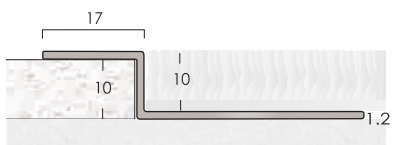


SSE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SS10

Formed stainless steel



SS10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright
Stainless Steel



Brushed
Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Threshold Cover Plates

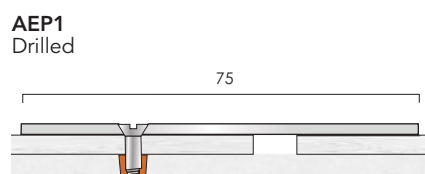
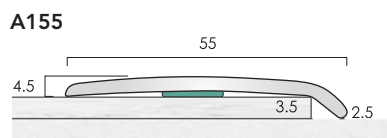
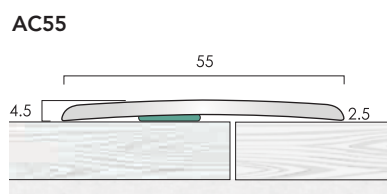
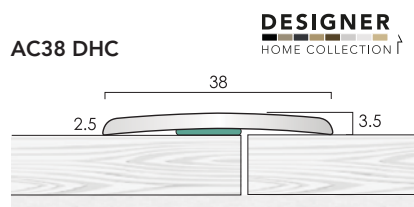
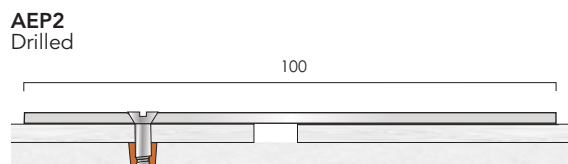
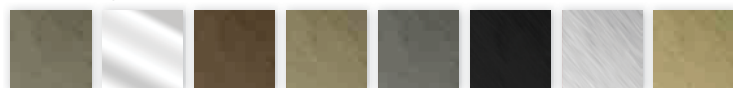
Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel



**Screw sizes:**

size 6 AC38 DHC

size 8 AC55 • A155 • AEP1 • AEP2

Supplied off-centre drilled
Gauge = 2.0mmSupplied off-centre drilled
Gauge = 2.0mm**DHC Designer Finishes**

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Aluminium Cover Plates

General purpose aluminium cover plates for various applications.

Supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX™** or drilled for mechanical fixings.Where not shown as standard supply, off-centre drilled, undrilled and centre drilled available to special order. **TSO**Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option add 'SF' at the end.**AC38 DHC**

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Length/ Tube
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

**AC55**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6

**A155**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6

AEP1

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.000m	6

AEP2

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.000m	6

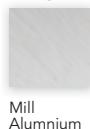


To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

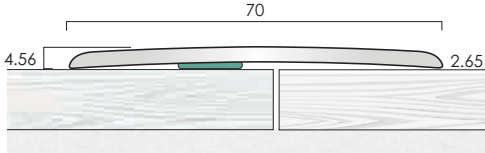
**Finish**

Mill Aluminium

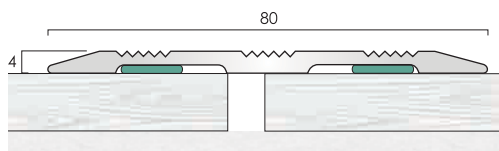


Screw size: size 8

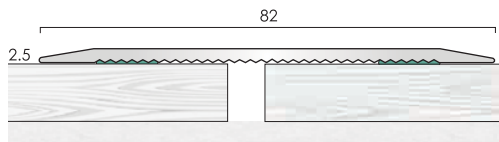
AC70



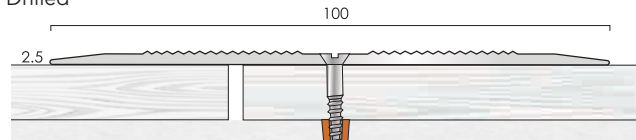
AC80



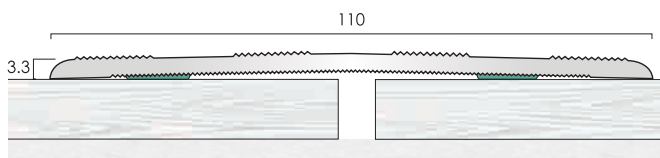
AC82



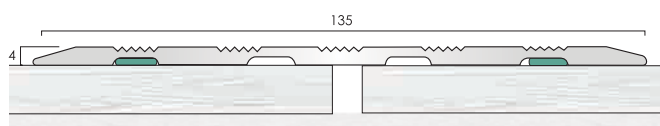
AC100
Drilled



AC110



AC135



Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

For commercial and public areas. Aluminium cover plates are available in different styles and widths.

Supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX™** or centre drilled for mechanical fixings.

Where not shown as standard supply, off-centre drilled, undrilled and centre drilled available to special order. **TSO**

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option add 'SF' at the end.



AC70

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.000m	6



AC80

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6



AC82

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

AC100

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6



AC110

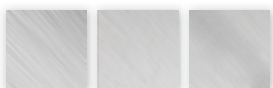
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6



AC135

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6

Finishes



Satin Aluminium Mill Aluminium Matt Silver



To Special Order



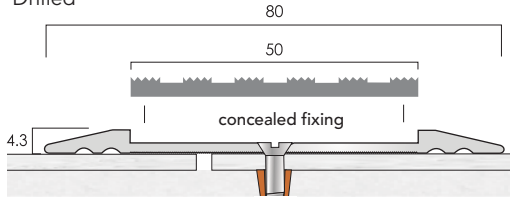
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 8

T80i

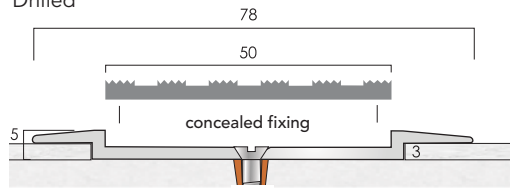
Drilled



Supplied centre drilled
Surface fix wide transition plate for various floorings.

T78i

Drilled



Supplied centre drilled
Wide transition plate for installation with vinyl floorings.

Aluminium Transition Plates

T80i and T78i plates are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills or ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Inserts, to conceal screw fixings and compliment floor coverings in commercial environments.

Supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixing, available off-centre drilled to special order.

T80i PVC CASTELLATED

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill. Colours as shown below.

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
See PVC colours below	2.715m	6

T80i / ATI49.5

Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6

*ATI49.5 infill only

T78i PVC CASTELLATED

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill. Colours as shown below.

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
See PVC colours below	2.715m	6

T78i / ATI49.5

Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6

*ATI49.5 infill only

PVC Castellated infill colours available:



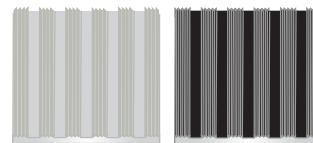
Black LRV 4.25 Polar Grey LRV 42.53 Light Grey LRV 12.33 Granite LRV 7.02

Other colours available to special order.

Colours shown for guidance only.
Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Castellated PVC - SRV: Wet *PTV = 76
 Dry *PTV = 85
 *Pendulum Test Value

ATI49.5 infill finishes available:



Mill Aluminium LRV 71.65 Black Anodised LRV 4.8

Other finishes available to special order.

Finishes shown for guidance only.
Please request sample for accurate referencing.

ATI49.5 - SRV: Dry *PTV = 82
 Wet *PTV = 54
 *Pendulum Test Value

Finishes



Matt Silver (T80i) Mill Aluminium (T78i)



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates **TSO**

Heavy duty cover plates produced from 2.0mm gauge aluminium chequer plate.

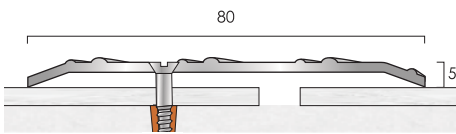
Standard widths available: 80mm and 100mm, with other sizes available upon request. **TSO**

The use of a packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.

Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

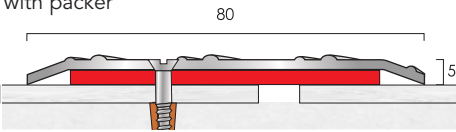
Supplied off-centre drilled and can be supplied centre drilled to upon request.

ACHP80



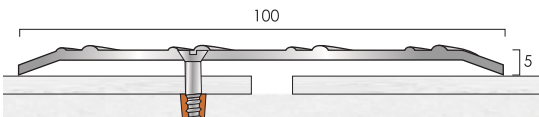
Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP80P with packer



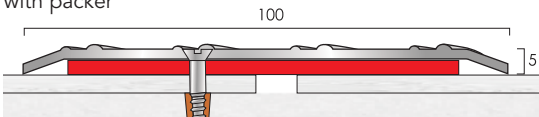
Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP100



Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP100P with packer



Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP80

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3

ACHP80P

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3

ACHP100

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3

ACHP100P

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3

Finish



Mill Chequer Plate



To Special Order

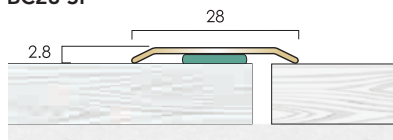


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



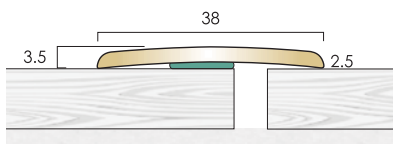
Screw sizes:
size 6 BC38
size 8 BC55 • B155

BC28 SF

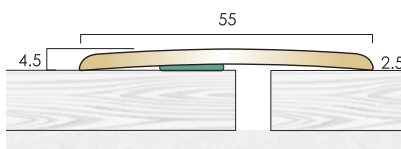


Gauge = 0.9mm

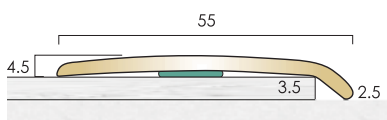
BC38



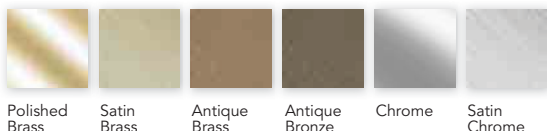
BC55



B155



Finishes



Solid Brass Cover Plates

Brass cover plates are supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX™** or centre-drilled for mechanical fixings.

Available off-centre drilled to special order. **TSO**

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option add 'SF' at the end.

BC28 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Brass TSO	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Bronze TSO	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Chrome	0.900m	✓	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	✓	6

BC38

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Chrome	0.900m	✓	6
	2.600m*	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	✓	6
	2.600m*	✓	6
	2.715m	✓	6

*Please note, BC38 is not available drilled in 2.600m lengths in Chrome and Satin Chrome finishes.

BC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	✓	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	✓	6

B155 is a variation of BC55 cover plate produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.

B155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	✓	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	✓	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	✓	6



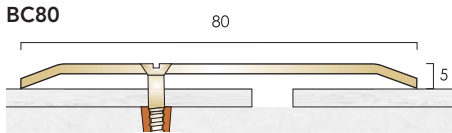
To Special Order



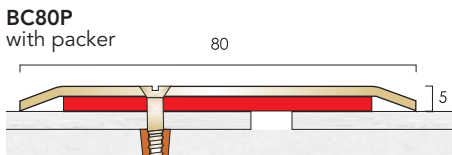
Samples Available
 Fixings not supplied



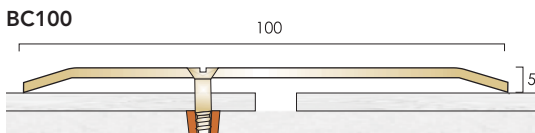
Screw size: size 8



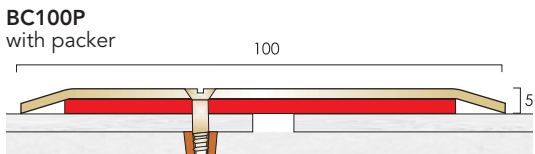
Supplied off-centre drilled



Supplied off-centre drilled



Supplied off-centre drilled



Supplied off-centre drilled

Solid Brass Wide Cover Plates **TSO**

Large sections for universal applications in commercial and public areas. The use of a packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support. Supplied off-centre drilled and can be supplied centre drilled upon request. Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge. Other sizes available.

BC80 Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

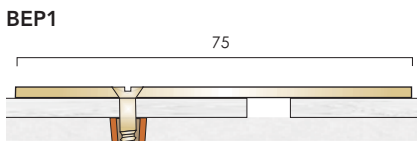
BC80P Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

BC100 Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

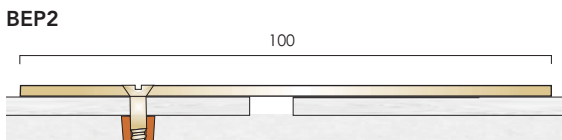
BC100P Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

Transition Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge. Other sizes available. **TSO**



Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. **TSO**
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

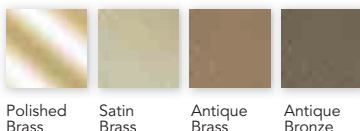


Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. **TSO**
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

BEP1 Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

BEP2 Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



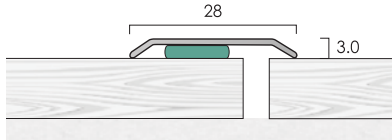
To Special Order



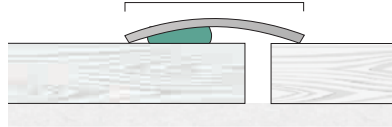
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

**Screw size:**

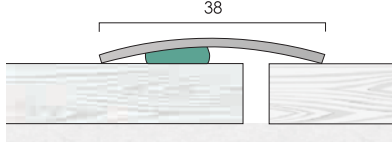
size 8 SC30 • SC38 • SC50
• SC60 • SC55

SC28 SF

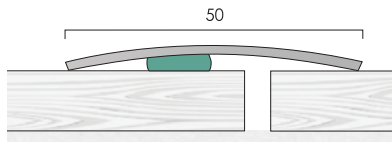
Gauge = 0.9mm

SC30

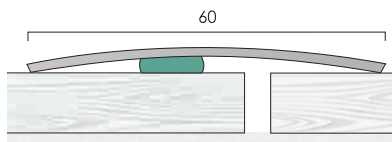
Gauge = 2.0mm

SC38

Gauge = 2.0mm

SC50

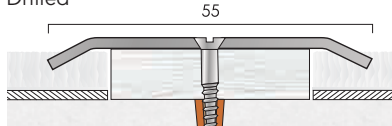
Gauge = 2.0mm

SC60

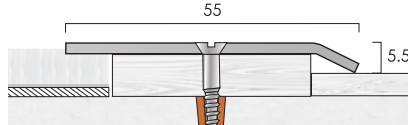
Gauge = 2.0mm

SC55

Drilled



Gauge = 2.0mm.
Supplied centre drilled

S155

Gauge = 2.0mm.
Supplied centre drilled

Finishes

Bright
Stainless Steel



Brushed
Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Stainless Steel cover plates are supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied, meaning a no screws installation, with no risk to underfloor cables and pipes and a rapid install time.

Alternatively, these profiles are available centre drilled as standard and off-centre drilled to special order. **TSO**

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option add 'SF' at the end.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

**SC28 SF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SC30**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SC38**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SC50**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SC60**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

S155 cover plate is produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made. Grade: 304L stainless steel.

S155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 8

Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates ^{TSO}

For commercial and public areas.

The use of packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.

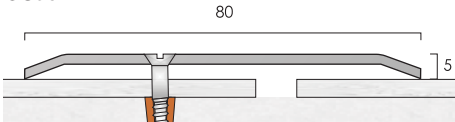
Supplied off-centre drilled and can be supplied centre drilled upon request.

Other sizes available.

Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

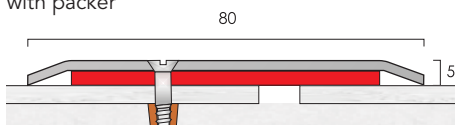
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC80



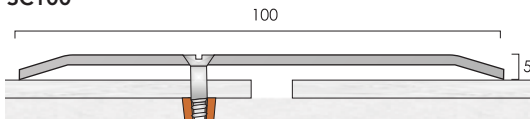
Supplied off-centre drilled

SC80P with packer



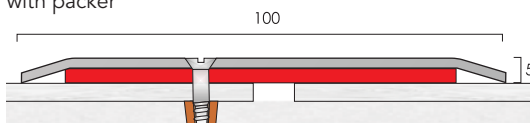
Supplied off-centre drilled

SC100



Supplied off-centre drilled

SC100P with packer



Supplied off-centre drilled

SC80

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SC80P

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SC100

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

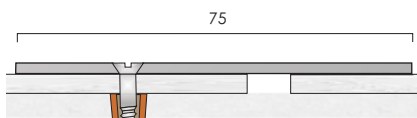
SC100P

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Transition Plates

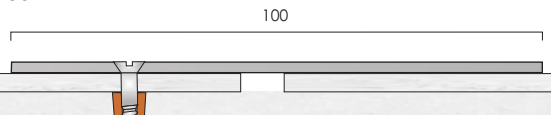
Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge. Other sizes available. ^{TSO}
Grade: 304L stainless steel.

SSEP1



Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. ^{TSO}
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

SSEP2



Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. ^{TSO}
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

SSEP1

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SSEP2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Ramp Profiles

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel





Screw size: size 6

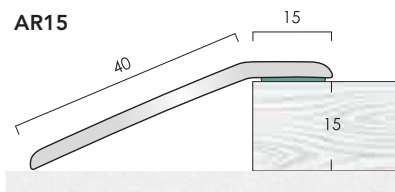
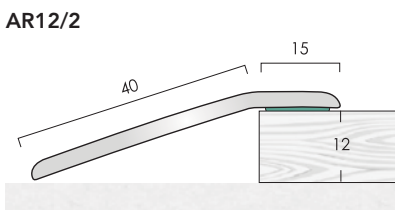
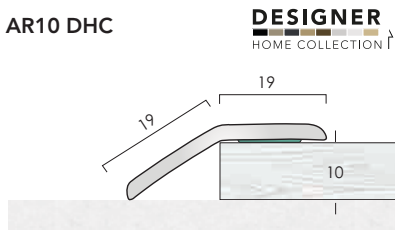
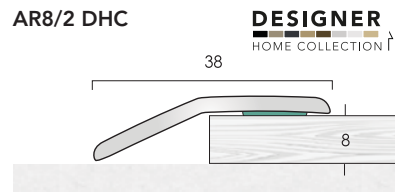
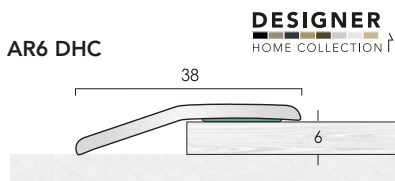
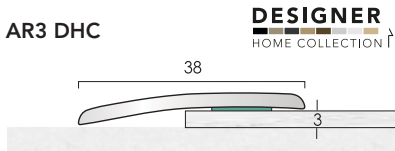


Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramps designed for use where floors adjoin at different levels to protect the edges of the flooring materials.

Profiles are available with pre-applied **STICK FIX™** or drilled for mechanical fixings.

The product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option, add 'SF' at the end.



DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

AR3 DHC & AR6 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

AR8/2 DHC & AR10 DHC

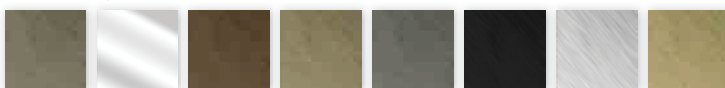
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

AR12/2 & AR15

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless Bright Bronze Light Bronze Pewter Onyx Black Designer Satin Brushed Brass

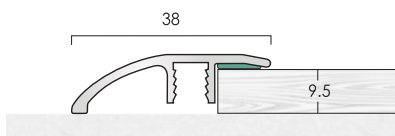
Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



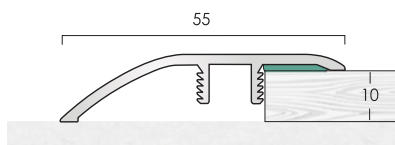
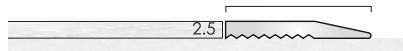
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

**KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC SF**

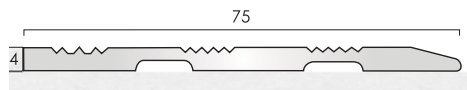
STICK FIX™ option - no base

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION ↑**KLIKS RAMP SF**

STICK FIX™ option - no base

**AFE25**

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

AFE75

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

AFE75 can be supplied drilled on request. When ordering, please advise if centre drilled or off-centre drilled.

Screw sizes: size 8**KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM®**
Aluminium Ramp Flooring ProfilesSupplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied, meaning a no screws installation, with no risk to underfloor cables and pipes and a rapid install time.**KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC SF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Pewter	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6

KLIKS RAMP SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK123 SF		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KK133 SF		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

KLIKS® aluminium ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip-in bases. Please refer to the **KLIKS®** section of this catalogue for details.**Aluminium Feather Edge Flooring Profiles** **TSO**

Feather edge profiles provide a protective diminishing edge where there is a minor height difference between adjoining resilient floorings.

Suitable for commercial and residential installations.

AFE25

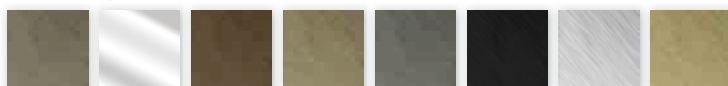
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6

AFE75

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Silver	2.500m	6



To Special Order

**DHC Designer Finishes**

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes

Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium Mill Aluminium Matt Silver



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



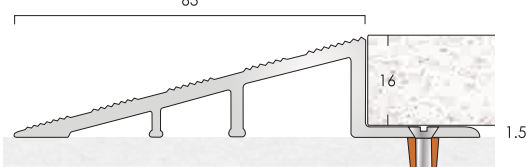
Screw sizes:

size 6 T80i R6 • T80i R8

size 8 AR63 • AR63/17.5 • ARCP/70/18

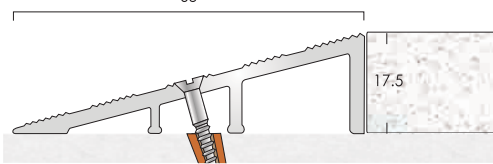
AR63

drilled

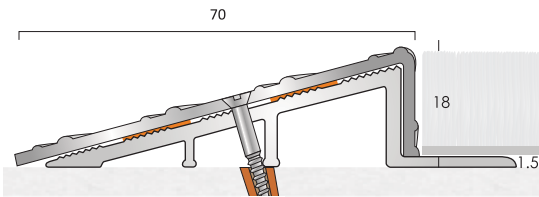


AR63/17.5

drilled

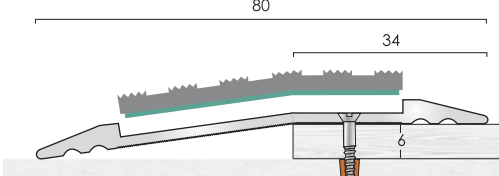


ARCP/70/18

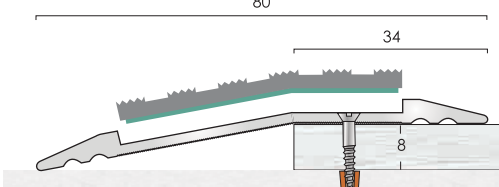


Aluminum with bonded chequer plate cover - drilled

T80i R6



T80i R8



Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

For installation where one type of flooring is higher than the adjoining floor. Typically, barrier matting entrance areas.

AR63 & AR63/17.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

Please note, AR63/17.5 is available to special order. **TSO**

Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramp profiles with bonded Aluminium Chequer Plate covers. Heavy duty ramp profiles for heavily trafficked commercial environments.

ARCP/70/18 **TSO**

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	6

Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles with PVC Infill

T80i ramps are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills to conceal screw fixings where floors adjoin at different levels. Available undrilled for adhesive fixing.

T80i R6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
See PVC colours below	2.500m	6

T80i R8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
See PVC colours below	2.500m	6

PVC Castellated infill colours available:



Black
LRV 4.25



Polar Grey
LRV 42.53



Light Grey
LRV 12.33



Granite
LRV 7.02

Other colours available to special order. **TSO**
Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Mill Chequer Plate Matt Silver (T80i Ramps)



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



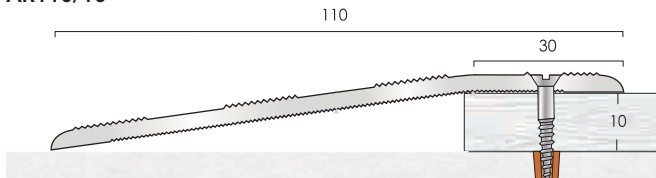
Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles

Wide aluminium ramps, suitable where floors adjoin at different levels in commercial and public areas.

Supplied drilled for mechanical fixings.

AR110/10



AR110/10

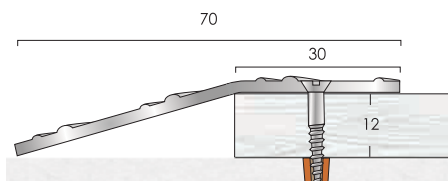
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

AR110/10 is also available undrilled. **TSO**

Other ramp height variations available. **TSO**

For further information, please contact the CAT sales office.

ARCP/12



ARCP/12

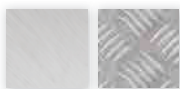
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	6

ARCP/12 is produced from aluminium chequer plate and is available undrilled. **TSO**

Other ramp height variations available. **TSO**

Please note that a suitable packer may be required for ramp profiles for support in commercial traffic environments. For further information, please contact the CAT sales office.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Mill Chequer Plate



To Special Order



Samples Available

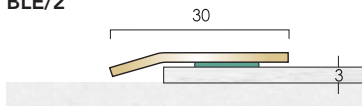
Fixings not supplied



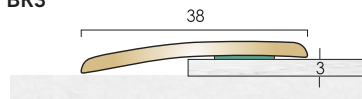
Screw sizes:

size 6 BLE/2 • BR3 • BR6 • BR8 • BR12
size 8 BR15 • BR20

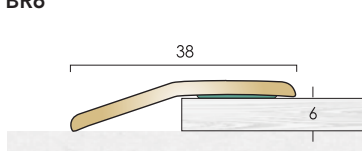
BLE/2



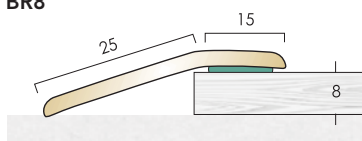
BR3



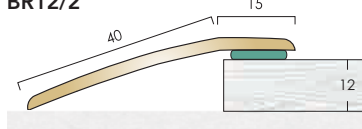
BR6



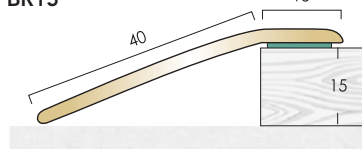
BR8



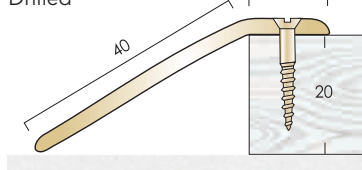
BR12/2



BR15



**BR20
Drilled**



Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze

Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.
Typical examples: stone and timber floors.

Brass ramps are supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX™** or drilled for mechanical fixings.

The product codes show are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option, add 'SF' at the end.



BLE/2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



BR3 & BR6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6



BR8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



BR12/2 & BR15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

BR20

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



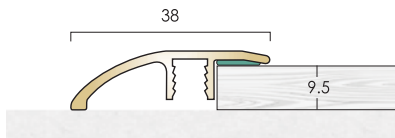
KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied, meaning a no screws installation, with no risk to underfloor cables and pipes and a rapid install time.

Available in 38mm and 55mm widths, **KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM®** ramp profiles provide a neat transition between floorings at different 9-10mm levels - ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP SF

STICK FIX™ option - no base



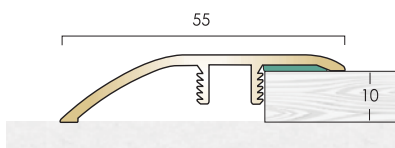
KLIKS SLIM RAMP SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSLR3 SF		
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR301 SF		
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR203 SF		
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR213 SF		
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR223 SF		
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR243 SF		
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

KLIKS SLIM® brass ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip-in bases. Please refer to page 55.

KLIKS RAMP SF

STICK FIX™ option - no base

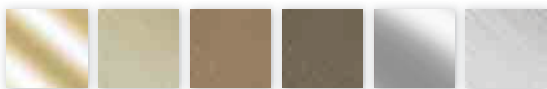


KLIKS RAMP SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK3 SF		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KK301 SF		
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
KK203 SF		
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
KK213 SF		
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
KK223 SF		
Chrome	2.715m	6

KLIKS® brass ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip-in bases. Please refer to page 53.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Chrome Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



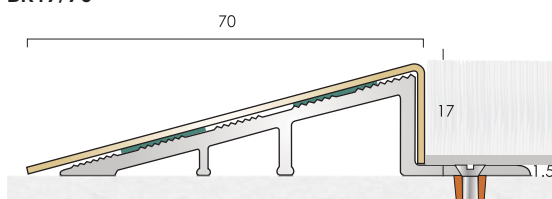
Screw size: size 8

Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles TSO

Aluminium ramp profiles with brass and stainless steel bonded covers. High-quality finish ramp profiles for prestigious installations. Hidden screw fixing through base.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

BR17/70

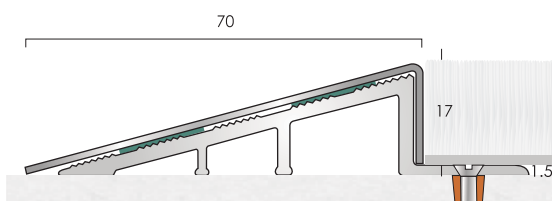


Aluminium with bonded brass cover - drilled

BR17/70

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

SR17/70

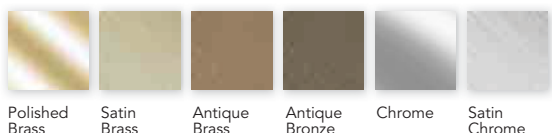


Aluminium with bonded stainless steel cover - drilled

SR17/70

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Chrome Satin Chrome



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw sizes:
size 6 SLE • SR8
size 8 SR12 • SR20

STICK FIX™ Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

Stainless Steel finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.

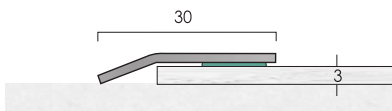
Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied for rapid install time, no screws installation. Designed to be no risk to underfloor cables and pipes.

Also available drilled for mechanical fixings.

The product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX™** option, add 'SF' at the end.

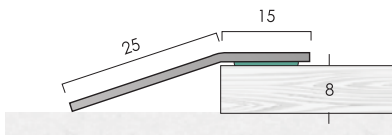
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SLE



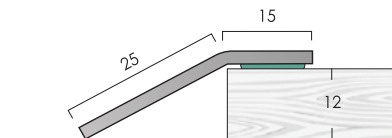
Gauge = 1.5mm

SR8



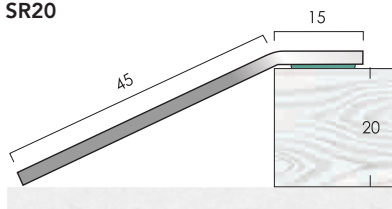
Gauge = 1.5mm

SR12



Gauge = 2.0mm

SR20



Gauge = 2.0mm

SLE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SR8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SR12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SR20

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright
Stainless Steel



Brushed
Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied




Screw size: size 6

Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

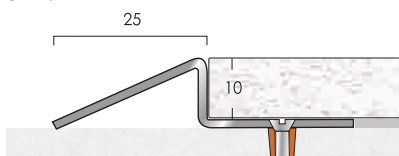
Stainless steel ramp designed for use where floors adjoin at different levels to protect the edges of the flooring material. Suitable for 10mm, 12mm and 14mm matting and ceramic tiles.

Supplied drilled through the horizontal tail plate for concealed mechanical fixing.

Other sizes available to special order. 

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SR10

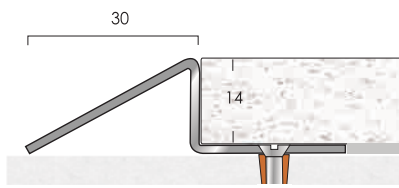


Gauge = 0.9mm

SR10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SR14

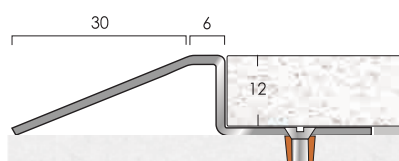


Gauge = 0.9mm

SR14

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

FTRS 12



Gauge = 1.2mm

FTRS 12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel & uPVC





Clip In Systems

In this section you will find information on flooring profiles with a system where the base is fixed to the subfloor prior to the flooring being laid, and finally the top profile being fitted into the base, finishing the installation.

KLIKS® Primary Application: Commercial Environments

Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a variety of metals and finishes.

Including:



Brass



Aluminium



Chrome



Antique



Stainless Steel

Suitable with:



Timber



Stone



Ceramics



Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

KLIKS SLIM® Primary Application: High-End Residential and Light Commercial Environments

Comprising slim style twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a variety of metals and finishes.

Including:



Brass



Aluminium



Chrome



Antique



Stainless Steel

Suitable with:



Laminates



Stone



Ceramics



Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® Primary Application: Commercial and Retail Environments

Formable into curves on site with uPVC bases.

Comprising twin top and ramp top profiles in a selection of colours.



Suitable with:



Timber



Stone



Ceramics



Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.



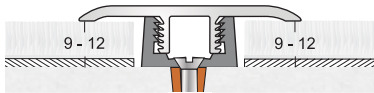
Samples Available



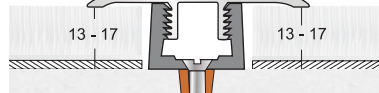
KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Examples of Tops & Bases Combinations

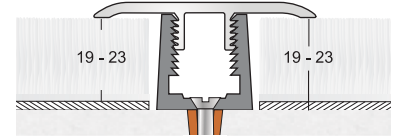
Twin top joining profiles



Kliks Twin Top
with
KB1 Base

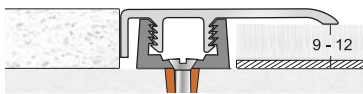


Kliks Twin Top
with
KB2 Base

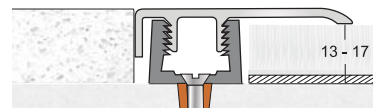


Kliks Twin Top
with
KB3 Base

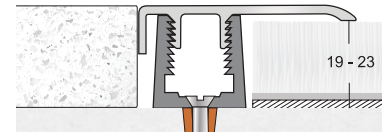
End stop for wall perimeter finishing profiles



Kliks End Stop
with
KB1 Base

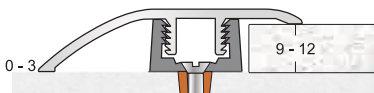


Kliks End Stop
with
KB2 Base

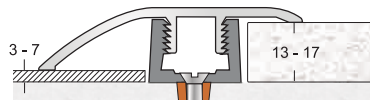


Kliks End Stop
with
KB3 Base

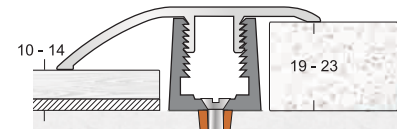
For junctions where floors are at different levels



Kliks Ramp
with
KB1 Base



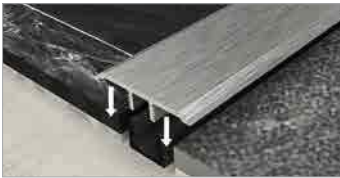
Kliks Ramp
with
KB2 Base



Kliks Ramp
with
KB3 Base



Samples Available



Base shown with **KLIKS®** Twin Top

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

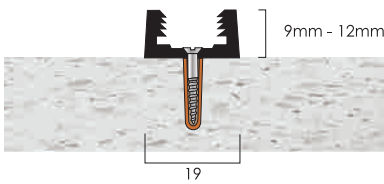
uPVC bases for **KLIKS®** tops, supplied pre-drilled. Select base dependent upon height of floor covering. Bases have interlocking barb design for height adjustment when tops are secured.

KB1, KB2, & KB3 profiles contain up to:



80% Recycled factory waste streams

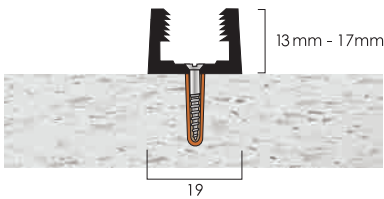
KB1



KB1

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Black	2.715m	50

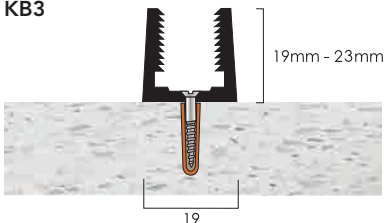
KB2



KB2

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Black	2.715m	50

KB3

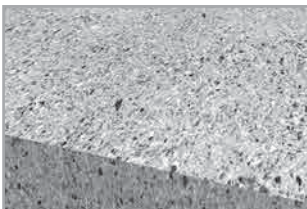


KB3

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Black	2.715m	50

Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor



B: Base fitted



Adhesive and Screws

C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base



Base shown installed with KLIKS Twin Top



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



KLIKS SLIM® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Neat • Slim • High-End Finishes.

For residential and commercial applications. Tops can be fitted into a wide range of bases to suit a wide variety of floorings.

Examples of Tops & Bases Combinations

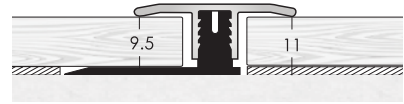
Twin top joining profiles



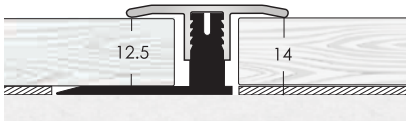
TSO KLIKS SLIM Twin Top with KKSBA2 Aluminium Base



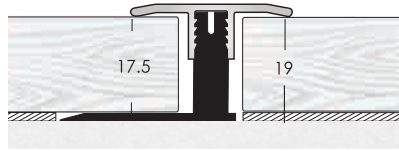
KLIKS SLIM Twin Top with KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



KLIKS SLIM Twin Top with KKSBP12 uPVC Base

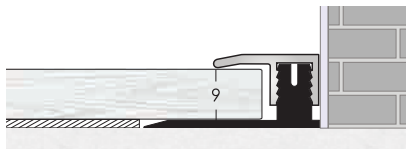


KLIKS SLIM Twin Top with KKSBP15 uPVC Base



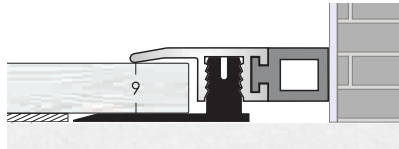
KLIKS SLIM Twin Top with KKSBP20 uPVC Base

End stop & wall perimeter finishing profiles



KLIKS SLIM End Stop with KKSBP12 uPVC Base

Compatible with other bases



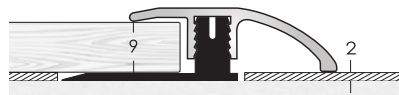
TSO KLIKS SLIM End Stop with Expansion/Compression feature with KKSBP12 uPVC Base

Compatible with other bases

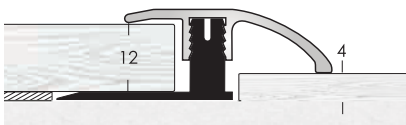
For junctions where floors are at different levels



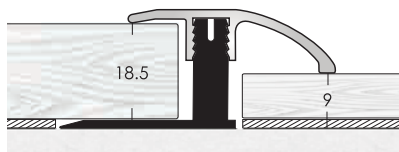
KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top with KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top with KKSBP12 uPVC Base



KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top with KKSBP15 uPVC Base



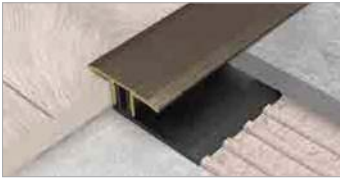
KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top with KKSBP20 uPVC Base



To Special Order



Samples Available



KLIKS SLIM® Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

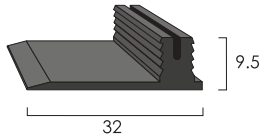
For use with KLIKS SLIM® Tops. Range of uPVC bases available, suitable for ceramic and laminate/timber floor.

KKSBP9.5, 12, 15 & 20 profiles contain up to:



80% Recycled factory waste streams

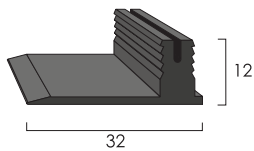
KKSBP9.5



KKSBP9.5

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	0.900m	6
Black	2.715m	6
Black	2.715m	50

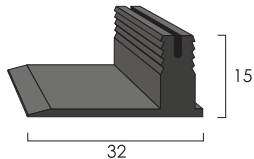
KKSBP12



KKSBP12

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	0.900m	6
Black	2.715m	6
Black	2.715m	50

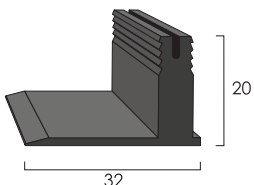
KKSBP15



KKSBP15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	0.900m	6
Black	2.715m	6
Black	2.715m	50

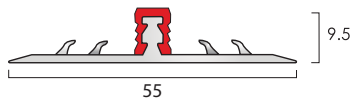
KKSBP20



KKSBP20

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	0.900m	6
Black	2.715m	6
Black	2.715m	50

KKSBA2

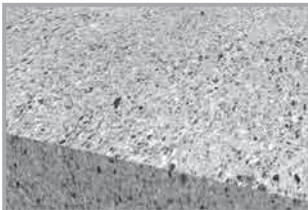


KKSBA2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor



B: Base fitted



Adhesive and Screws

C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System Aluminium

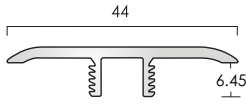




KLIKTS® Twin Tops

Kliks Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKTS TWIN TOP
Aluminium



KLIKTS TWIN TOP

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK122		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KK132		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

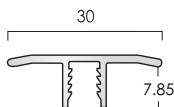
Install with KLIKTS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 57.



KLIKTS SLIM® Twin Tops

Kliks Slim Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKTS SLIM TWIN TOP
Aluminium

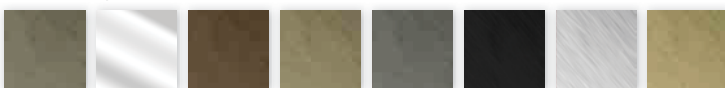


KKSLTTDHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Pewter	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKTS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20 & Aluminium - KKSBA2. See page 57.

DHC Designer Finishes



Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes



Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium



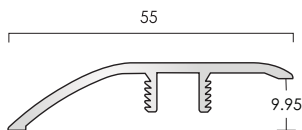
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



KLIKS® Ramp Tops

Kliks Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS RAMP TOP



KLIKS RAMP TOP

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK123		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KK133		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

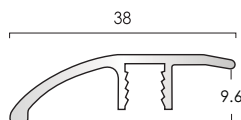
Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 58.



KLIKS SLIM® Ramp Tops

Kliks Slim Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP **DESIGNER**
HOME COLLECTION ↑

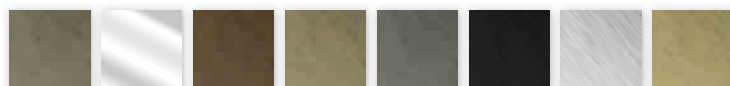


KKSLRDHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Pewter	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 58.

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless Bright Bronze Light Bronze Pewter Onyx Black Designer Satin Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Standard Finishes



Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium

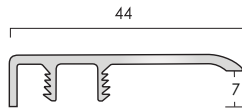


Samples Available

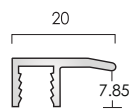
Fixings not supplied



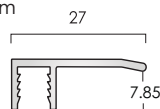
KLIKS END STOP
Aluminium



KLIKS SLIM END STOP
Aluminium

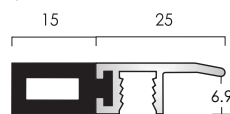


KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP
Aluminium



KLIKS SLIM END STOP
with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE

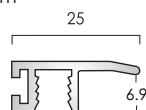


Expansion/Compression Feature Colours

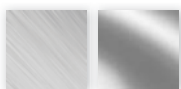


KLIKS SLIM END STOP
without expansion/compression feature

Aluminium



Finishes



Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium

KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® End Stops & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles

KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KK131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 59.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 59.

KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL2712		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL2713		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 59.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP WITH EXPANSION/COMPRESSION FEATURE TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL24ES12		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL24ES13		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 59.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP WITHOUT EXPANSION/COMPRESSION FEATURE TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL2412		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL2413		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 59.



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Brass

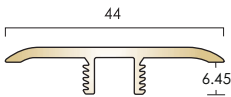




KLIKS® Solid Brass Twin Tops TSO

Designed to adjoin two floors at the same level, Kliks Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS TWIN TOP BRASS



KLIKS TWIN TOP BRASS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK2		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KK201		
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
KK202		
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
KK212		
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
KK222		
Chrome	2.715m	6

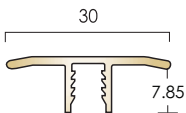
Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.



KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass Twin Tops TSO

Designed to adjoin two floors at the same level, Kliks Slim Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP

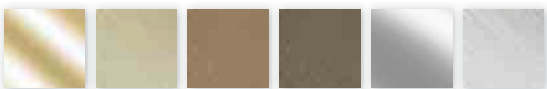


KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL2		
Polished Brass	0.900m 2.715m	6 6
KKSL201		
Satin Brass	0.900m 2.715m	6 6
KKSL20		
Antique Brass	0.900m 2.715m	6 6
KKSL21		
Antique Bronze	0.900m 2.715m	6 6
KKSL22		
Chrome	0.900m 2.715m	6 6
KKSL42		
Satin Chrome	0.900m 2.715m	6 6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20 or aluminium base KKSBA2. See page 55.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Chrome Satin Chrome



To Special Order



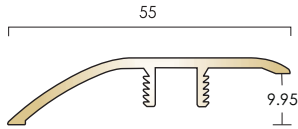
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



KLIKS® Solid Brass Ramp Tops **TSO**

Designed to adjoin two floors of differing heights, Kliks Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS RAMP TOP BRASS



KLIKS RAMP TOP BRASS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK3		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KK301		
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
KK203		
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
KK213		
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
KK223		
Chrome	2.715m	6

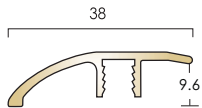
Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.



KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass Ramp Tops **TSO**

Designed to adjoin two floors of differing heights, Kliks Slim Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP BRASS

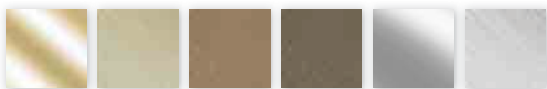


KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP BRASS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSLR3		
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR301		
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR203		
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR213		
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR223		
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR243		
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Chrome Satin Chrome



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



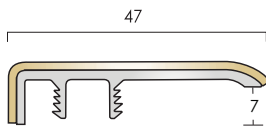
KLIKS® End Stops & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles **TSO**

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations, Kliks End Stop profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

Suitable for timber and stone flooring.

KLIKS END STOP

Aluminium with brass top



KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK1		
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
KK101		
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
KK210		
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
KK211		
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.



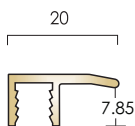
KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass End Stop Profiles **TSO**

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations, Kliks Slim End Stop profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

Suitable for timber and stone flooring.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Solid Brass

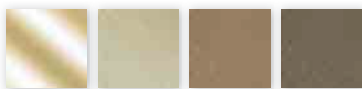


KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL1		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL101		
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL210		
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL211		
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

KLIKS®

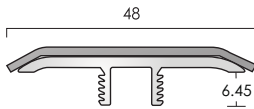
Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Stainless Steel





KLIKS TWIN TOP
Aluminium with stainless steel top



KLIKS® Twin Tops

Designed to adjoin two floors at the same level, Kliks Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

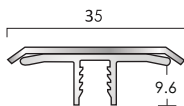
KLIKS TWIN TOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK225		
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
KK235		
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.



KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP
Aluminium with stainless steel top



KLIKS SLIM® Twin Tops

Designed to adjoin two floors at the same level, Kliks Slim Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL225		
Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
KKSL235		
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20 or aluminium base KKSBA2. See page 55.



Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

KLIKS Spectrum Zip® uPVC Clip In System

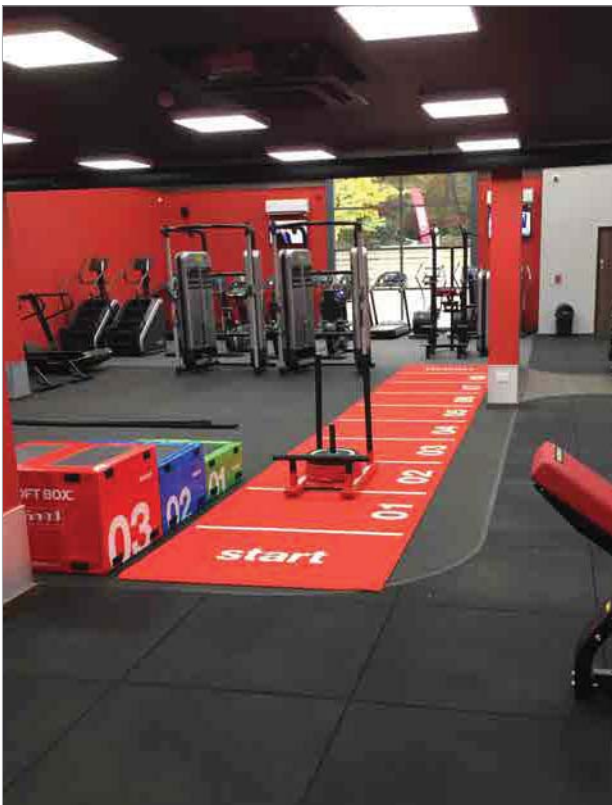




KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® uPVC Colour Option Clip In System Formable Profiles

Installation

KLIKS® profiles have been designed for simple installation. With versatile height adjustment bases, the KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® range is quick and easy to install.



Stage 1:

Bases are secured to the sub-floor with adhesive* and No.6 countersunk screws.



adhesive and screws

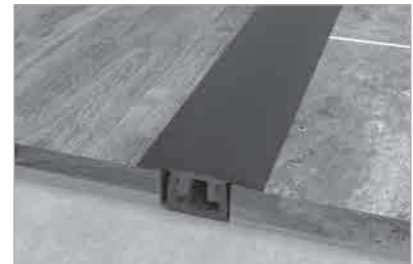
Stage 2:

Once the base is firmly secured to the sub-floor, the flooring can be laid up to the base section.



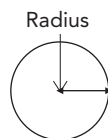
Stage 3:

The top section may then be fitted by hand or using a soft mallet if necessary.



Formable On Site

The following table shows the minimum radii of KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® curves when tops are fitted in a KB1 base at normal room temperature.



Profile	Radius (m)	Tail Position
KSP5	1.5m	
KSP6 KSP73	1.5m	Tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle
KSP6 KSP73	1.7m	Tail of ramp on the inside of circle
KSP2 KSP3	1.5m 1.7m	Tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle

Maintenance

PVC flooring profiles should be cleaned with a mild detergent with water and a damp cloth, ensuring that the profile is wiped dry before allowing traffic to return to the area.

Polishes and industrial cleaning agents should not be used on PVC flooring profiles.

*CAT recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX by F. Ball and Co Ltd, subject to following their product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: www.f-ball.com

Installation Environment

Care should be taken that the profiles are not fitted or stored, prior to fitting, in extreme conditions of cold or warmth.

The ideal conditions for fitting are with temperatures in the range of 15°C to 25°C. Allowing a period of acclimatisation will assist in achieving a satisfactory result.

Ensure when fitting the tops into the bases, the profile section is not heated with hot air guns/hot water which can lead to material being inadvertently stretched whilst being fitted into position.

If the profiles are stretched during installation they will, over time, revert to their original size, leaving gaps at the joints and ends.

Joints

The base profiles joints should be staggered with a minimum overlap of 150mm.

Wherever possible, position the joints away from the main traffic areas.

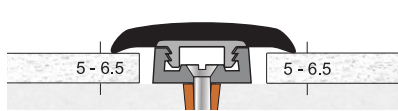
When using the profiles in curved situations, it is recommended that an adhesive fix be also applied into the base (50mm along) at the joints.



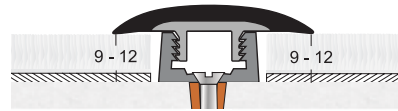
KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® uPVC Colour Option Clip in Flooring Profiles System

Typical applications includes carpet to ceramic, carpet to timber and timber to timber. **KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®** is curvable on site when installed with uPVC bases.

Twin Top Joining Profiles



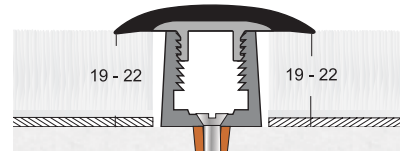
KSP2 Twin Top with KB4 Base



KSP5 Twin Top with KB1 Base

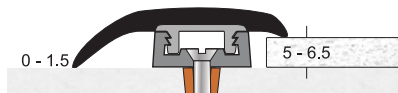


KSP5 Twin Top with KB2 Base

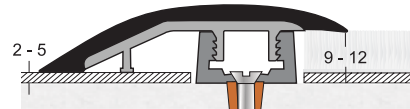


KSP5 Twin Top with KB3 Base

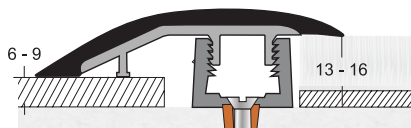
Ramp Profiles



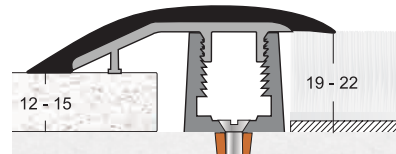
KSP3 Ramp Top with KB4 Base



KSP6 Ramp Top with KB1 Base



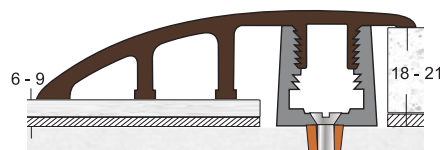
KSP6 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



KSP6 Ramp Top with KB3 Base



KSP73 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



KSP73 Ramp Top with KB3 Base



KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® Bases uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

KB1, KB2, KB3 & KB4 profiles contain up to



80% Recycled factory waste streams

KB4

For use with KSP2 and KSP3 tops



KB4

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6

KB1 • KB2 • KB3 bases for use with KSP5 • KSP6 tops.
Use KB2 and KB3 bases with KSP73 top.

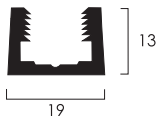
KB1



KB1

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6

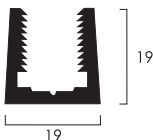
KB2



KB2

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6

KB3



KB3

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® Tops uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

For use with uPVC bases.

When installing runs over 2.715m always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

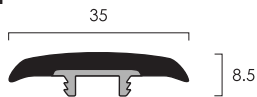
KSP2, KSP3, KSP5, KSP6 & KSP73 profiles contain up to



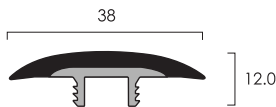
30% Recycled factory waste streams

Twin Tops

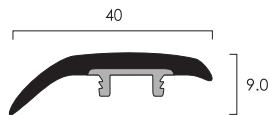
TWIN TOP
KSP2



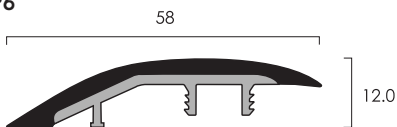
TWIN TOP
KSP5



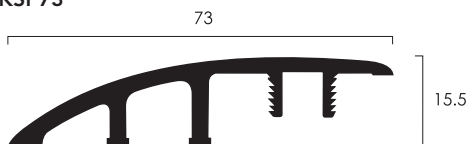
RAMP TOP
KSP3



RAMP TOP
KSP6



RAMP TOP
KSP73



KSP2

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Granite	2.715m	6

KSP5

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Granite	2.175m	6

Ramp Tops

KSP3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Granite	2.715m	6

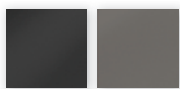
KSP6

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Granite	2.715m	6

KSP73

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Granite	2.715m	6

Colours



Black

Granite



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium, Brass, Stainless
Steel & uPVC



Perimeter Trims

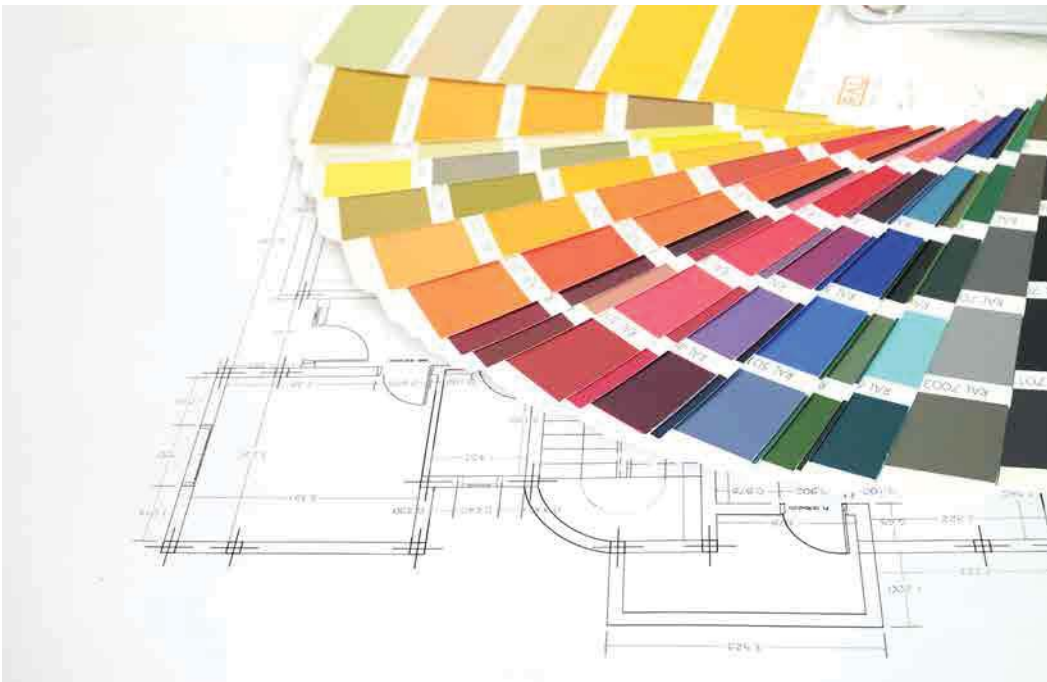
Powder Coat Finishes

Expanding our range of special finishes, CAT offers aluminium perimeter trims in a powder coat finish. This option is available, subject to minimum order quantities based on colour specifications.

When selecting powder coat finishes, it's important to assess the project and the installation environment.

CAT advises against using powder coating on floor profiles in areas with high foot traffic, as it's better suited for low footfall environments.

Powder coat is a type of coating applied as a free-flowing, dry powder, typically electrostatically, and then cured under heat to form a tough, durable 'skin' that outperforms conventional paint.



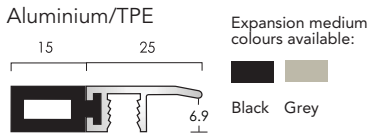


KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® Perimeter Floor Trims

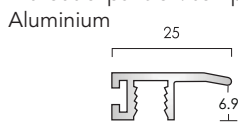
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

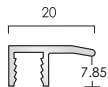
KLIKS SLIM END STOP with expansion/compression feature



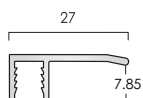
KLIKS SLIM END STOP without expansion/compression feature



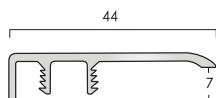
KLIKS SLIM END STOP Aluminium



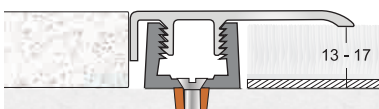
KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP Aluminium



KLIKS END STOP Aluminium

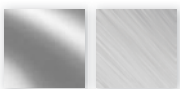


Example application:



KLIKS End Stop with KB2 uPVC Base

Finishes



Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium

KLIKS SLIM END STOP TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL24ES12		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL24ES13		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL2412		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL2413		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL2712		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL2713		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KK131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

TSO Powder Coat Finishes



Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



To Special Order

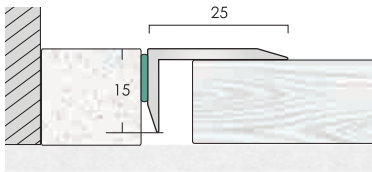


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

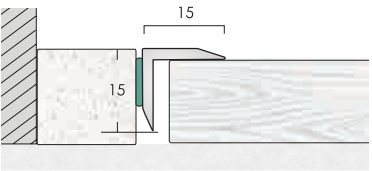


PERIMETER TRIMS

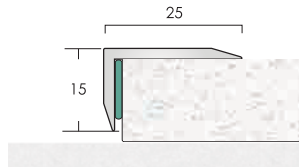
PTA 25/15 OSF



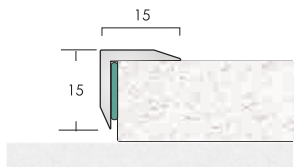
PTA 15/15 OSF



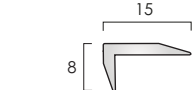
PTA 25/15 ISF



PTA 15/15 ISF



PTA 15/8



Finishes



Mill Aluminium Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium

Aluminium Perimeter Trims

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.



PTA 25/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6



PTA 15/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims. For this purpose, the **STICK FIX™** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

Please note, PTA15/8 profile is suitable for adhesive fixing only.

Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.



PTA 25/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6



PTA 15/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

PTA 15/8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	3.000m	6
Satin Aluminium	3.000m	6

Please note that the finishes are to the top, visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

TSO Powder Coat Finishes



Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



To Special Order




Samples Available



Screw size: size 6

TIMBERLINE® Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order. 

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.



TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6



TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6



TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

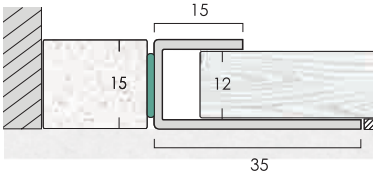
TIMBERLINE 2/15A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

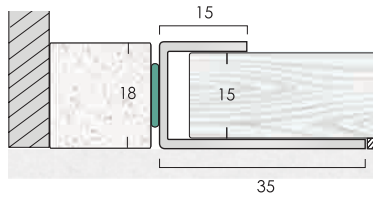
TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

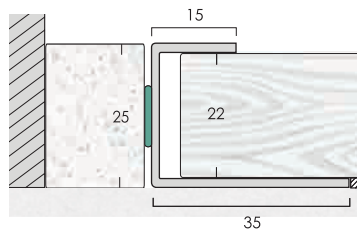
TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF



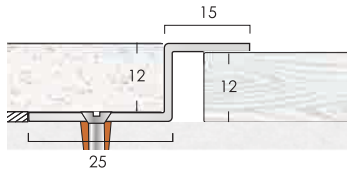
TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF



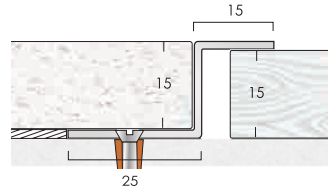
TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF



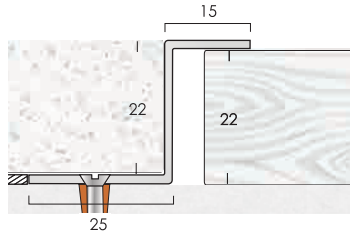
TIMBERLINE 2/12A



TIMBERLINE 2/15A



TIMBERLINE 2/22A



Finish



Satin Aluminium



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® Perimeter Floor Trims

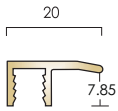
TSO

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

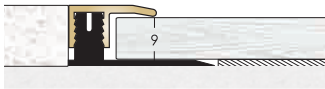
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Solid Brass



Example application:



KLIKS SLIM End Stop with KKSBP12
uPVC Base

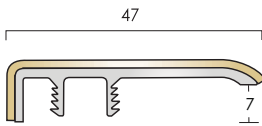
KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KKSL1		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL101		
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL210		
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL211		
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

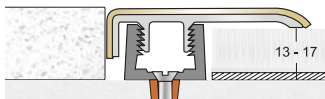
Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, & KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS END STOP

Aluminium With Brass Cover



Example application:



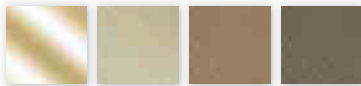
KLIKS End Stop with KB1 uPVC Base

KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
KK1		
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
KK101		
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
KK210		
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
KK211		
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



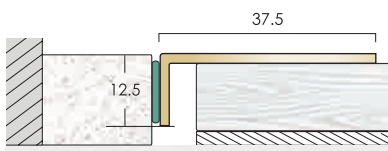
Solid Brass Perimeter Trims TSO

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

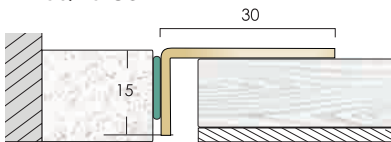
BME OSF



BME OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

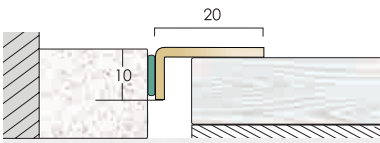
BA30/15 OSF



BA30/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

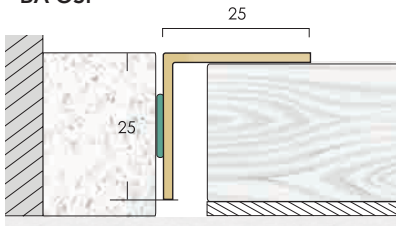
BA20/10 OSF



BA20/10 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

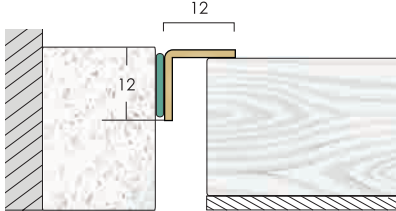
BA OSF



BA OSF

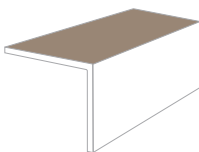
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

BA12/12 OSF



BA12/12 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



Please note that Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only on all profiles. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



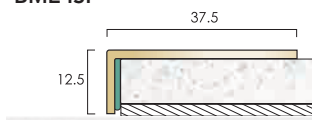
Solid Brass Floor Edging Trims **TSO**

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied. Brass Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.

For this purpose, the **STICK FIX™** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

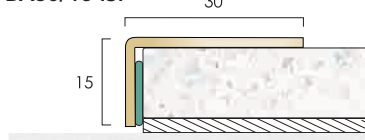
BME ISF



BME ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

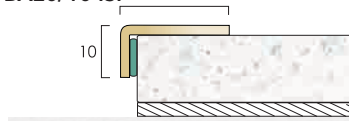
BA30/15 ISF



BA30/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

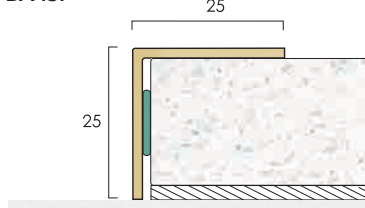
BA20/10 ISF



BA20/10 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

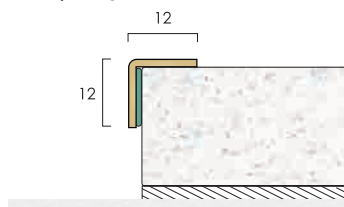
BA ISF



BA ISF

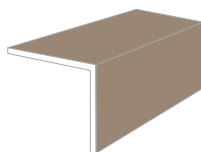
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

BA12/12 ISF



BA12/12 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



Please note that Antique finishes are to the visible edge only on all profiles. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze



To Special Order



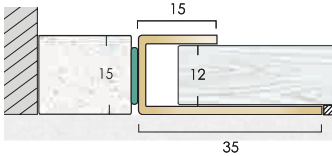
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

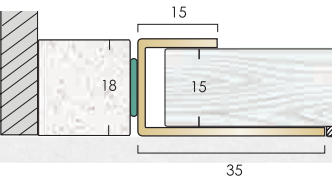


Screw size: size 6

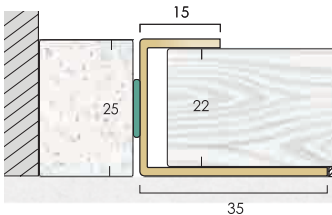
TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF



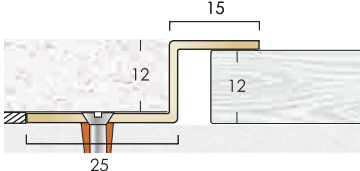
TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF



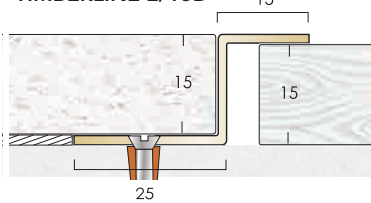
TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF



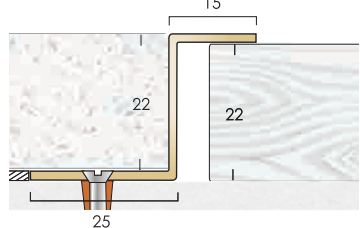
TIMBERLINE 2/12B



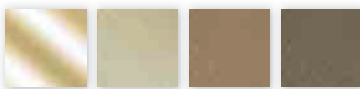
TIMBERLINE 2/15B



TIMBERLINE 2/22B



Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze

**TIMBERLINE®
Brass Perimeter Trims**

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order. **TSO**

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.



TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6



TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6



TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12B

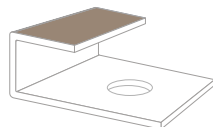
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15B

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Samples Available
To Special Order
Fixings not supplied



To Special Order



Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

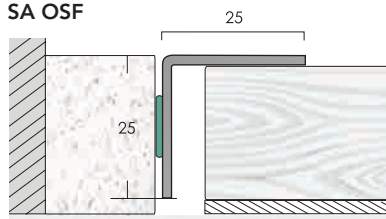
Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Other sizes available to special order. **TSO**

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

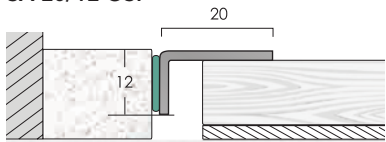
SA OSF



SA OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

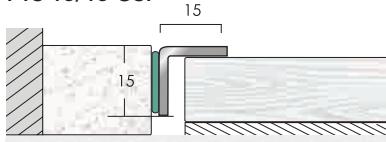
SA 20/12 OSF



SA 20/12 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

PTS 15/15 OSF



PTS 15/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SME OSF



SME OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright
Stainless Steel



Brushed
Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Stainless Steel Floor Edging Trims

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied.

Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.

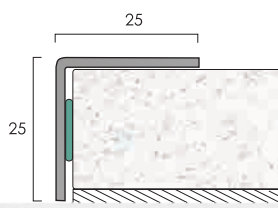
For this purpose, the **STICK FIX™** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Other sizes available to special order. **TSO**

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

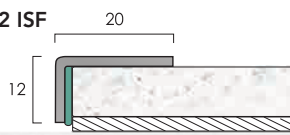
SA ISF



SA ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

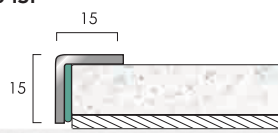
SA 20/12 ISF



SA 20/12 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

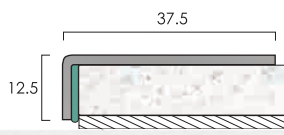
PTS 15/15 ISF



PTS 15/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SME ISF



SME ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



To Special Order

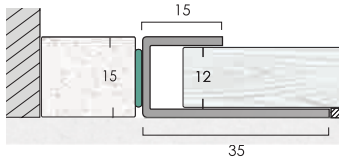


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

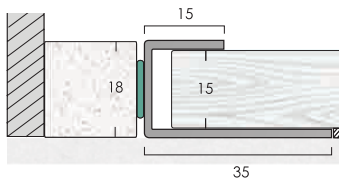


Screw size: size 6

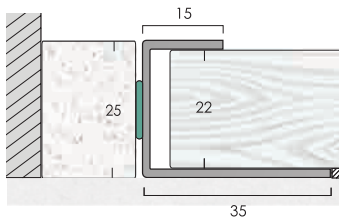
TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF



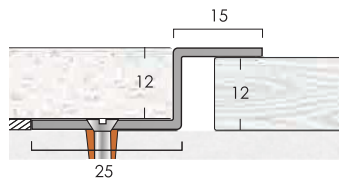
TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF



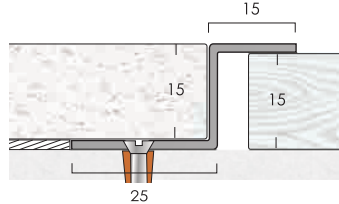
TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF



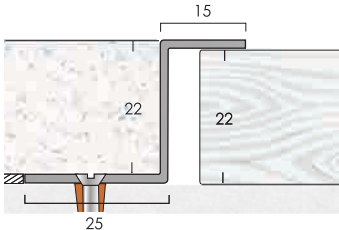
TIMBERLINE 2/12S



TIMBERLINE 2/15S



TIMBERLINE 2/22S



Finishes



Bright
Stainless Steel



Brushed
Stainless Steel

TIMBERLINE™ Stainless Steel Perimeter Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order. **TSO**

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.



TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

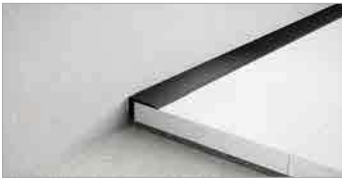


To Special Order



Samples Available

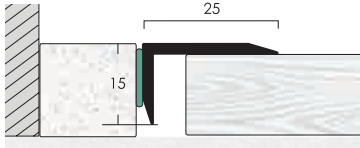
Fixings not supplied



uPVC Perimeter Trims

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and stone floors. Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

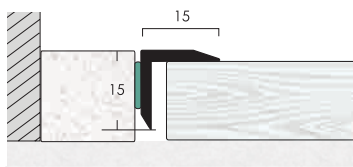
PTP 25/15 OSF



PTP 25/15 OSF

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

PTP 15/15 OSF



PTP 15/15 OSF

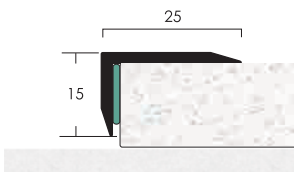
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6



uPVC Floor Edging Trims

uPVC Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims. For this purpose, the **STICK FIX™** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below. Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

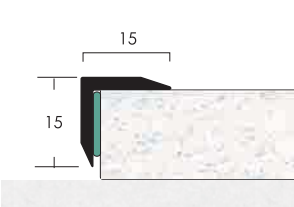
PTP 25/15 ISF



PTP 25/15 ISF

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

PTP 15/15 ISF



PTP 15/15 ISF

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

Colours



TSO Special Colours



Special colours are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Metal Inlay Strips

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel





Floor Inlay Feature

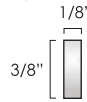
Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Aluminium & Stainless Steel

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

ALUMINIUM



FPA 10X3

(Imperial sizes)



Metric (mm):
9.5 x 3.2

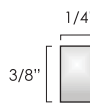
FPA 10X3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium 	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium 	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



FPA 10X6

Also available 16 x 6 to special order



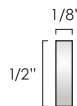
Metric (mm):
9.5 x 6.4

FPA 10X6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium 	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium 	2.500m	6



*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 12X3



Metric (mm):
12.7 x 3.2

FPA 12X3

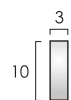
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium 	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium 	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

STAINLESS STEEL

FPSS 10X3

(Metric sizes)

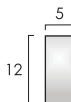


FPSS 10X3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

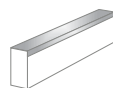
FPSS 12X5

Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPSS 12X5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Aluminium Finishes



Mill Aluminium Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium

Stainless Steel Finish



Mill Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Floor Inlay Feature

Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips

Anodised

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Anodised finishes Bronze, Light Bronze and Black Anodised are suitable for installations with low to medium traffic volumes. Heavy foot traffic and impact damage can wear through the finishes to reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath.

ALUMINIUM

(Metric sizes)

FPA 6.5X3



FPA 6.5X3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

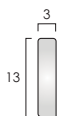
FPA 9X3



FPA 9X3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

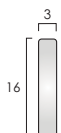
FPA 13X3



FPA 13X3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

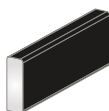
FPA 16X3



FPA 16X3

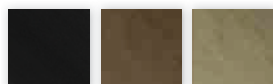
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

Other sizes are available to special order, please see our website or contact our sales team for more information.



Our anodised FPA profiles have exposed aluminium ends and are only suitable for installations where the ends are not visible.

Finishes



Black Anodised

Bronze

Light Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Floor Inlay Feature

(Metric sizes)

FPB 6X3

Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPB 10X3

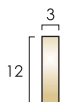


FPB 10X6

Also available 6 x 6 to special order



FPB 12X3



Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Brass

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Also available cut to size, please contact our sales office for pricing.

FPB 6X3


Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

FPB 10X3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 10X6

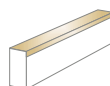
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 12X3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

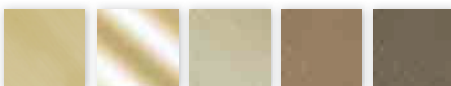
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Brass Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Floor Inlay Feature

(Metric sizes)

FPB 16X3

Also available 16 x 6 to special order

**FPB 19X3**

Also available 19 x 6 to special order




Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips

Brass

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.





Also available cut to size, please contact our sales office for pricing.

FPB 16X3

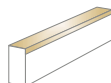
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 19X3

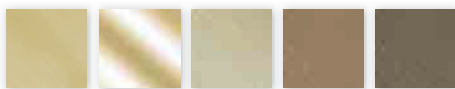
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only, except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

Mill Brass Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Timberline[®] Profiles For Timber Floors

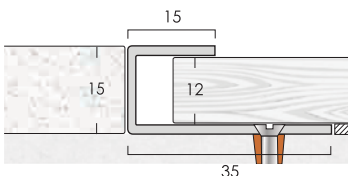
Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel



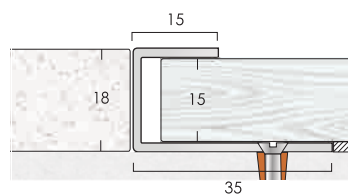


Screw size: size 6

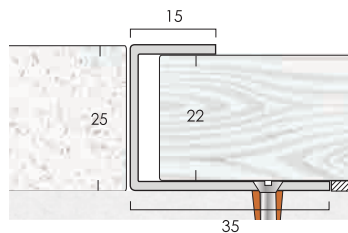
TIMBERLINE 1/12A



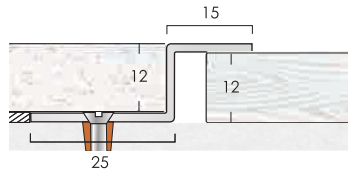
TIMBERLINE 1/15A



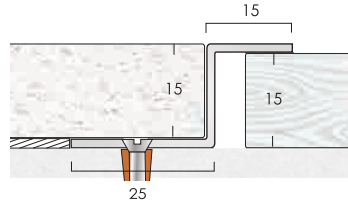
TIMBERLINE 1/22A



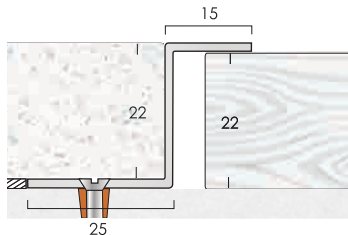
TIMBERLINE 2/12A



TIMBERLINE 2/15A



TIMBERLINE 2/22A



Finish



Satin Aluminium

TIMBERLINE® Aluminium Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors. Other sizes available to special order. **TSO**
Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

TIMBERLINE 1/12A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6



To Special Order



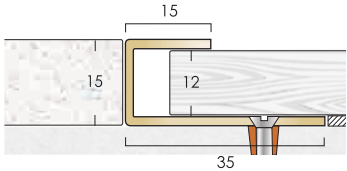
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

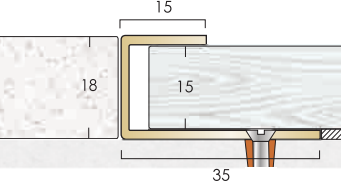


Screw size: size 6

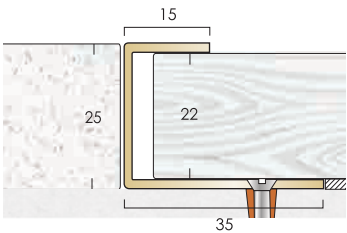
TIMBERLINE 1/12B



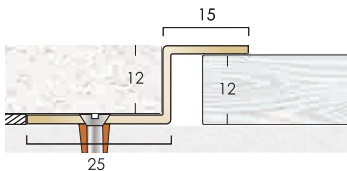
TIMBERLINE 1/15B



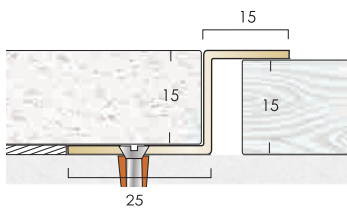
TIMBERLINE 1/22B



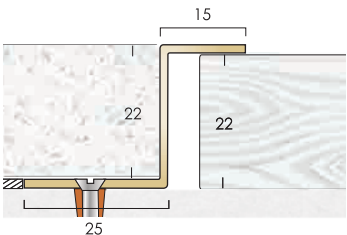
TIMBERLINE 2/12B



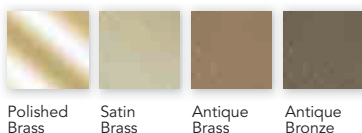
TIMBERLINE 2/15B



TIMBERLINE 2/22B



Finishes



**TIMBERLINE®
Solid Brass Profiles For Timber Floors**

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors. Other sizes available to special order. **TSO** Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

TIMBERLINE 1/12B

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15B

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22B

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12B

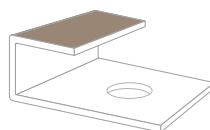
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15B

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6



Visible Top edge

Please note that Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



To Special Order

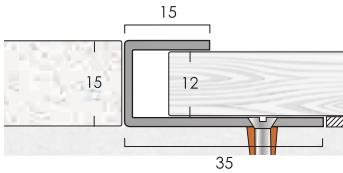


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

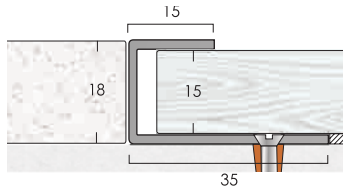


Screw size: size 6

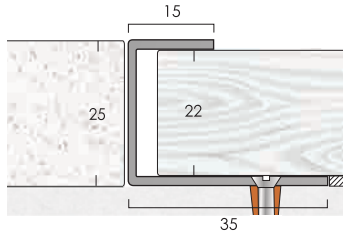
TIMBERLINE 1/12S



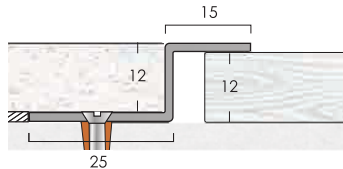
TIMBERLINE 1/15S



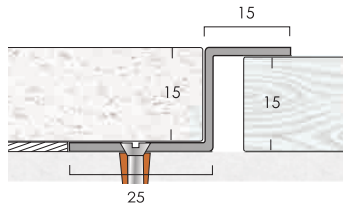
TIMBERLINE 1/22S



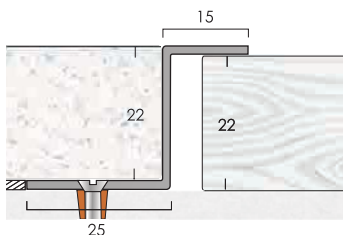
TIMBERLINE 2/12S



TIMBERLINE 2/15S



TIMBERLINE 2/22S



Finishes



Bright
Stainless Steel



Brushed
Stainless Steel

TIMBERLINE® Stainless Steel Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order. **TSO**

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

TIMBERLINE 1/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Matwell Frames

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





Matwell Frames

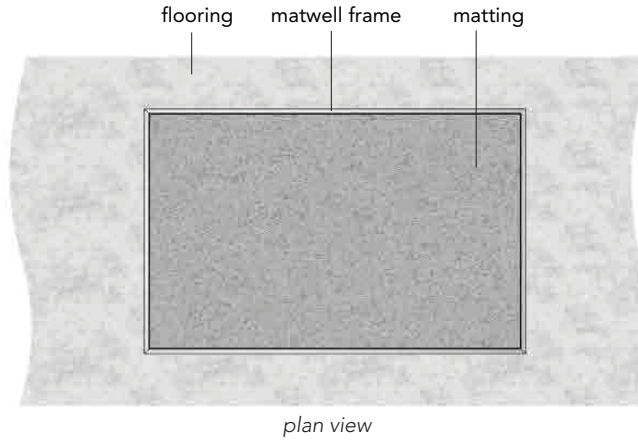
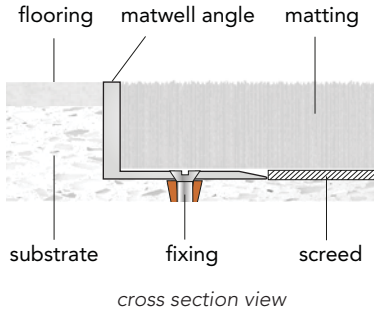
Produced to customer sizes.

All matwell frames have safety edge machine finished corners.

Examples of pre-fabricated matwell frames

ANGLE FRAME

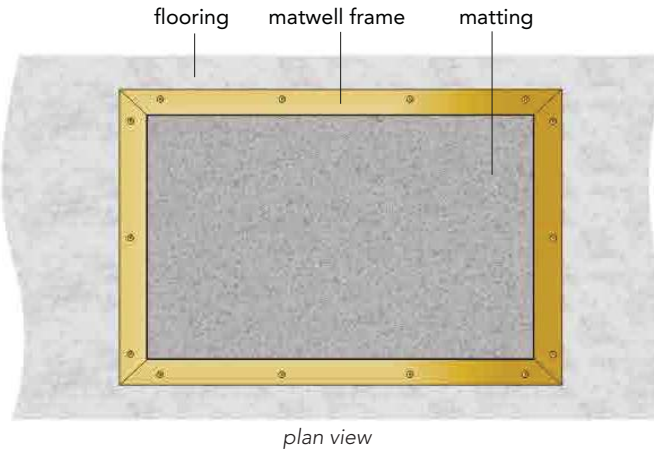
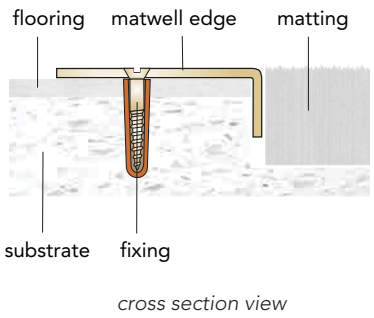
Base fixed



Options:
Pre-cut mitres.
Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).

MATWELL EDGE FRAME

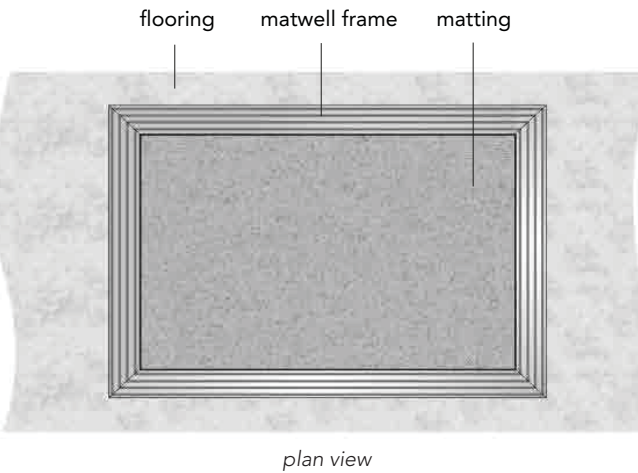
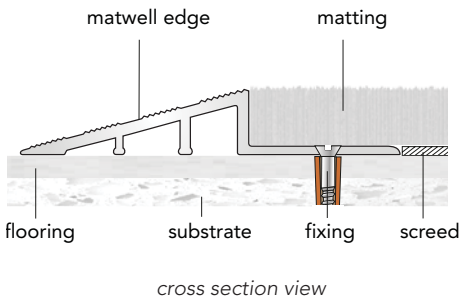
Top fixed



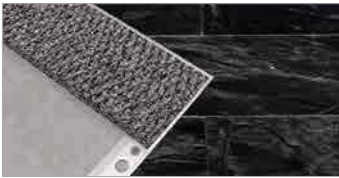
Options:
Pre-cut mitres.

RAMP EDGE FRAME

Base fixed



Options:
Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).



Matwell Frame Base Fix Profiles ^{TSO}

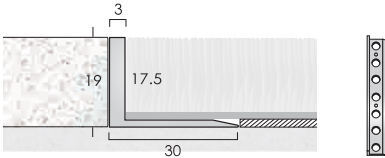
Standard popular sections listed. Frames are available in other profiles in the CAT range, subject to availability.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

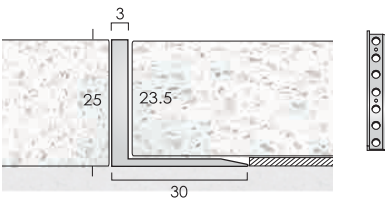
Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

ALUMINIUM ANGLES

A19



A25



A19

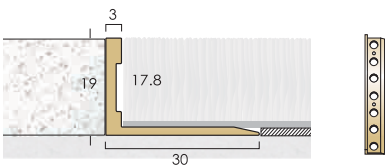
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

A25

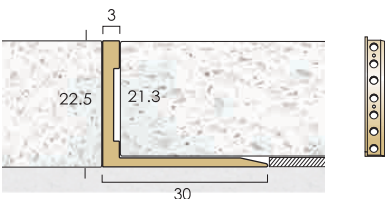
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

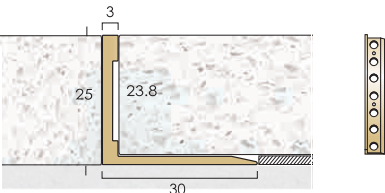
B19



B22.5



B25



B19

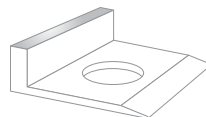
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B22.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B25

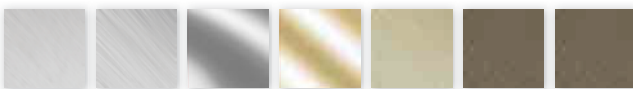
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles & Small Angles **TSO**

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames.

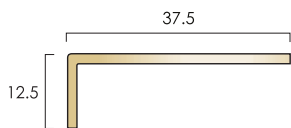
Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1SLR aluminium.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths. Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

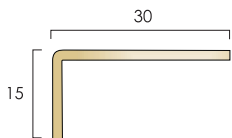
BME



BME

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

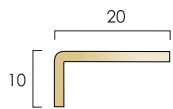
BA30/15



BA30/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

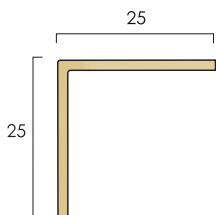
BA20/10



BA20/10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

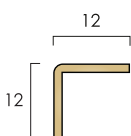
BA



BA

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

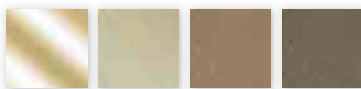
BA12/12



BA12/12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles ^{TSO}

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of CAT brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames.

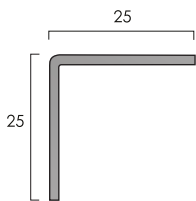
Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1SLR aluminium.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

STAINLESS STEEL - Grade 304L

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths. Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

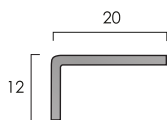
SA



SA

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

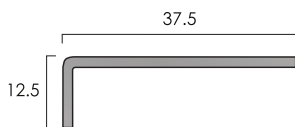
SA 20/12



SA 20/12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SME



SME

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel

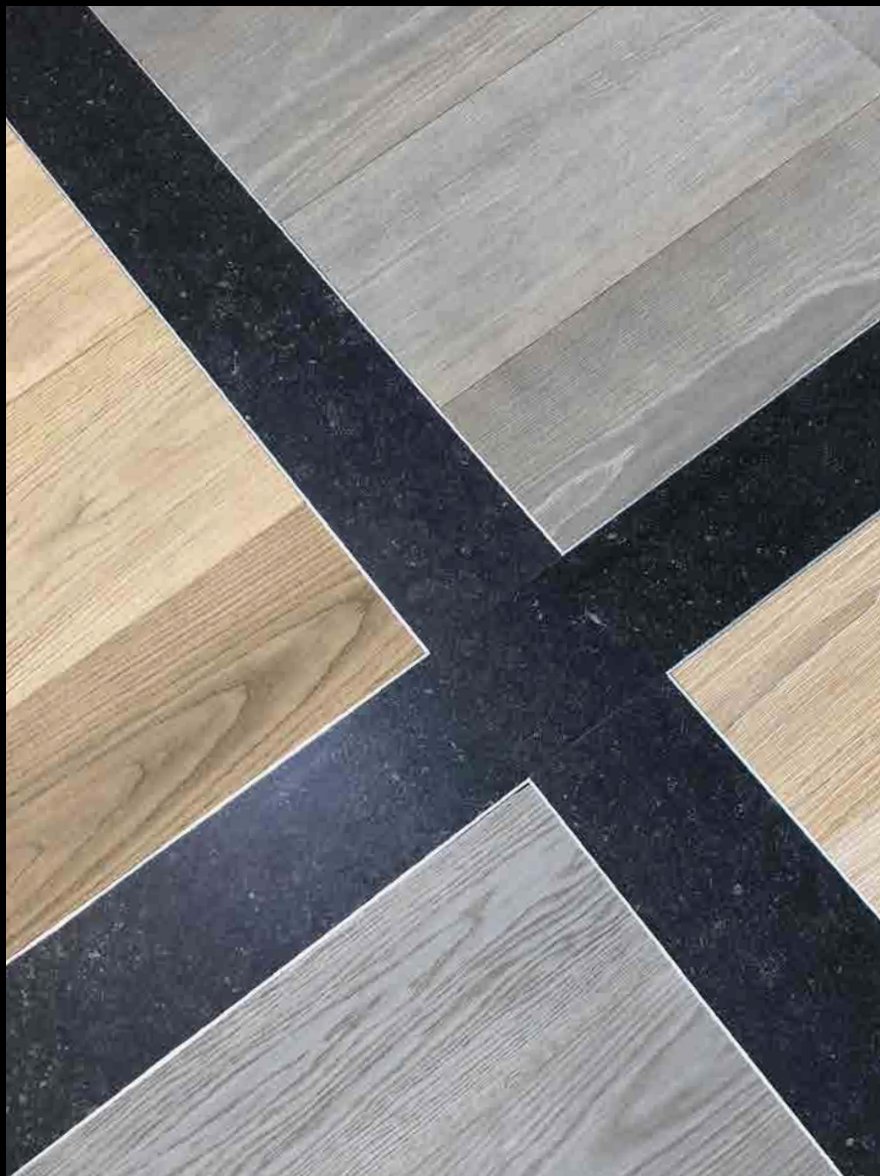


To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles



Angles and TAGTRIM® Formable Angles



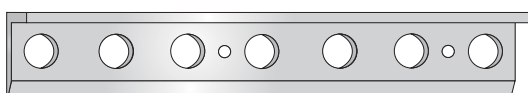
A fine line between a straight floor and a great floor.
For over 25 years.

General

The Angles section of this guide has angles in Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel and PVC.

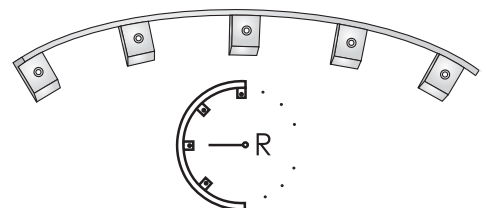
Angles create a defining line between floor coverings from 4.5mm to 27.5mm in height.

For Straight Runs



Standard angles are supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For Curved Runs



TAGTRIM® angles have pre-drilled fixing tags at 80mm centres for forming curves on site.

The minimum radius to which TAGTRIM® angles can be formed is depicted with this symbol above which is shown against each angle:

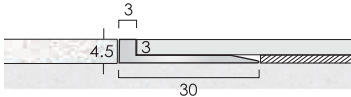


Budget Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with unpunched bases.

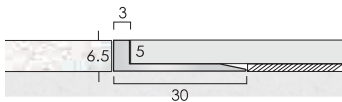
A4.5 BUDGET



A4.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

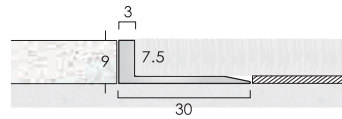
A6.5 BUDGET



A6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

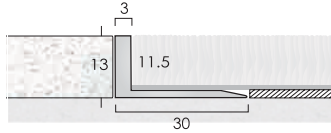
A9 BUDGET



A9 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

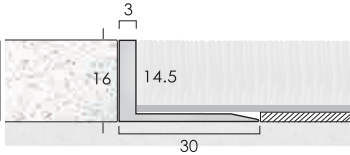
A13 BUDGET



A13 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

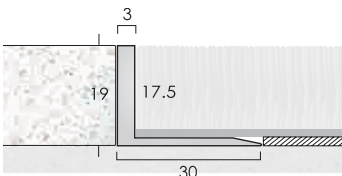
A16 BUDGET



A16 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

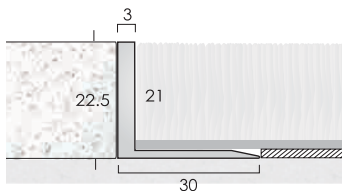
A19 BUDGET



A19 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

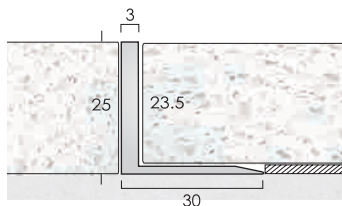
A22.5 BUDGET



A22.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

A25 BUDGET



A25 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

Finish



Mill Aluminium



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

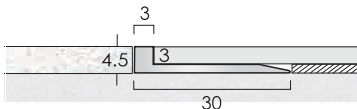
Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

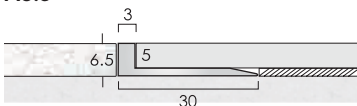
A4.5



A4.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

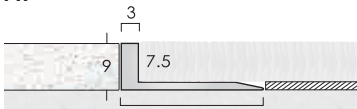
A6.5



A6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

A9



A9

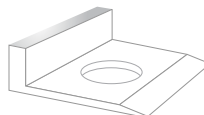
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

A13



A13

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that **Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only**. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Bronze Light Bronze Black Anodised



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

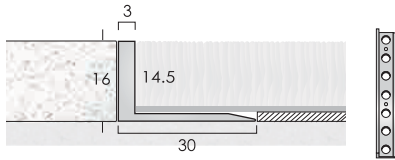
Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

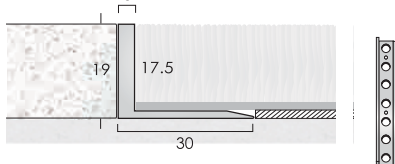
A16



A16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

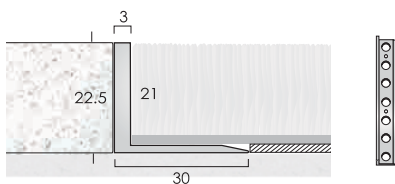
A19



A19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6

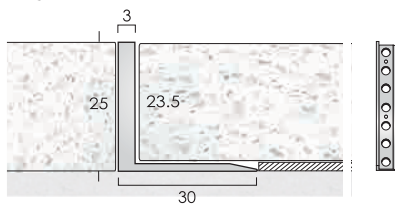
A22.5



A22.5

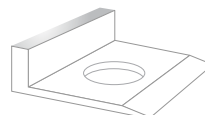
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6

A25



A25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO 2.715m	6



Please note that Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Bronze Light Bronze Black Anodised



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

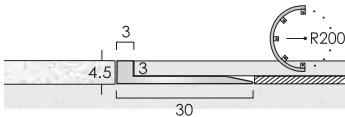


3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings.
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

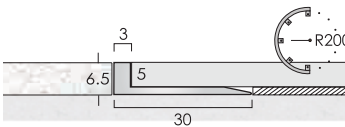
TTA4.5



TTA4.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

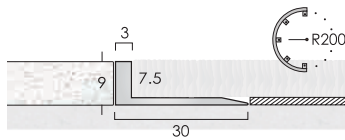
TTA6.5



TTA6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

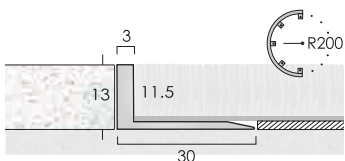
TTA9



TTA9

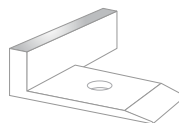
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

TTA13



TTA13

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

'Please note that Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Bronze Light Bronze Black Anodised



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

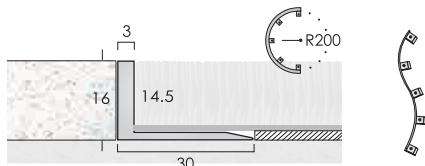


3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

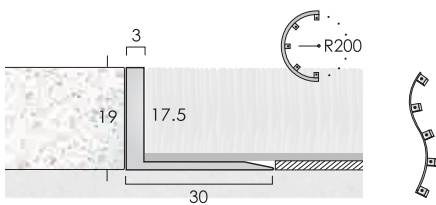
TTA16



TTA16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

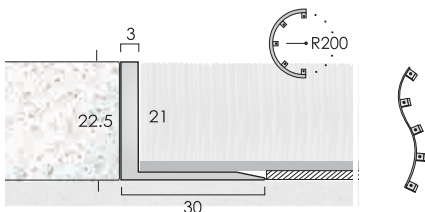
TTA19



TTA19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6

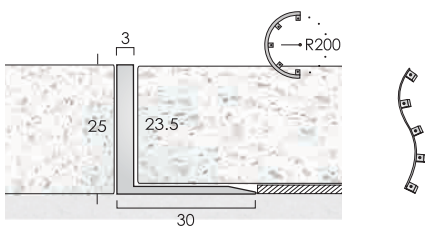
TTA22.5



TTA22.5

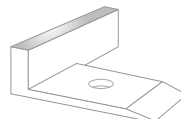
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6

TTA25



TTA25

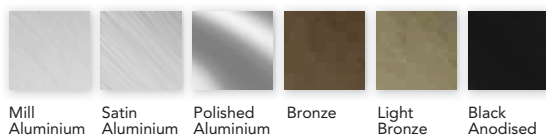
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

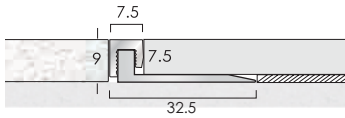
MAINLINE® A Feature Angles For Straights **TSO**

7.5mm wide top to create a bold transition definition between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

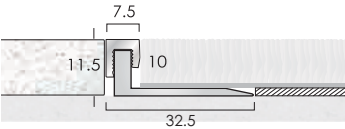
MAINLINE A9



MAINLINE A9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

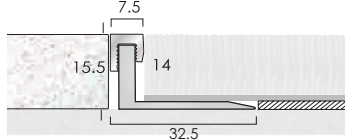
MAINLINE A11.5



MAINLINE A11.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

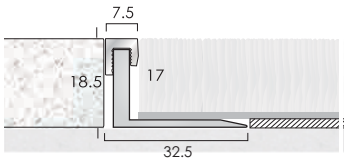
MAINLINE A15.5



MAINLINE A15.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

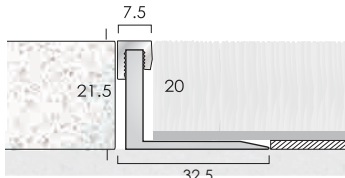
MAINLINE A18.5



MAINLINE A18.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

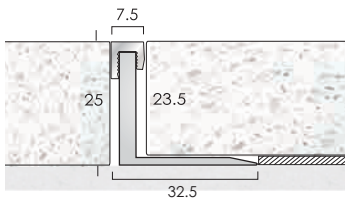
MAINLINE A21.5



MAINLINE A21.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

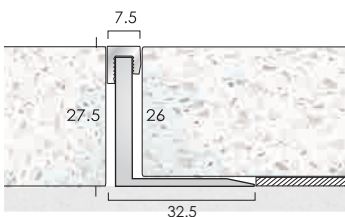
MAINLINE A25



MAINLINE A25

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

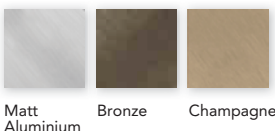
MAINLINE A27.5



MAINLINE A27.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

Finishes



Matt Aluminium Bronze Champagne



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



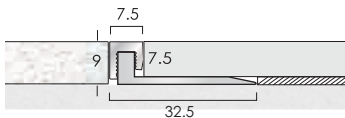
TAGTRIM® Formable MAINLINE® A Feature Angles For Curves TSO



7.5mm wide feature cap for transition definition between floorings.
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

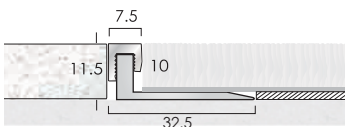
MAINLINE TTA9



MAINLINE TTA9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

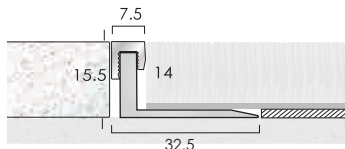
MAINLINE TTA11.5



MAINLINE TTA11.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

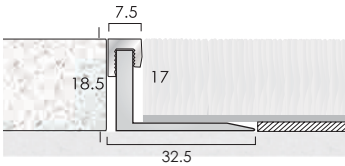
MAINLINE TTA15.5



MAINLINE TTA15.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

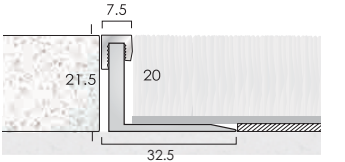
MAINLINE TTA18.5



MAINLINE TTA18.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

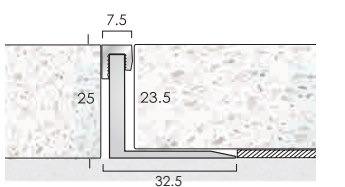
MAINLINE TTA21.5



MAINLINE TTA21.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

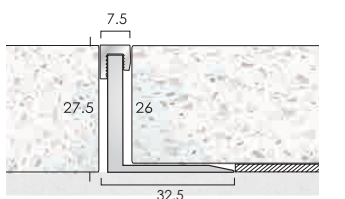
MAINLINE TTA25



MAINLINE TTA25

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

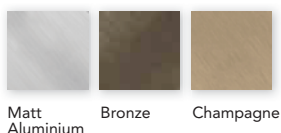
MAINLINE TTA27.5



MAINLINE TTA27.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Champagne	2.715m	6

Finishes



Minimum Curving Radii



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Brass Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles



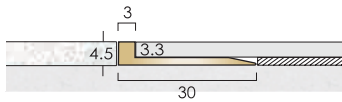


Budget Solid Brass Angles For Straights

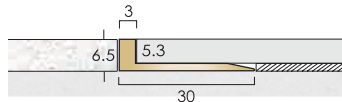
To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with unpunched bases.

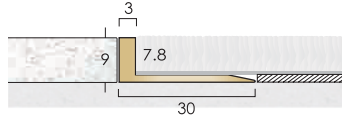
B4.5 BUDGET



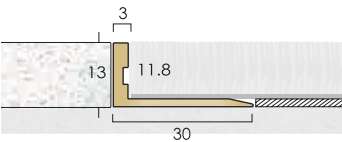
B6.5 BUDGET



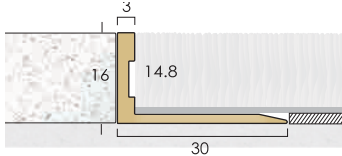
B9 BUDGET



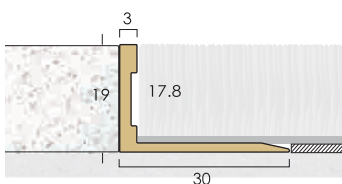
B13 BUDGET



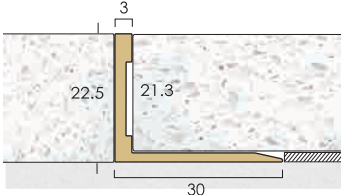
B16 BUDGET



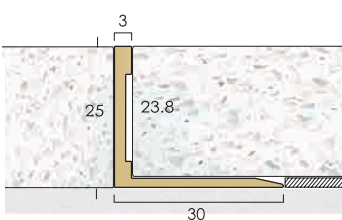
B19 BUDGET



B22.5 BUDGET



B25 BUDGET



Finish



Mill Brass

B4.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B9 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B13 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B16 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B19 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B22.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B25 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10



Screw size: size 6

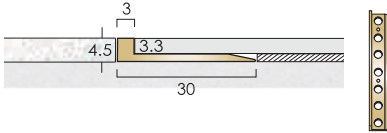
Solid Brass Angles For Straights TSO

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

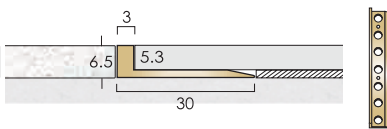
B4.5



B4.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

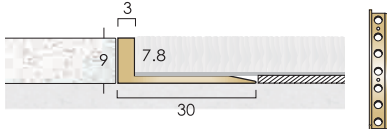
B6.5



B6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

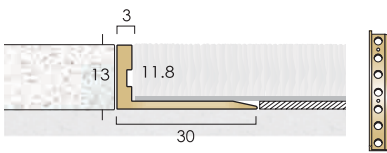
B9



B9

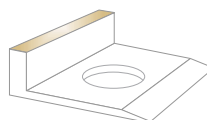
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B13



B13

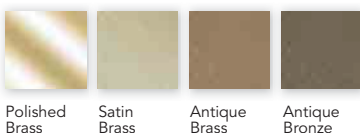
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

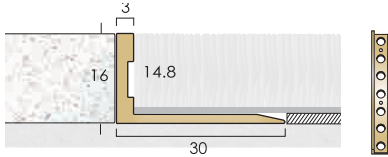
Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

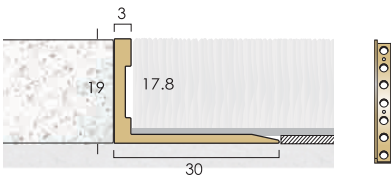
B16



B16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

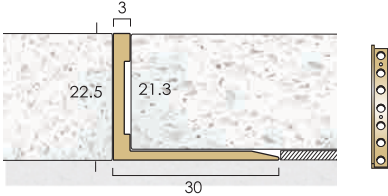
B19



B19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

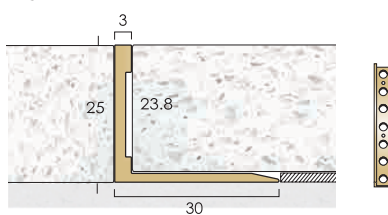
B22.5



B22.5

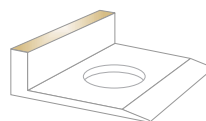
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B25



B25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves TSO

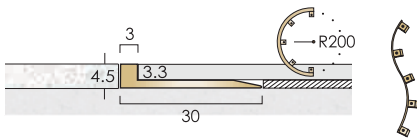


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

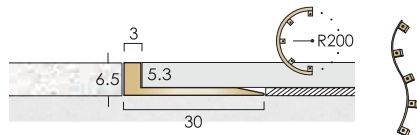
TTB4.5



TTB4.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

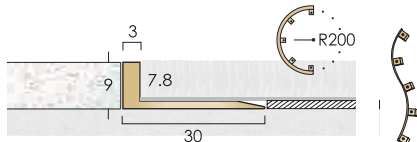
TTB6.5



TTB6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

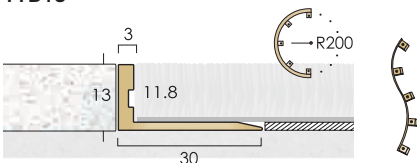
TTB9



TTB9

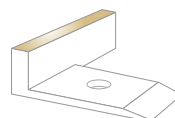
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

TTB13



TTB13

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves TSO

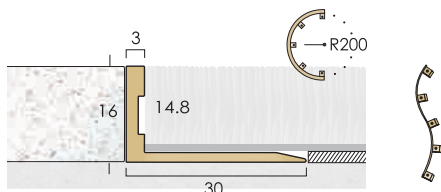


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

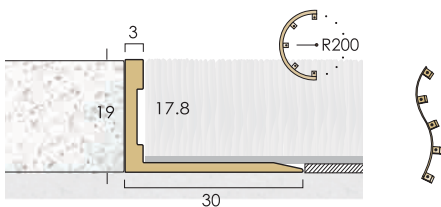
TTB16



TTB16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

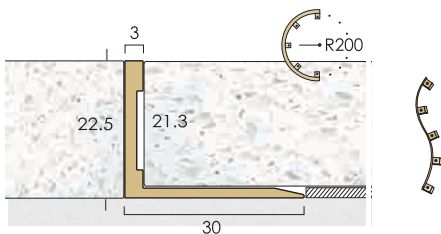
TTB19



TTB19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

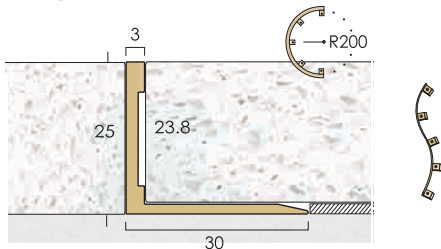
TTB22.5



TTB22.5

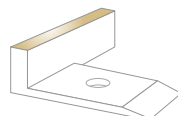
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

TTB25



TTB25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

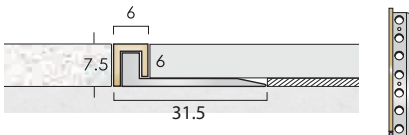
B6 Brass Cap High Quality Feature Angles For Straights **TSO**

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define the edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

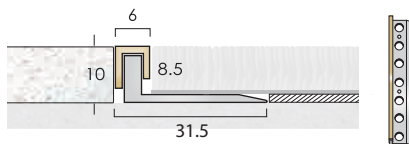
B67.5



B67.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

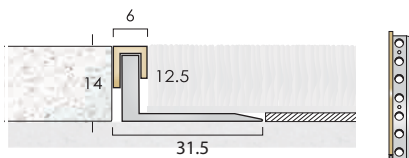
B610



B610

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

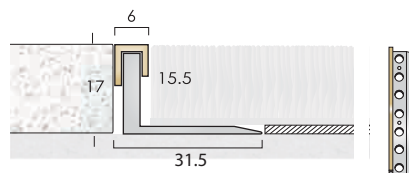
B614



B614

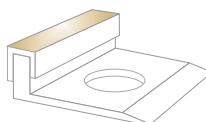
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B617



B617

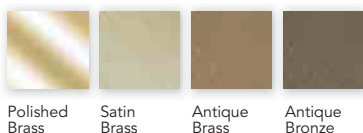
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



To Special Order



Screw size: size 6

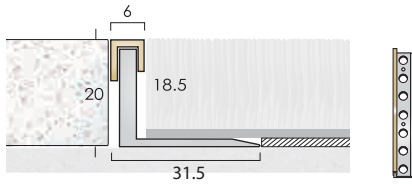
B6 Brass Cap High Quality Feature Angles For Straights TSO

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define the edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

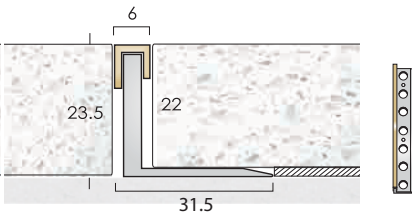
B620



B620

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

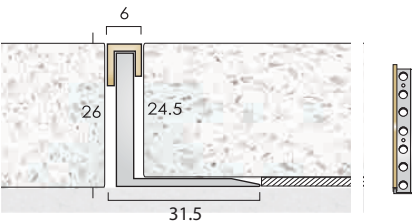
B623.5



B623.5

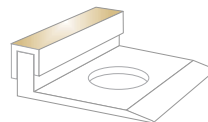
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

B626



B626

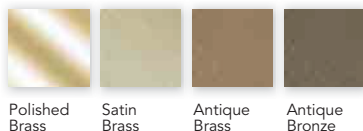
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves TSO

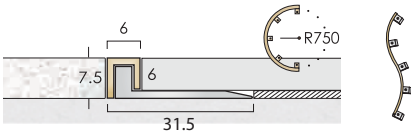


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

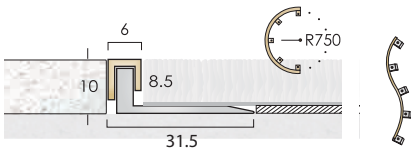
TTB67.5



TTB67.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

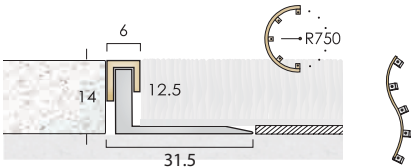
TTB610



TTB610

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

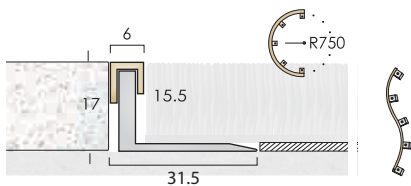
TTB614



TTB614

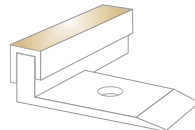
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

TTB617



TTB617

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves **TSO**

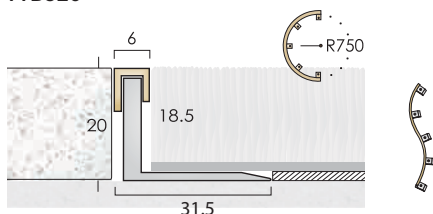


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

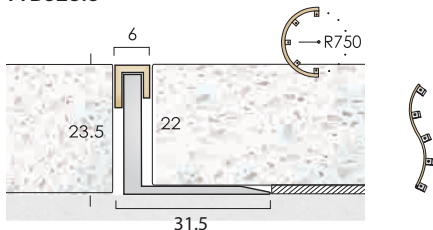
TTB620



TTB620

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

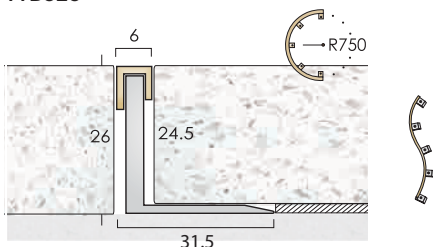
TTB623.5



TTB623.5

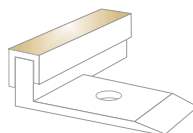
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

TTB626



TTB626

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

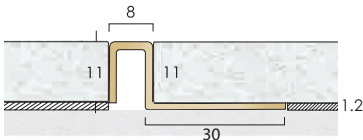
Solid Brass Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors TSO

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.

Punched base available on request.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

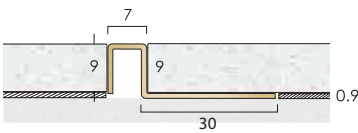
BFA 12/8



BFA 12/8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

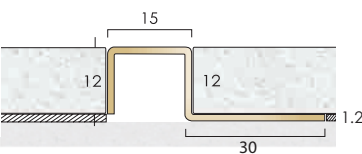
BFA 9/7



BFA 9/7

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

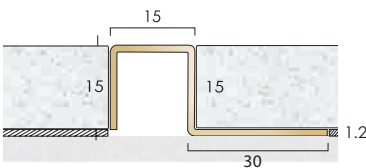
BFA 12/15



BFA 12/15

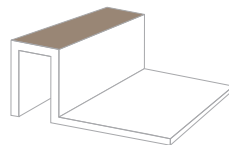
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

BFA 15/15



BFA 15/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

Stainless Steel Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles





Screw size: size 6

Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

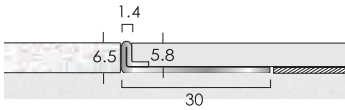
High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

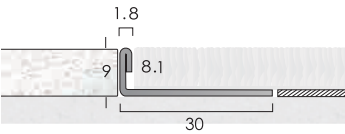
S6.5



S6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6

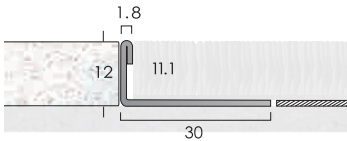
S9



S9

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6

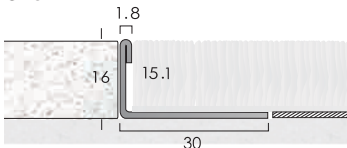
S12



S12

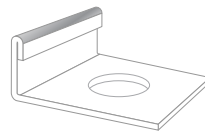
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6

S16



S16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel



Polished Stainless Steel



Satin Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

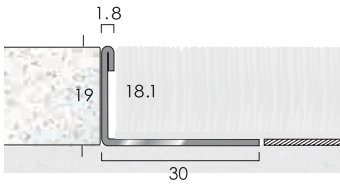
High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

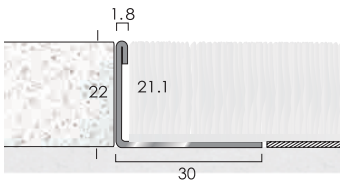
S19



S19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

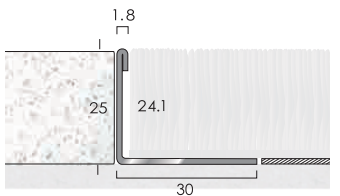
S22



S22

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

S25



S25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel



Polished Stainless Steel



Satin Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves **TSO**



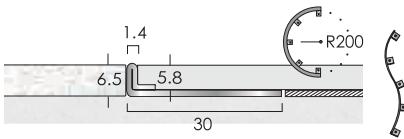
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

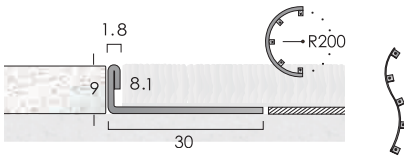
TTS6.5



TTS6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

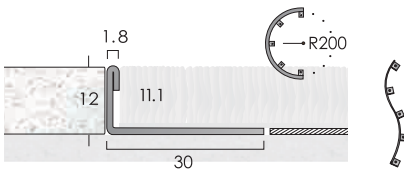
TTS9



TTS9

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

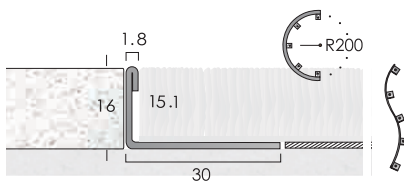
TTS12



TTS12

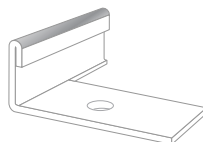
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TTS16



TTS16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel



Polished Stainless Steel



Satin Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves **TSO**



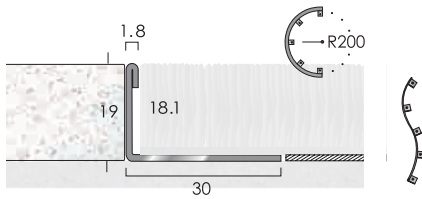
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

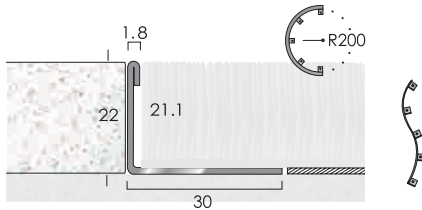
TTS19



TTS19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

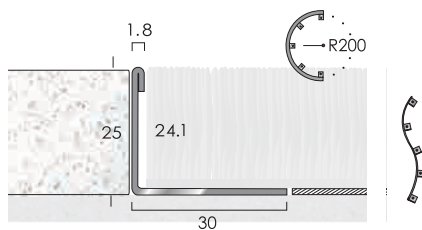
TTS22



TTS22

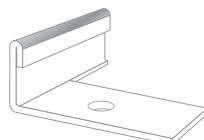
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

TTS25



TTS25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel Polished Stainless Steel Satin Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

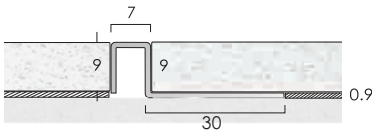
Stainless Steel Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.

Punched base available on request.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

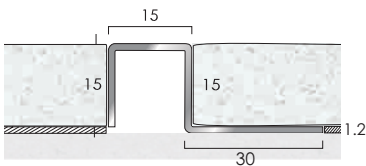
SFA 9/7



SFA 9/7

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

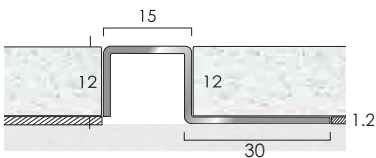
SFA 12/15



SFA 12/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

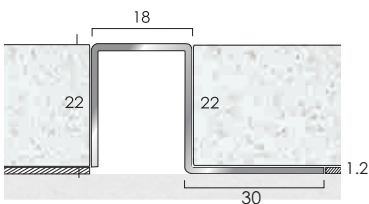
SFA 15/15



SFA 15/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SFA 22/18



SFA 22/18

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

PVC Cap Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles





Screw size: size 6

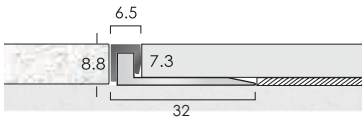
MAINLINE® P Feature Angles For Straights **TSO**

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured PVC feature cap to define edges between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

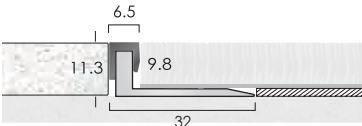
MAINLINE P8.8



MAINLINE P8.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

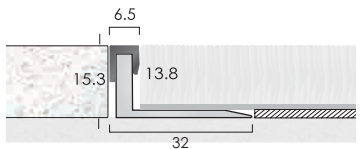
MAINLINE P11.3



MAINLINE P11.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

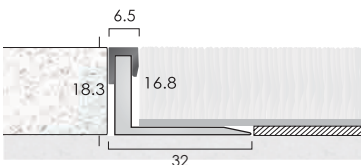
MAINLINE P15.3



MAINLINE P15.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

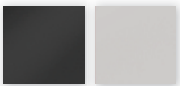
MAINLINE P18.3



MAINLINE P18.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

Colours



Black

Polar Grey



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

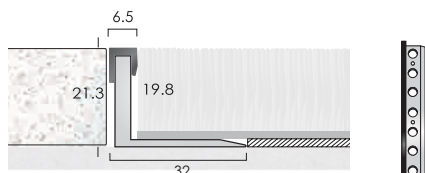
MAINLINE® P Feature Angles For Straights **TSO**

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured PVC feature cap to define edges between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

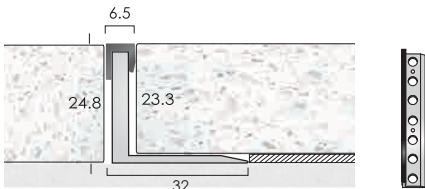
MAINLINE P21.3



MAINLINE P21.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

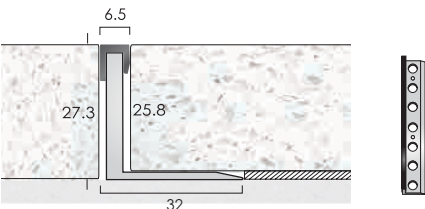
MAINLINE P24.8



MAINLINE P24.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

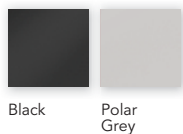
MAINLINE P27.3



MAINLINE P27.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

Colours



Black

Polar Grey



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable MAINLINE® P Feature Angles For Curves **TSO**

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm top coloured PVC feature cap for colour transition and definition between floorings.

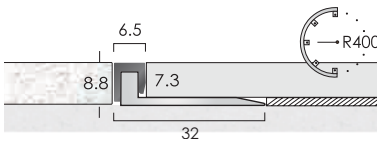


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

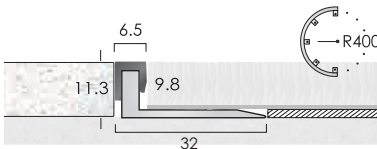
MAINLINE TTP8.8



MAINLINE TTP8.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

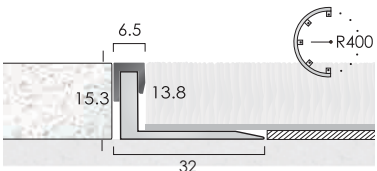
MAINLINE TTP11.3



MAINLINE TTP11.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

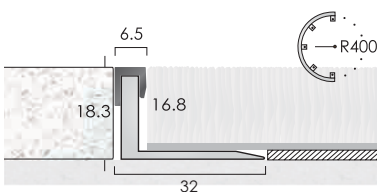
MAINLINE TTP15.3



MAINLINE TTP15.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

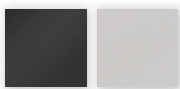
MAINLINE TTP18.3



MAINLINE TTP18.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

Colours



Black

Polar Grey



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6



TAGTRIM® Formable MAINLINE® P Feature Angles For Curves **TSO**

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm top coloured PVC feature cap for colour transition and definition between floorings.

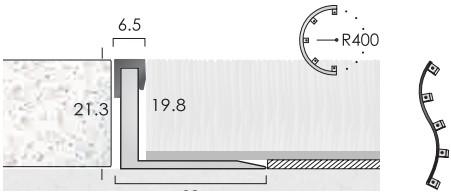


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

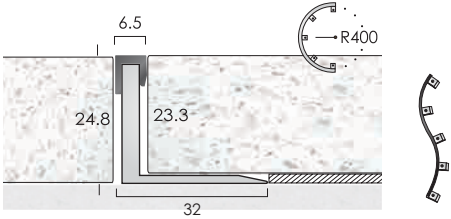
MAINLINE TTP21.3



MAINLINE TTP21.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

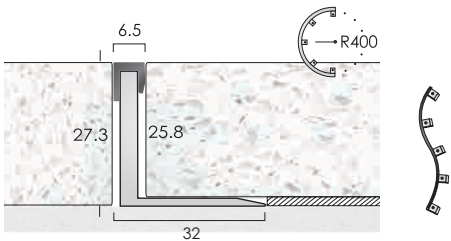
MAINLINE TTP24.8



MAINLINE TTP24.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

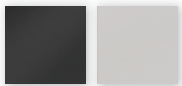
MAINLINE TTP27.3



MAINLINE TTP27.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Polar Grey	2.715m	6

Colours



Black Polar Grey



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Reflex[®]

Movement Joints

Aluminium & Brass



REFLEX® Movement Joints



General

REFLEX® profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion. **REFLEX®** has good acid and alkali resistance and has good stain resistance properties. The joints will readily compress by 20% helping to eliminate cracking and de-lamination of the floor finish caused by building movement or thermal expansion and contraction.

Wide range of profile heights available. All profiles supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Installation Guide

Movement joints should be provided in accordance with BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6 for floors. Movement joints should be fitted around the perimeter of the floor and where floor tiles abut fixed machinery and structural fixtures such as columns, bases, etc. Immediate movement joints should be incorporated in large floor areas as described in BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6. Please note, a full installation guide is available on our website.

Stock Lengths

Brass and Aluminium 2.715m x 6 = 16.29m packed

Stock Expansion Media Colours

Black

Grey



Other colours available, subject to minimum requirements. Please contact the sales office for details.



Double Leg Profiles



Matt Brass



Mill Aluminium

Single Leg Profiles



Matt Brass



Mill Aluminium



To Special Order

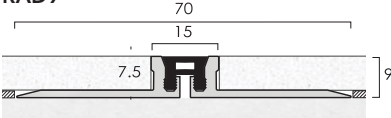


Samples Available

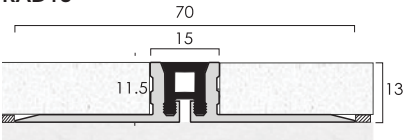


DOUBLE LEG

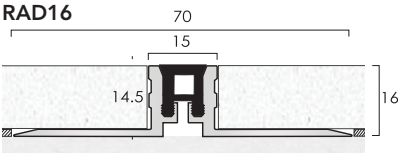
RAD9



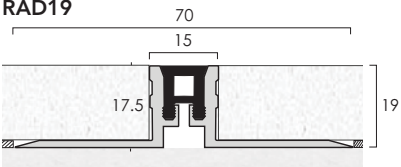
RAD13



RAD16

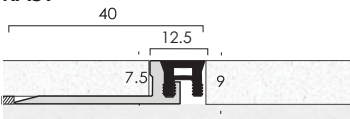


RAD19

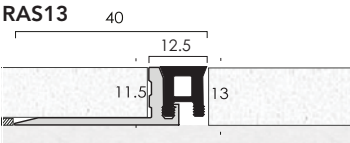


SINGLE LEG

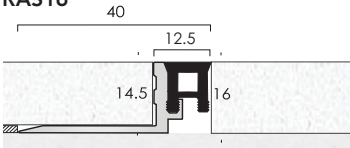
RAS9



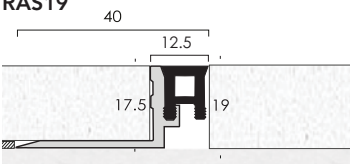
RAS13



RAS16



RAS19

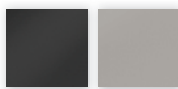


Finish



Mill Aluminium

Expansion Media Colours



Black Grey

REFLEX® Aluminium Movement Joints

REFLEX® profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

RAD9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAD13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAD16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAD19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAS9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAS13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAS16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAS19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

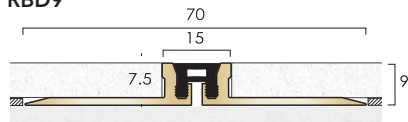


Samples Available

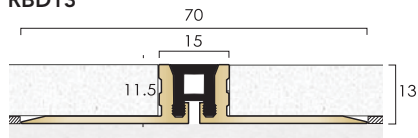


DOUBLE LEG

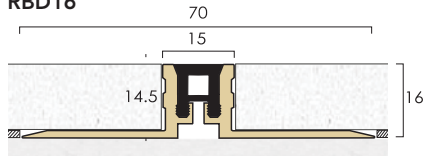
RBD9



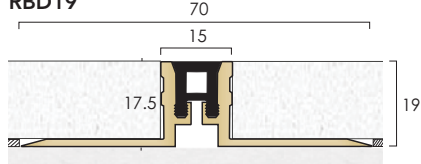
RBD13



RBD16

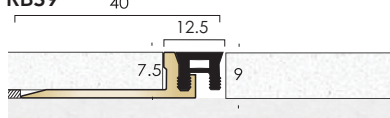


RBD19

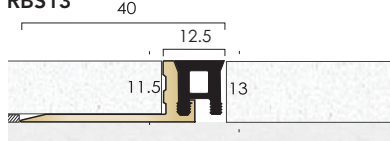


SINGLE LEG

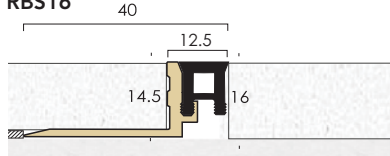
RBS9



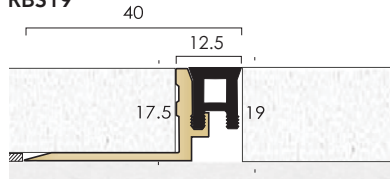
RBS13



RBS16



RBS19



Finish



Matt Brass

Expansion Media Colours



Black



Grey

REFLEX®

Solid Brass Movement Joints

REFLEX® profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

RBD9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBD13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBD16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBD19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBS9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBS13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBS16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBS19

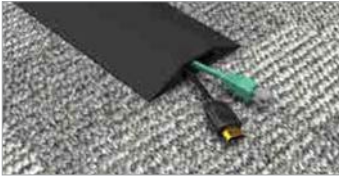
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6



Samples Available

PVC Floor Cable Protectors



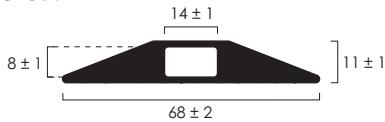


PVC Floor Cable Protectors

Single channel, ramped cable protector with an anti-slip base, ideal for single cables. This simple and affordable solution is ideal for avoiding trips and falls in the workplace and is available in 3 or 9 meter lengths. To install cut to desired length and loose lay over the floor covering.

The pre-cut slit on the reverse makes it easy to insert cables without the need to unplug or disturb equipment.

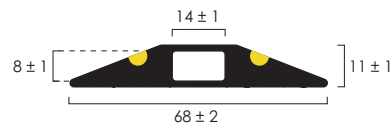
CPS68



CPS68

Colour Available	Stock Length
Black	3.000m
	9.000m

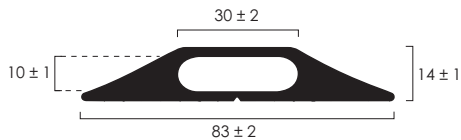
CPSHV68



CPSHV68

Colour Available	Stock Length
Black/Yellow	3.000m
	9.000m

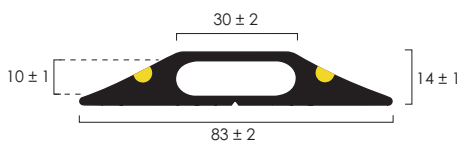
CPS83



CPS83

Colour Available	Stock Length
Black	3.000m
	9.000m

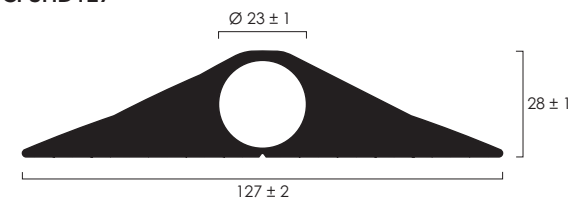
CPSHV83



CPSHV83

Colour Available	Stock Length
Black/Yellow	3.000m
	9.000m

CPSHD127



CPSHD127

Colour Available	Stock Length
Black	3.000m
	9.000m

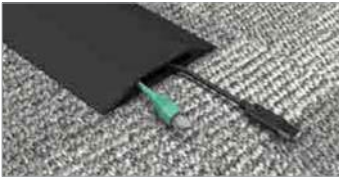
Colours



Black Black/Yellow



Samples Available

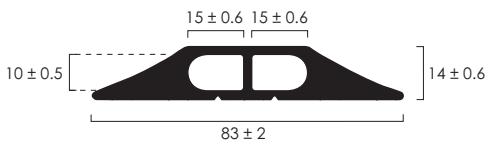


PVC Floor Cable Protectors

Double channel, ramped cable protector with an anti-slip base, ideal for multiple data cables. This simple and affordable solution is ideal for avoiding trips and falls in the workplace and is available in 3 or 9 meter lengths. To install cut to desired length and loose lay over the floor covering.

The pre-cut slit on the reverse makes it easy to insert cables without the need to unplug or disturb equipment.

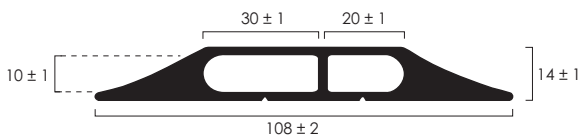
CPD83



CPD83

Colour Available	Stock Length
Black	3.000m
	9.000m

CPD108



CPD108

Colour Available	Stock Length
Black	3.000m
	9.000m

Colour



Black



Samples Available

Vertex[®] Corner Protection

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





VERTEX® Aluminium Corner Protection

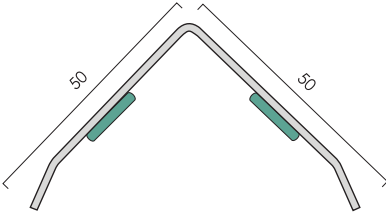
Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied. Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths. **TSO**

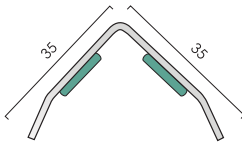
Vertex 3A, Vertex 2A, Vertex 1A and Vertex 41A profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge, Vertex 3A CP profile is made in 2.0mm gauge.

ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNERS

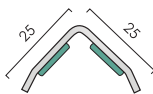
VERTEX 3A SF



VERTEX 2A SF

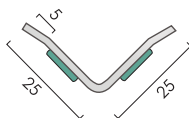


VERTEX 1A SF

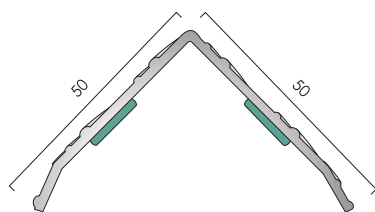


ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41A SF



VERTEX 3A CP SF



VERTEX 3A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6

VERTEX 2A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6

VERTEX 1A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6

VERTEX 41A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6

VERTEX 3A CP SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	6

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Mill Chequer Plate



To Special Order

TSO Powder Coat Finishes



Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.

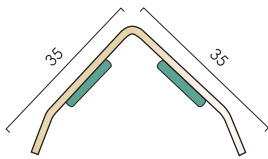


Samples Available



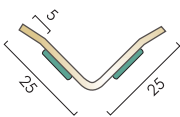
EXTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 2B SF



INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41B SF



VERTEX[®]
Solid Brass Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX[™]** tape pre-applied.
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths. **TSO**

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

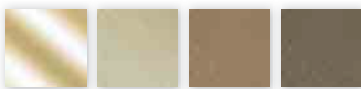
VERTEX 2B SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.500m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.500m	6

VERTEX 41B SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.500m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.500m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available



EXTERNAL CORNERS



**VERTEX®
Stainless Steel Corner Protection**

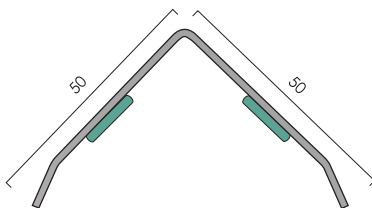
Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX™** tape pre-applied.
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths. **TSO**

Profiles are made in 1.2mm gauge.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

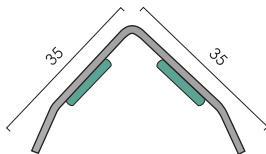
VERTEX 3S SF



VERTEX 3S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

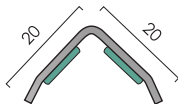
VERTEX 2S SF



VERTEX 2S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

VERTEX 1S SF

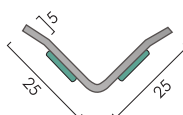


VERTEX 1S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41S SF



VERTEX 41S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2500m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available

Capping Profiles

Brass & Stainless Steel



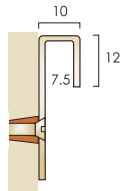


Screw size: size 6

Capping Profiles

For installation on walls with floorings affixed where traditional skirtings are not preferred.

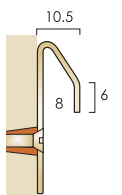
SOLID BRASS BCAP IT



For carpet and carpet tiles.

BCAP IT **TSO**

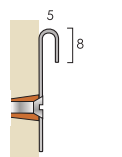
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



For carpet and carpet tiles.

BCAP **TSO**

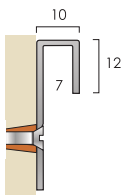
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



STAINLESS STEEL
SCAP
For vinyl and linoleum flooring.

SCAP

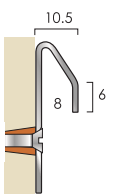
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



SSE
For carpet and carpet tiles.

SSE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

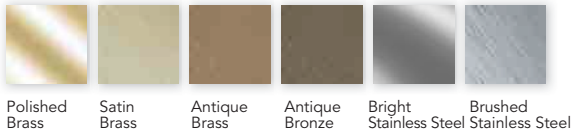


SSNF
For carpet and carpet tiles.

SSNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes



To Special Order

Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

The Akeman Collection[®] Stair Rods & Fixing Eyes



Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Measuring and Installation - Carpet Runners

Measuring For Rods With Standard Finials

For rods with (standard) turned finials, measure the full width of the runner and add a minimum of 100mm for 10mm, 12.5mm and 16mm rods.

For 19mm rods, an additional 150mm is desirable, taking into account the width of the staircase available.

Measuring For Rods With Large Finials

For 12.5mm and 16mm rods with large finials, an additional 150mm is desirable, considering the width of the staircase available.

Measuring For Triangular Rods

For rods with welded finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the width of the staircase available.

For triangular stair rods with plain ends, an additional 100mm will suffice.

For further information, please contact our sales team, who will be happy to provide technical advice and assistance on measuring rods and eyes.

For information on taking a template for bespoke stair rod fabrications, page 258.

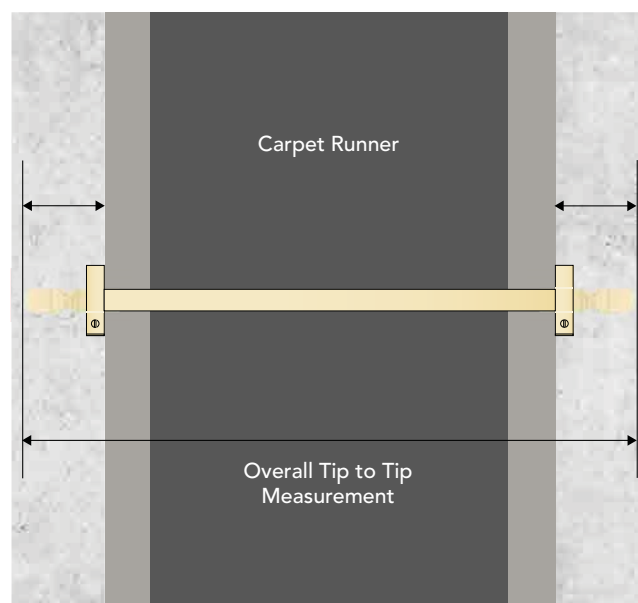
Measuring Example (for reference only):

Example 1: Rods with turned finials

If the carpet runner is 686mm (27"), the overall rod size required tip to tip is 786mm minimum.

Example 2: Rods with large finials and triangular rods with welded finials

If the carpet runner is 686mm (27"), the overall rod size required tip to tip is 836mm minimum.



Installation

Fix eyes into the tread riser directly alongside the edge of the carpet runner, leaving a gap of approximately 3mm (1/8").

For concrete stairs, use rawl plugs with screw fixings.

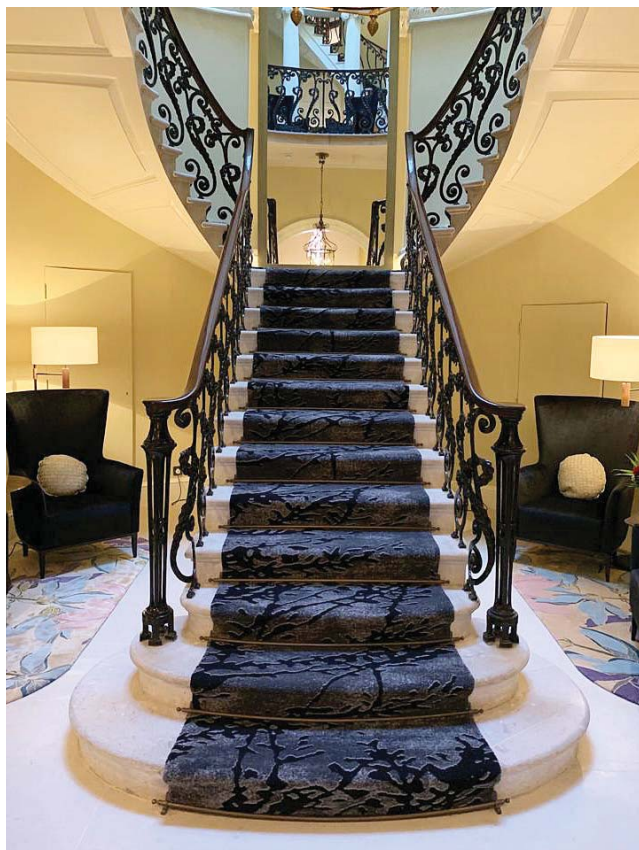
When fixing to timber stairs, screw directly into the tread and riser. Note: if the wood is particularly hard, pilot drilling may be required before fixing with screws.

Stair rods are for aesthetic purposes only. Always use wooden grippers to fully secure the carpet on stairs.



A full installation guide is available to download from our website.

[Scan to download our installation guide.](#)



Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

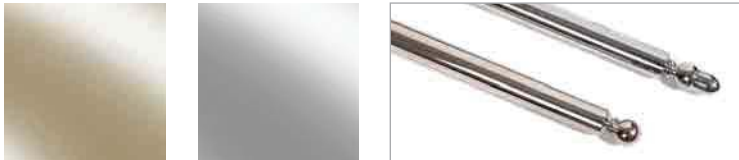
Special Finishes

Since 1997, CAT has offered special finishes on stair rods and eyes, which have been warmly received by designers and the flooring industry alike.

Whether you're seeking a fresh modern look or a classic aged effect, our brass stair rods come in a variety of finishes to complement any interior design. Please consult our sales office to confirm the suitability of finishes for your chosen rods and installation.

Chrome and Nickel

For superb contemporary effects.



Bright Nickel

Bright Chrome



Satin Nickel

Satin Chrome



Antique Finishes

Antique finishes are applied and distressed by hand to brass rods and eyes creating an aged effect. This hand finishing process produces a variance from batch to batch.



Antique Bronze

Antique Brass



Satin and Polished Finishes

Satin and polished finishes are applied and distressed by hand to brass rods and eyes.



Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Important Note:

Finish images are subject to print interpretation. Samples of finishes are available upon request.

Finishes Available On Rods

Finish/Rods	Satin Brass	Polished Brass	Antique Brass	Antique Bronze	Bright Chrome	Satin Chrome	Bright Nickel	Satin Nickel
10mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
12.5mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
19mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Triangular	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		



Samples Available

Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

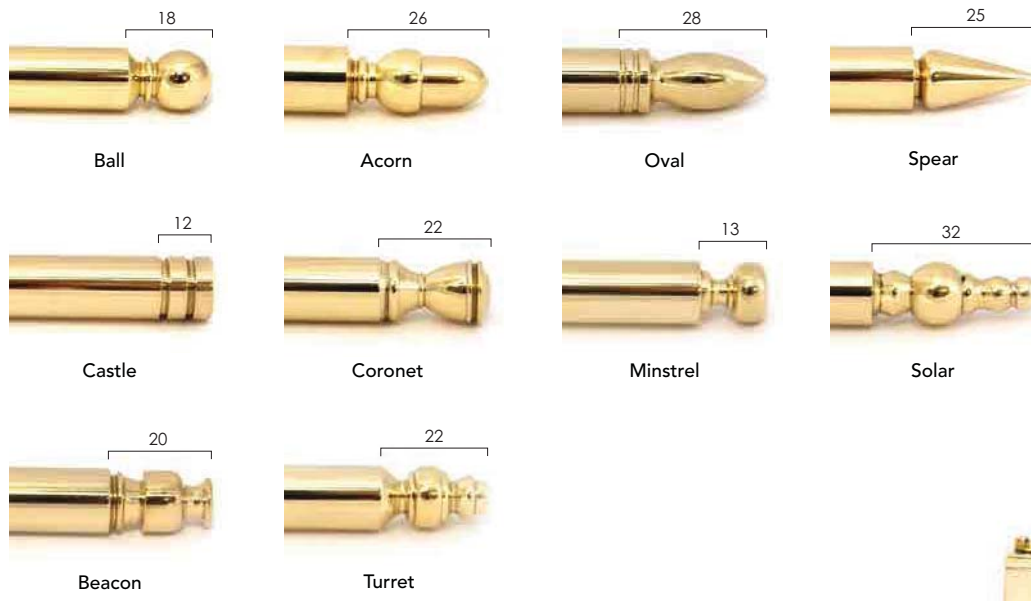
Finials

Solid Brass Rods With Turned Finials

Rods are produced cut to customer sizes and machine turned with choice of finial. Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

Choice of Finials

(finial dimensions are for 12.5mm rods)



Hinged Fixing Eye

Solid Brass Rods With Large Finials

Choose large finials for impact and effect. These large finials look particularly effective when fitted into 12.5mm diameter rods. Supplied with two hinged eyes per rod.

Choice of Large Finials

Suitable for 12.5mm and 16mm rods.



Finial Availability On Rod Diameters

Finish	10mm	12.5mm	16mm	19mm
Ball	✓	✓	✓	✓
Acorn	✓	✓	✓	✓
Castle	✓	✓	✓	
Coronet		✓		
Minstrel		✓		
Oval		✓		
Spear		✓		
Solar		✓		
Beacon		✓		
Turret		✓		
Large Ball		✓	✓	
Large Acorn		✓	✓	
Pineapple		✓	✓	
Paris		✓	✓	
Manhattan		✓	✓	
Jester		✓	✓	

Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Finials

Triangular Brass Stair Rods

Triangular rods are crafted from solid brass and feature a 22mm face.

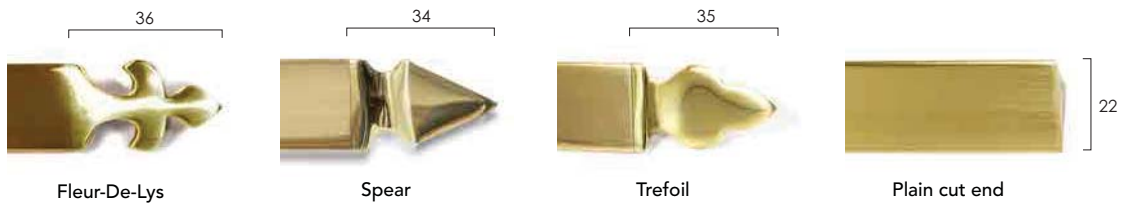
Offering a stylish alternative to traditional round stair rods, triangular rods are cut to customer-specified lengths. Finials are then welded to the ends, hand-finished and polished for a refined look.

Each rod is supplied with two hinged fixing eyes.



Hinged Fixing Eye

Choice of Finials



Fleur-De-Lys

Spear

Trefoil

Plain cut end

If finials are not preferred, rods can be supplied with plain cut ends which are finished to match the face.

For information on measuring for stair rods, please see page 144.



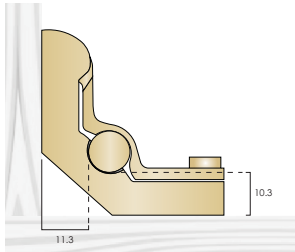
Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Special Products and Services

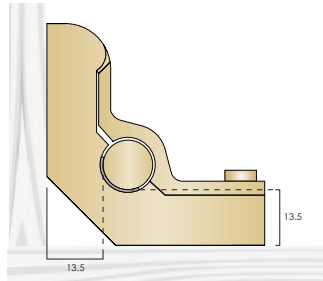
Hinged Fixing Eyes

Our stair rods are supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

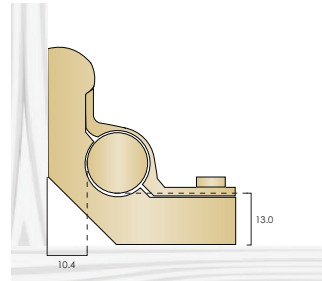
The diagrams below show the distance between the stair rod fitted with hinged fixing eye and stair tread & riser.



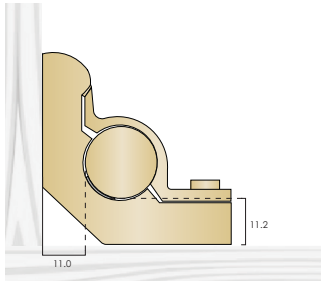
10mm Stair Rod Eye



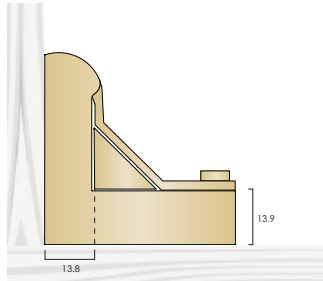
12.5mm Stair Rod Eye



16mm Stair Rod Eye



19mm Stair Rod Eye



Triangular Stair Rod Eye

High Style Fixing Eye

High-style hinged eyes are available for 12.5mm stair rods. These feature the same specifications as our standard hinged eyes but include deeper tread and riser details.

They are especially recommended for use with thicker carpet on felt.



Stair Rod Joining Detail

For wide staircases, such as those in theatres and public buildings, rods longer than 3 meters are sometimes needed.

For 19mm rods, a joining detail is available to accommodate this length, we also recommend installing a center fixing eye for added stability.



Stair Rod Fabrication

For staircases with curved treads, stair rods can be custom fabricated to customer templates.

Please supply templates on stiff card along with all order information, including tip-to-tip dimensions of the rod.



Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Lead Times

Lead times are indicative and based on typical rod orders up to 50 per consignment. For orders exceeding this quantity, lead times may need to be extended.

For Stair Rod and fabrication lead times, see page 10.

Please note, indicative lead times refer to the manufacture of goods ready for dispatch to customers.



Solid Brass Round Rods with Turned Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

CAT offers solid brass rods with turned finials in a range of diameters/sizes to suit various installations. These sizes include, 10mm / 3/8", 12.5mm / 1/2", 16mm / 5/8", 19mm / 3/4".

These stair rods are available in Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Chrome, Satin Chrome, Nickel & Satin Nickel.



Solid Brass Round Rods with Large Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

CAT offers solid brass rods with large turned finials in a range of diameters/sizes to suit various installations. These sizes include, 12.5mm / 1/2" and 16mm / 5/8".

These Stair rods are all available in Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Chrome, Satin Chrome, Nickel & Satin Nickel. Please note both the Nickel and Satin Nickel finishes are only available in the 12.5mm diameter rod.



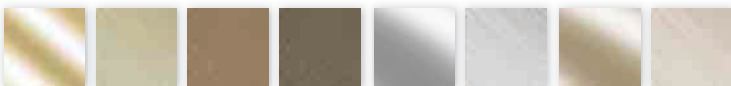
Solid Brass Triangular Rods with Welded Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

CAT offers solid brass triangular rods with welded finials in a range of finishes including Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Chrome and Satin Chrome.

Stair Rod Fabrication

Please note that Stair Rods can be curved to a supplied template, for more information please call our customer service team on 01582 561 500.

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Bright Chrome Satin Chrome Bright Nickel Satin Nickel



Samples Available

Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Maintenance Guide and Services

Brass Rods



Brass is susceptible to oxidation when exposed to atmospheric conditions. To preserve a polished finish on rods, regular polishing with an appropriate metal polish is recommended.

Frequent maintenance is particularly important in public areas, where contact with foot traffic and exposure to liquids can accelerate surface oxidation.

We do not recommend the use of water-based cleaning agents, as these can significantly speed up oxidation, leading to staining and corrosion.

Please note, the longer water stains or water-based cleaning residues are left untreated, the more difficult it will be to remove them.

Antique Brass And Antique Bronze Rods



Buff with a dry cloth or duster. A damp cloth may be used for heavily soiled rods but must be dried immediately.



Please note, a full maintenance guide is available to download from our website.

[Scan to download our maintenance guide.](#)

Re-Polishing

Our sales team are always available to provide tailored advice on the best maintenance practices for rods, based on individual requirements.

For customers with old or tarnished rods, we are happy to assess the condition and, following an inspection, provide a re-polishing service based on the achievable finish.

Chrome and Nickel Rods



Buff with a dry cloth or duster. A damp cloth may be used for heavily soiled rods but must be dried immediately.



The image above shows old tarnished rods before and after re-polishing.

LRV Calculator

Our **LRV Calculator** makes it simple to choose stair nosings that meet safety and compliance standards. Just head to our website, enter the Light Reflective Value (LRV) of your floor covering, and instantly see all compatible nosings with a 30-point contrast or more.

LRV (Light Reflective Value) measures how much visible light a surface reflects—ranging from 0 (black) to 100 (white). In stair installations, this measurement is crucial for ensuring visibility and reducing the risk of slips, trips, and falls.

Current BS 8300:2009 guidelines recommend a minimum 30-point LRV difference between the stair nosing and surrounding floor to ensure adequate visual contrast.

Use our Stair Nosing Designer and LRV Calculator to quickly identify compliant nosing combinations, improve accessibility, and ensure your project meets best-practice standards.



catflooringaccessories.com/lrv-calculator/

Stair Nosing Designer

Take the hassle out of stair nosing selection with our easy-to-use Stair Nosing Designer. Simply visit our website, choose your floor covering type, and follow the guided step-by-step process to create the perfect specification.

Start by selecting your flooring—whether it's timber, stone or ceramic tile, luxury vinyl (LVT), carpet, resilient surfaces, concrete, or another material. From there, explore compatible options across a wide range of materials, including aluminium, brass, and PVC.

Continue through each step by selecting your preferred nosing type, choosing between solid or infill options, and finalising your finish.

Once your selections are complete, preview your fully configured stair nosing and download the specification, ready for quoting, ordering, or installation.

catflooringaccessories.com/stair-nosing-designer/



CAT | FLOORING
ACCESSORIES

Stair Nosings & Edgings



Stair Nosings - Technical Information & Installation

General

CAT stair nosings are manufactured to the highest specification in brass and aluminium. A selection of nosings have ribbed treads, others have castellated treads and there are those with PVC infills which are available in a range of colours.

BTI49.5, ATI49.5 and ATI37.25 tread inserts are also available to provide for an all-metal installation with concealed fixings.

Selection

Choose from nosings in various gauges and shapes to accommodate different step edges and floorings. A number of nosings are designed with a diminished edge for retro installation on hard floorings, including vinyl, terrazzo, wood, etc.

Finishes

Brass: Polished Brass • Satin Brass • Antique Brass • Antique Bronze.

Aluminium: Polished • Satin • Mill • Black Anodised • Bronze • Light Bronze, plus DHC finishes on stair edge profiles AN20/3, AN21/3 and AN20R/3.

Please note that we are constantly developing new finishes. Please contact the CAT sales office for the latest developments.

Data

Brass alloy to BS 2874 : 1986

Aluminium alloy to BS 1474 : 1987

PVC to BS 6746 : 1990

Measuring Steps

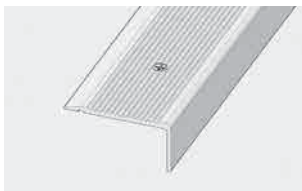
When measuring stair nosings steps should be numbered from top to bottom, indicating floor levels, flights and landings for the cutting and installation plan.

Staircases with open strings should be measured oversize by 50mm for cutting on site.

If you require the CAT measuring service, please contact our sales office for advice.

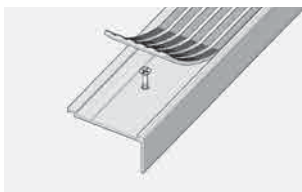
Installation

It is highly advisable when installing stair nosings to use screw fixings and a suitable adhesive after ensuring that treads and risers are in good order. CAT recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX from F. Ball & Co Ltd for this purpose.



Stair Nosings With Ribbed And Castellated Treads

Can be pre-drilled for screw and adhesive fixing, alternatively nosings can be supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing only if suitable and requested.

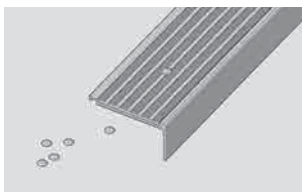


Stair Nosings With PVC Infills & ATI/BTI Infills - Retro Fit

Retro fit option when installing stair nosings with PVC, ATI and BTI infills. Specify retrofit for a neat, concealed fixing finish.

Retrofit nosings are supplied cut to size with pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings. On site, having secured nosings to treads with screws and adhesive, peel away protective cover from adhesive carrier tape, insert infill into channel applying pressure ideally with a roller to ensure a good bond along the entire length of the tread.

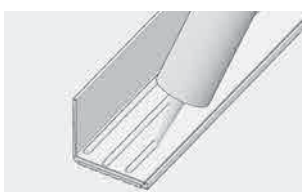
Infills should be fitted at normal room temperature, not in cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. Infills supplied oversize for cutting in.



Stair Nosings With PVC Infills With Concealing Plugs

Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws and adhesive.

A small 'dab' of adhesive is applied to screw heads and concealing plugs gently tapped level with the infill.



Installation Using Adhesive Only

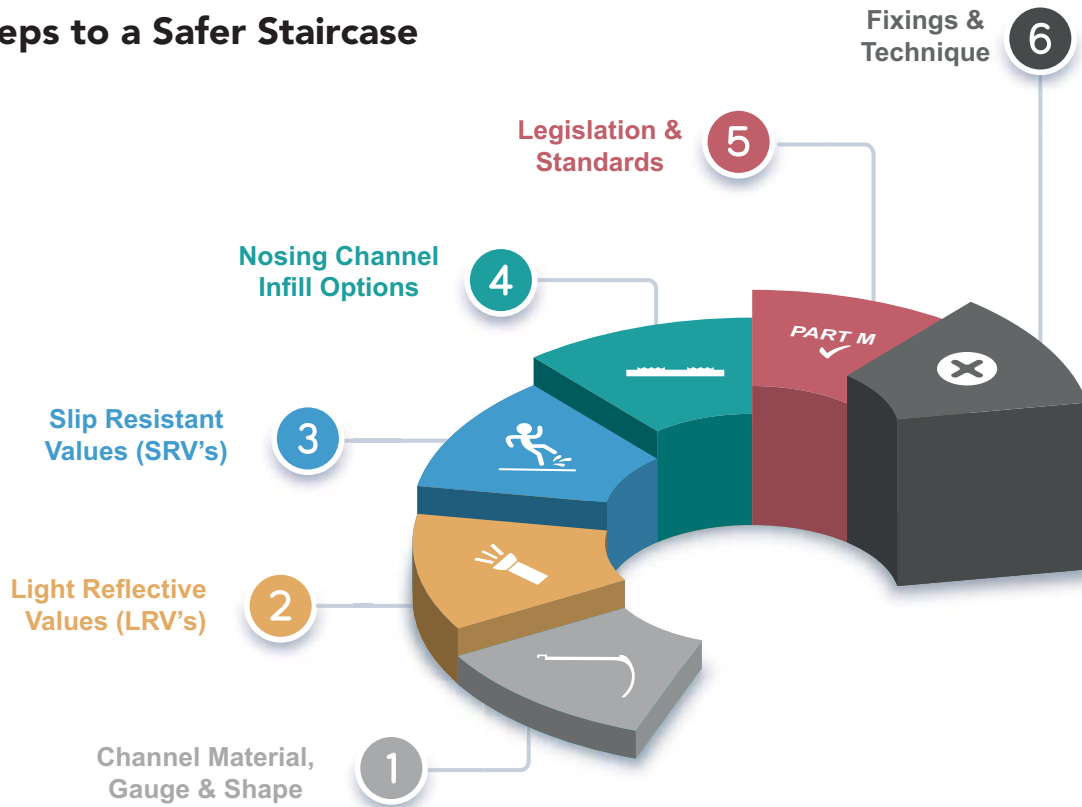
Whilst CAT recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive, it recognises that in some instances an adhesive fixing only is preferred. In these instances we recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co. Please contact the sales office for details.

When adhesive only is used, ensure adequate cure time is allowed before allowing pedestrian access to the step(s).

Guide to Stair Nosings

CAT manufacture a large range of stair nosings in brass, aluminium and PVC. Stair nosings across the industry are regulated by Part M and Part K of the building standards. Although this is not law CAT suggest the best practice is imperative for safety on all steps and staircases.

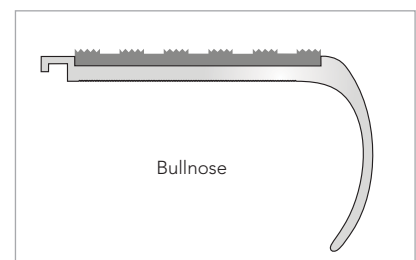
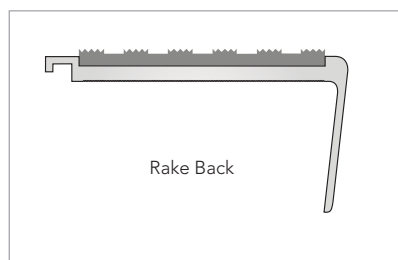
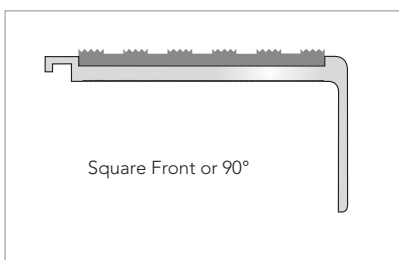
6 Steps to a Safer Staircase



1. Channel Material, Gauge & Shape

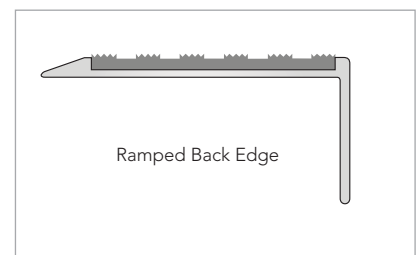
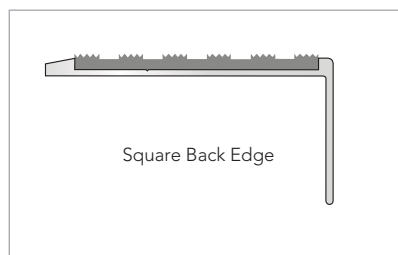
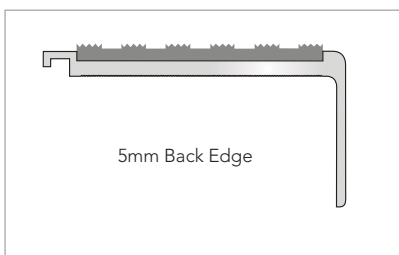
Choosing the Front Shape

There are three main step profile shapes. The names describe the shape of the front edge, which is matched to the profile of the steps:



Choosing the Back Edge (gauge)

Depending on the type of floor finish, the back edge of the stair nosing may be 5mm gauge for carpet or carpet tiles, 2.5mm gauge for LVT and vinyl or a ramped back for resilient flooring or where no floor covering exists.



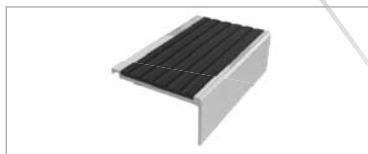
Choosing the Material



Brass

Brass Nosings are supplied in the following finishes:

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass*
- Antique Bronze*



Aluminium


Aluminium Nosings are supplied in the following finishes:

- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium
- Black Anodised
- Light Bronze
- Bronze



PVC

uPVC Nosings are supplied in the following colours:

- Black
- Yellow 

*Please note that although matched to control samples, finishes will vary from batch to batch. Antique finishes are hand applied to special order.

2. Light Reflective Values (LRV's)

CAT offer a range of stair nosings with a choice of aluminium, brass, coloured PVC or Olympic Grip and GRP inserts. Building regulations require that the stair nosing contrasts with the flooring material by a minimum of 30 points on the Light Reflectance Scale or LRV.

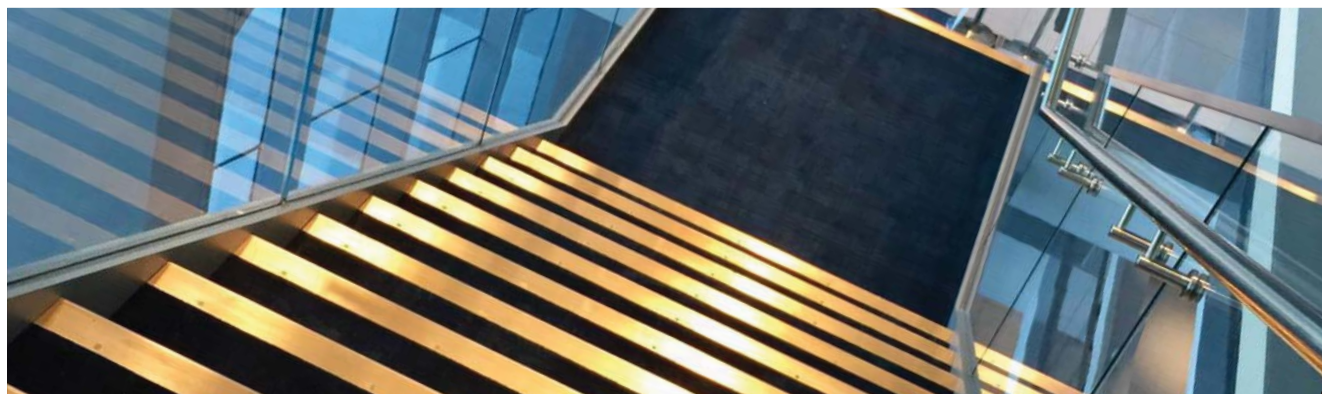
LRV is a measurement that expresses the percentage of light that is reflected from a surface with lighter finishes at the upper end of the scale and darker finishes at the lower. Architects need to comply with the building regulations applicable to the structure under consideration. Since 2004 guidance has existed on access to and use of buildings. The guidance is particularly concerned with provisions to assist the disabled, including those who are visually impaired.

The Light Reflectance Scale is calibrated from 0 to 100 and measures how much light is reflected from the colour and shade of material where Black = LRV 4.25 and White = LRV 84.22. The guidance highlights the need for certain surfaces and features to "contrast visually" with their surroundings. This is relevant to a wide range of non-residential buildings including hospitals, schools, hotels, theatres, etc.



Current Guidance

The current guidance in the regulations BS 8300:2009 is that adequate visual contrast is provided if the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) of the contrasting areas exceeds 30 points, "i.e., the contrast between the stair edging and the floor covering." The testing equipment used to assess the LRV of CAT product finishes is an integrated sphere spectrophotometer.



3. Slip Resistant Values (SRV's)

Research by BRE, referenced in BS 8300-2:2018 demonstrates that when a stair tread depth is below 300mm the risk of overstepping is increased. Installing a suitable stair nosing will increase the slip resistance at the step edge.



CAT manufacture a unique castellated PVC infill that maximises the overall slip resistance and provides an excellent SRV and PTV.

CAT stair nosing infills and treads have been independently tested for slip resistance values (SRV). For use in dry conditions, all our stair nosings and infill test results show a low risk of slip, contributing to the overall safety aspect of interior staircase installations. We also manufacture a range of purpose-designed stair nosings for use in external or wet areas, which also provide a low risk of slip in wet conditions.

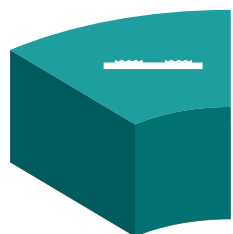
The values published are for the normal direction of travel when installed on stairs, i.e., ascending and descending. It must be noted that many factors will contribute to the safety of stairs, not solely the floor covering or the stair nosing fitted.

4. Nosing Channel Infill Options

As standard, CAT provides a unique range of castellated aluminium, brass and PVC inserts which offer a higher slip resistant value (SRV) compared to smooth textured PVC inserts.

With a choice of 22 colours in PVC and a variety of finishes available in our aluminium or brass inserts – CAT have a wide choice of options to highlight a step edge, meet design intent and fulfil LRV regulations.

Additionally, CAT also manufacture high slip resistant stair nosing inserts, Olympic Grip and GRP for wet/outdoor situations.



5. Legislation & Standards

The following legislation and standards relate to the specification and use of stair nosings:

- Building Regulations 2010 - Approved Documents K and M.
- BS 8300-2:2018 - Design of an accessible and inclusive built environment.
- BS 5395-1:2010 - Code of practice for the design of stairs with straight flights and winders.
- BS 9266:2013 - Design of accessible and adaptable general needs housing.
- BS 8493:2008+A1:2010 - Light reflectance value (LRV) of a surface.

6. Fixings & Technique

CAT recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive. We offer a choice of fixing methods.

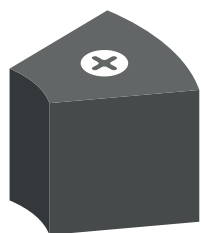
Retrofit Option

When installing stair nosings with PVC, aluminium, or brass infills retrofit offers a neat concealed fixing. Retrofit nosings are supplied cut to size with a pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings and a pre-taped infill.

Drilled Option

Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws, plugs (PVC Infill Only) and cartridge adhesive. Please note that fixings are not supplied.

When using adhesive, CAT recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX, a rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co. Please contact the sales office for details. When adhesive only is used, ensure adequate cure time is allowed before allowing pedestrian access to the step(s).



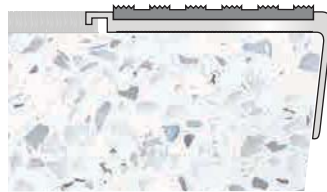
Technical Information & Installation

Profiles To Suit All Step Shapes

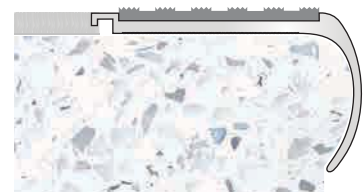
On modern staircases, the risers tend to be either square or raked back in relation to the treads and without an overhang at the leading edge. By contrast, historical buildings might also feature a bull nose at the leading edge. Whatever the step shape, CAT have a range of stair nosing profiles to suit.



Square



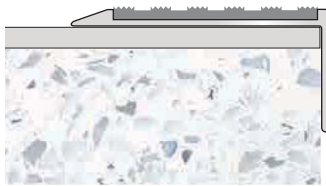
Raked back



Bull nosed

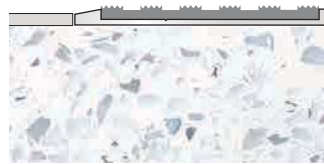
Profiles To Suit All Applications

CAT offer profiles ranging from 0.5mm to 5mm ramped back to 2.5mm square back edge thus ensuring a supply to suit all flooring types and thicknesses, as shown in the examples below.



Ramped back

to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stair fitted with ceramics or hard flooring



2.5mm gauge

to butt up to LVT, vinyl, lino

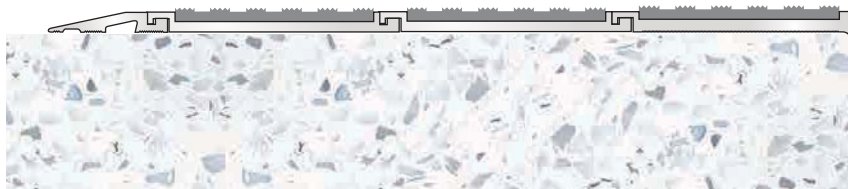


5mm gauge

to butt up to carpet and carpet tiles

Profiles For Modular Assembly

On stairs and landing areas where the stair nosings are required to extend beyond a standard profile tread going, the CAT range of 5mm gauge aluminium profiles include a design feature which allows them to be used in combination, as shown in the example below. If required, profiles can be supplied pre-assemble onto a 1mm gauge aluminium base for single entity on-site fixing.



Example shows stair nosing profile AN51, backed by two sections of profile ANEXT tread extender and finished with ramp edge profile ANRE25 combining to provide approximately 210mm overall going cover.

Stair Nosings - Infill, Colour Options & LRVs

Light Reflectance Values (LRV)

LRV measures the percentage of light reflected from a surface. Lighter finishes have higher LRV values, while darker finishes fall at the lower end of the scale.

Since 2004, building regulations have included guidance on accessibility, particularly for people with disabilities, including visual impairments. This guidance stresses the importance of visual contrast between surfaces, especially in public and non-residential buildings such as hospitals, schools, hotels, and theatres.

According to BS 8300:2009 and current regulations, a visual contrast is considered adequate when the LRV difference between adjacent surfaces, like stair edgings and floor coverings, is at least 30 points.

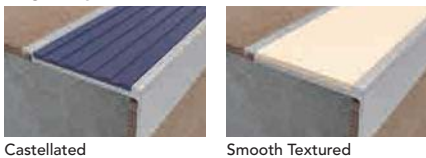
CAT product finishes are tested for LRV using an integrating sphere spectrophotometer.

Make sure your chosen stair nosing complies with current visibility standards by using our LRV Calculator, available at www.catflooringaccessories.com/lrv-calculator/



Example: AN15 Polished Aluminium stair nosing with LRV 75.55 installed with a Castellated PVC Infill in White, with LRV of 84.22 on a flooring with an LRV of 32.

PVC Infills



Castellated

Smooth Textured

For colour availability of our 13mm, 37.25mm and 43mm Castellated and Smooth Textured infills, see our website.

	Black Castellated: LRV 4.25 Smooth: LRV 4.47		Nimbus Castellated: LRV 4.77		Regency Castellated: LRV 5.16		Rustic Castellated: LRV 5.52
	Claret Castellated: LRV 5.83		Peat Castellated: LRV 5.88		Spruce Castellated: LRV 6.38		Mid-Blue Castellated: LRV 6.53
	Granite Castellated: LRV 7.02 Smooth: LRV 7.14		Jade Castellated: LRV 7.33		Poppy Castellated: LRV 10.01		Olive Castellated: LRV 10.27
	Fawn Castellated: LRV 11.27		Flint Castellated: LRV 11.27		Light Grey Castellated: LRV 12.33 Smooth: LRV 12.74		Gold Castellated: LRV 16.84
	Ivory Castellated: LRV 37.42		Polar Grey Castellated: LRV 42.53 Smooth: LRV 42.73		Porth Stone Castellated: LRV 52.91 Smooth: LRV 53.11		Yellow Castellated: LRV 54.91 Smooth: LRV 55.11
	Cloud Castellated: LRV 55.18		White Castellated: LRV 84.22				

Metal Finishes

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Onyx Black	5.20
Bronze	10.10
Pewter	10.75
Light Bronze	27.25
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Brushed Brass	51.90
Designer Satin	65.30
Bright	81.95

Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Chrome	44.85
Satin Brass	59.55
Mill Brass	60.55
Chrome	63.60
Polished Brass	71.45

Brushed Stainless Steel	53.70
Bright Stainless Steel	62.00

Olympic Grip



GRP

	Black LRV 4.85		Black LRV 4.76		Grey LRV 32.13		Yellow LRV 47.07
--	-------------------	--	-------------------	--	-------------------	--	---------------------

Metal Infills



Please note, our AT137.25mm castellated aluminium infills are available in Mill, Satin and Polished Aluminium finishes.

Aluminium

	Black Anodised LRV 4.80		Satin Aluminium LRV 65.40		Mill Aluminium LRV 71.65		Polished Aluminium LRV 75.55
--	----------------------------	--	------------------------------	--	-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------

DESIGNER COLLECTION

	Bronze LRV 10.10		Light Bronze LRV 27.25
--	---------------------	--	---------------------------

Brass

	Antique Bronze LRV 9.15		Antique Brass LRV 29.55		Satin Brass LRV 59.55		Polished Brass LRV 71.45
--	----------------------------	--	----------------------------	--	--------------------------	--	-----------------------------



Samples Available

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Stair Nosings - Infill Types & SRVs

Slip Resistance and CAT Stair Nosings

CAT stair nosing infills, and treads have been independently tested for Slip Resistance Values (SRV) and are proven to present a low risk of slipping in both wet and dry conditions, enhancing the overall safety of interior stair installations.

We also offer specially designed stair nosings for external or wet areas, which also demonstrate low slip risk in wet environments.

Published SRV figures reflect typical use, ascending and descending stairs. However, stair safety depends on more than just the nosing or floor covering. Factors such as footwear, maintenance, surface contaminants, obstructions, haste, distractions, and the effects of alcohol or drugs all play a role.

Facilities managers and end users should carry out regular inspections and take appropriate action to reduce avoidable risks.

For further information or guidance, please contact our sales office.



Normal direction of travel - ascending and descending

Test Method

The independent test method used is the Pendulum 4S in conjunction with the guidelines recommended by the UK Slip Resistance Group. UK Slip Resistance Group classified the degree of slip resistance as shown in the table opposite:

Classification	*PTV
High Slip Potential	0 - 24
Moderate Slip Potential	25 - 35
Low Slip Potential	36 +

*Pendulum Test Value

Castellated PVC Infill - Standard Supply



SRV	PTV Dry 85	PTV Wet 76
-----	------------	------------

Smooth Textured PVC Infill



SRV	PTV Dry 65	PTV Wet 56
-----	------------	------------

ATI49.5 & BTI49.5 Tread Inserts



SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54
-----	------------	------------

GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.25 Infills



SRV	PTV Dry 81	PTV Wet 73
-----	------------	------------

Olympic Grip Infill



SRV	PTV Dry 102	PTV Wet 71
-----	-------------	------------

Ribbed Treads - Brass & Aluminium



SRV	PTV Dry 73	PTV Wet 45
-----	------------	------------

Castellated Treads - Aluminium



SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54
-----	------------	------------

Chequer Plate Treads - Aluminium



SRV	PTV Dry 73	PTV Wet 46
-----	------------	------------

Castellated Treads - uPVC



SRV	PTV Dry 85	PTV Wet 76
-----	------------	------------

Colours and finishes shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Fabrication & Special Services

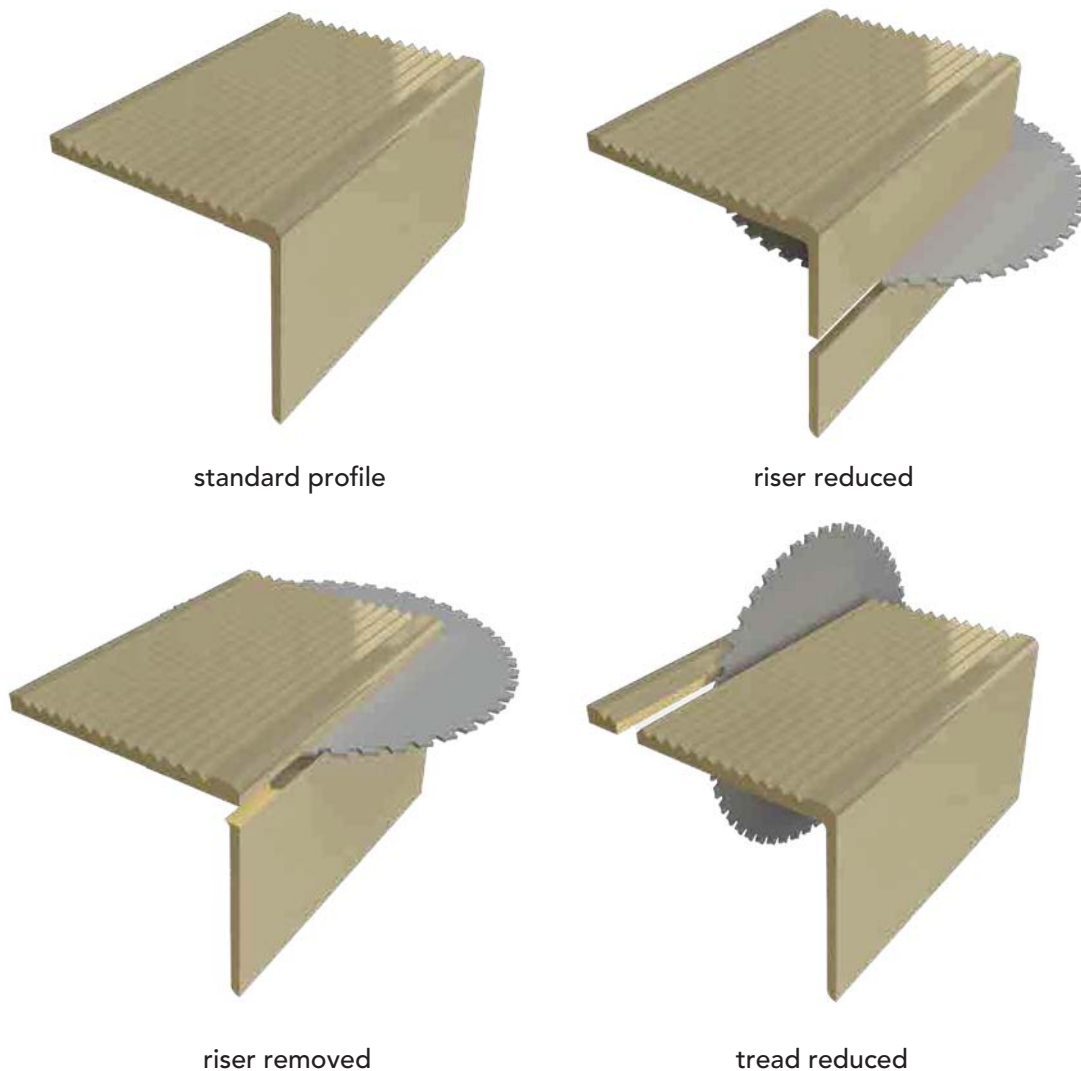
Modification Of Standard Profiles

From our extensive range of stair nosings it is often possible to modify an existing standard section to better suit the customer's ideal profile.

This modification of a profile can be a cost effective and speedier alternative to the production of a specialist extrusion die and minimum quantity order levels.

The modification of a stair nosing profile means machining off a portion of the standard section to dimensions supplied by the customer.

Typical examples of modifications to a standard extrusion (profile shown is BN67):



All modifications to the profile are made to customer agreed dimensional drawings. Upon enquiry, CAT will produce a 'Proposal For Supply' drawing to illustrate what is understood to be the customer's requirement. Once confirmed as correct by receipt of an official order, the illustration is issued to our fabrication department for the manufacturing process to begin.

Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the CAT sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.

Special Finishes on Stair Nosings

Examples



A selection of CAT stair nosing products are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of these or any finish on a particular product please refer to the relevant product page in this catalogue. Should you require further assistance, please contact the CAT sales office.

Finishes depicted are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the CAT sales office.

Brass Finishes - Stair Nosings & BTI49.5 Insert

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.

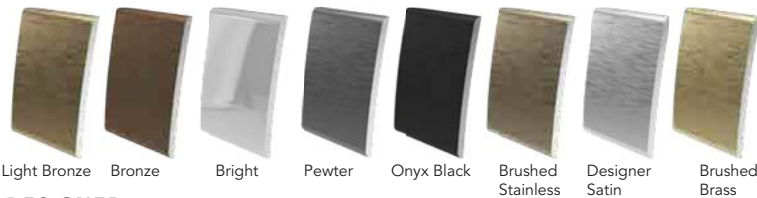


Aluminium Finishes - Stair Nosings & ATI49.5 Insert



DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Finishes - Aluminium Stair Nosings for LVT Flooring



DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes - Aluminium Stair Nosings & ATI49.5 Insert



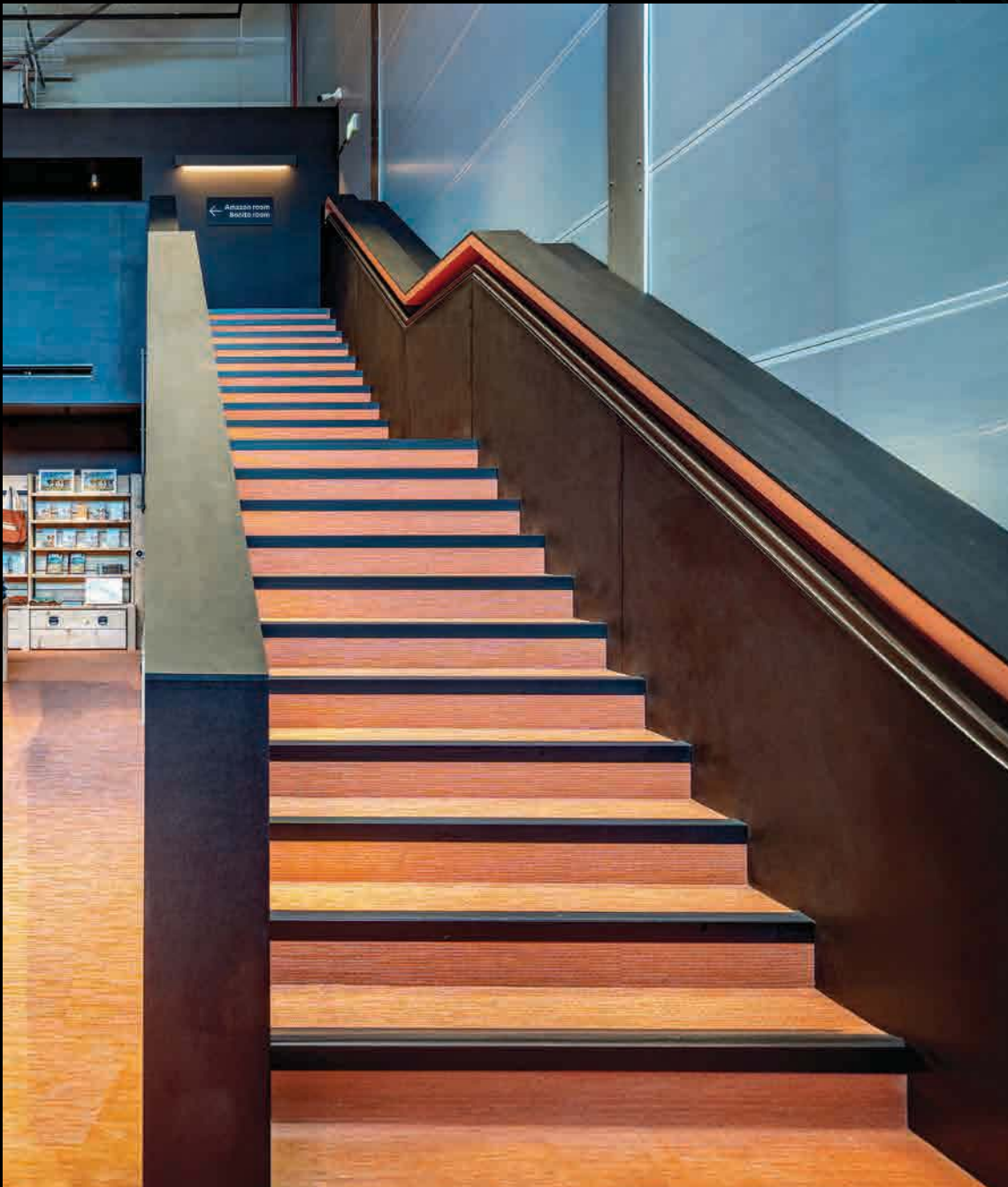
Bronze and Light Bronze finishes are available on a selection of Aluminium Stair Nosings and ATI49.5 insert as part of our Designer Collection.



Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings

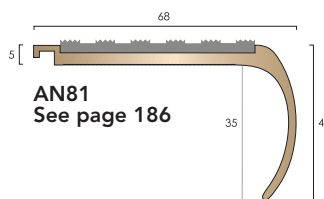
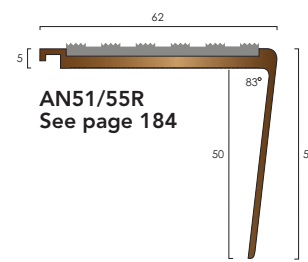
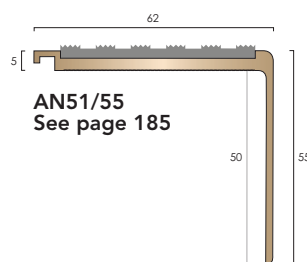
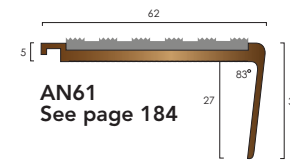
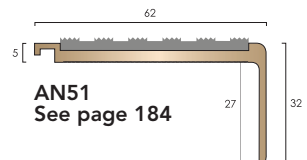
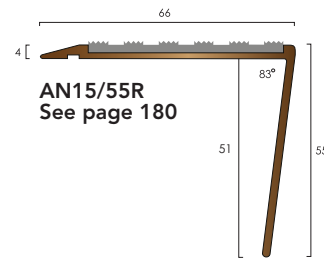
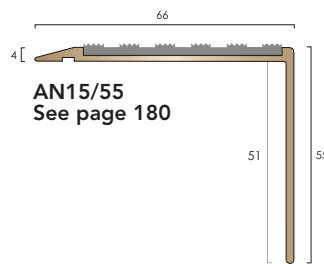
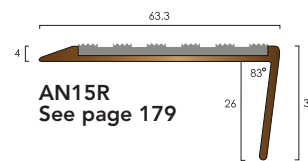
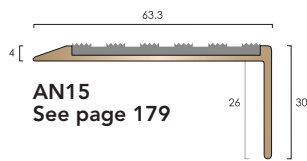
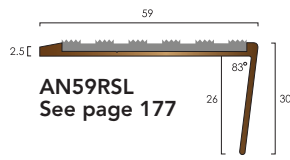
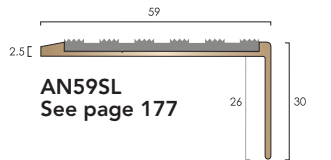
Quick Reference Guides



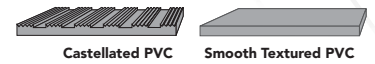
DESIGNER
COLLECTION

**Quick Reference Guide
Exclusive To CAT**

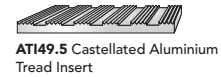
CAT's high quality anodised aluminium stair nosings in two unique finishes, Bronze and Light Bronze from the Designer Collection. Bronze and Light Bronze are the perfect finish for installations where the iconic look of aged brass is desired, without the higher budget.



Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	



Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



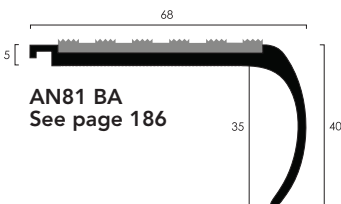
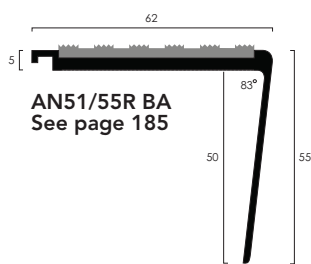
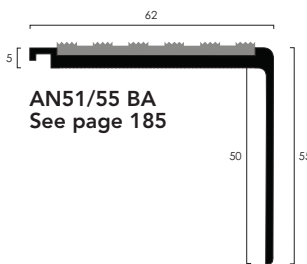
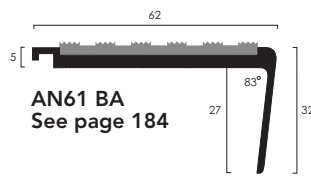
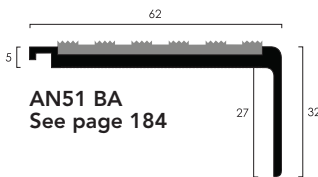
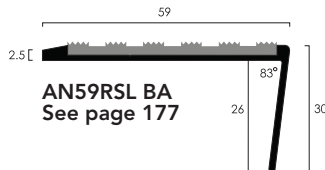
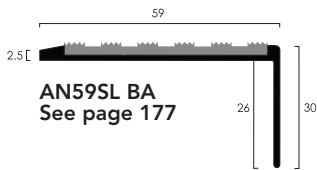
Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Quick Reference Guide Black Anodised Aluminium Stair Nosings

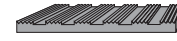
Anodising aluminium hardens the surface, making it more scratch resistant than a painted finish. However, heavy foot traffic and careless goods handling can wear through the surface and reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath. Black anodised nosings with metal treads and inserts are suited to stairs with low to medium traffic volumes. For more heavily trafficked stairs use nosings with castellated PVC infill for a longer lasting black finish.

Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the CAT sales office.



Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

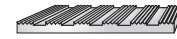


Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

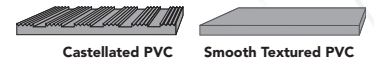
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Black Anodised Aluminium Stair Nosings

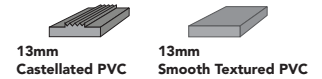
Anodising aluminium hardens the surface, making it more scratch resistant than a painted finish. However, heavy foot traffic and careless goods handling can wear through the surface and reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath. Black anodised nosings with metal treads and inserts are suited to stairs with low to medium traffic volumes. For more heavily trafficked stairs use nosings with castellated PVC infill for a longer lasting black finish.

Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the CAT sales office.

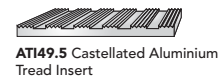
Infill Options: For Interior Applications:



Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	



Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Yellow	54.91	55.11

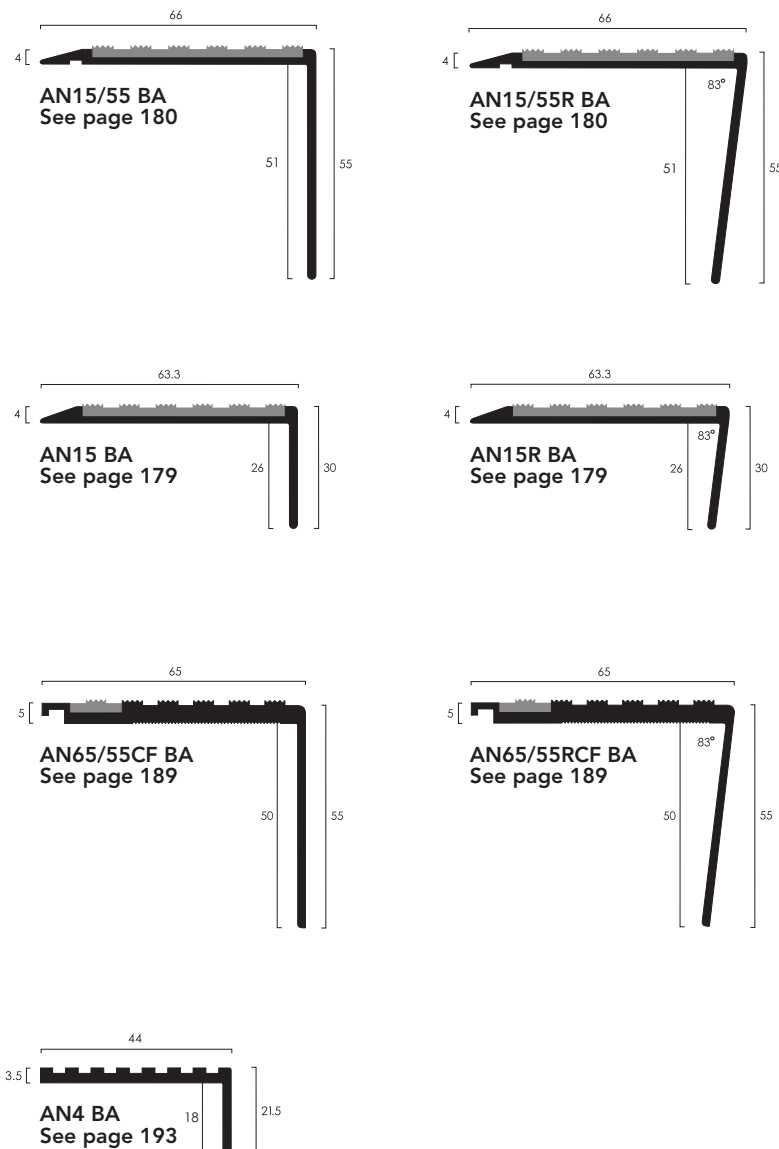


Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

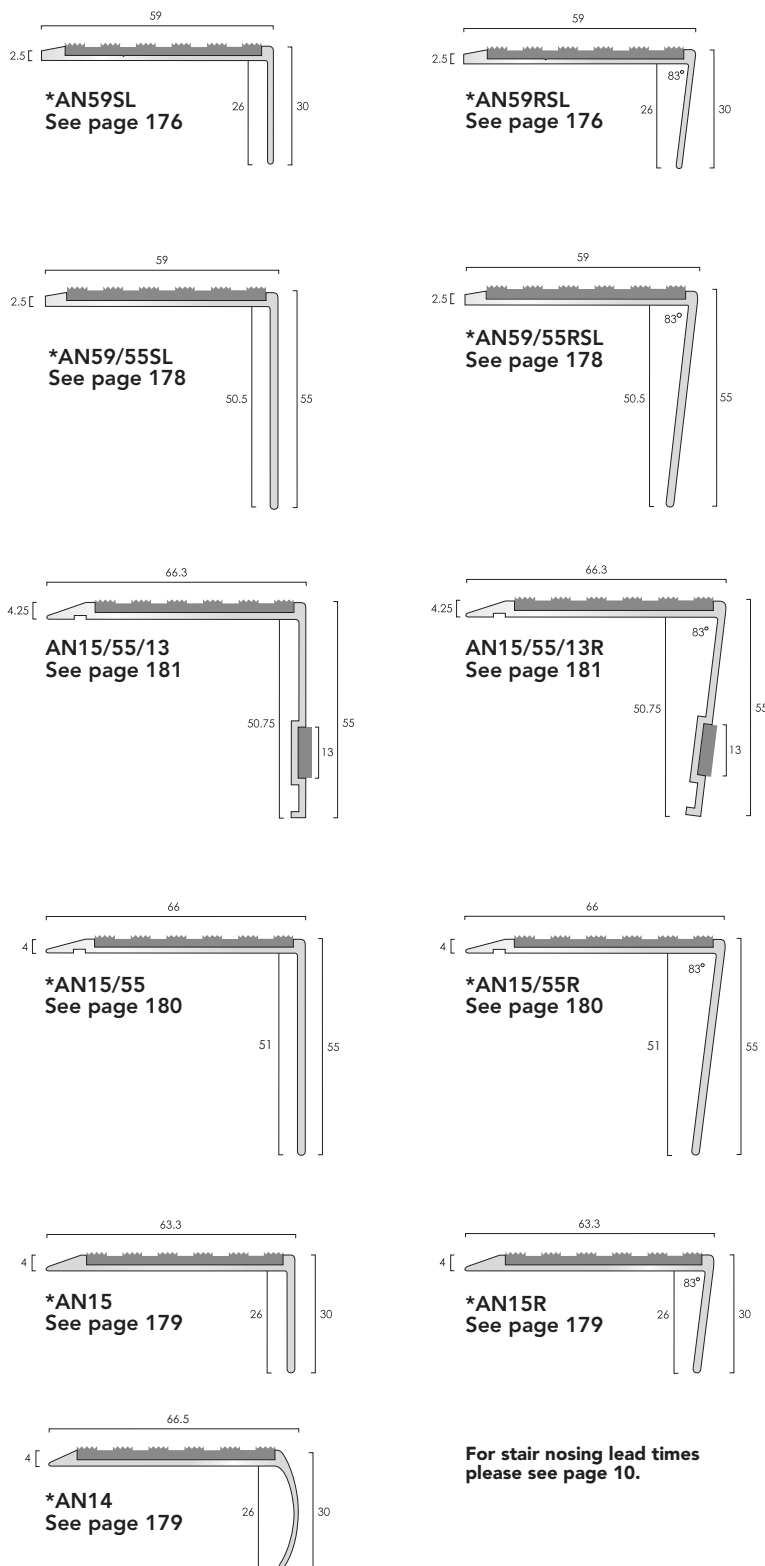


Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon. Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Infill Options: For Interior Applications:

Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC		
Colours:	LRV:		
Black	4.25	Black	4.47
Nimbus	4.77		
Regency	5.16		
Rustic	5.52		
Claret	5.83		
Peat	5.88		
Spruce	6.38		
Mid Blue	6.53		
Granite	7.02		
Jade	7.33		
Poppy	10.01		
Olive	10.27		
Fawn	11.27		
Flint	11.27		
Light Grey	12.33	Light Grey	12.74
Gold	16.84		
Ivory	37.42		
Polar Grey	42.53	Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91		
Yellow	54.91	Yellow	53.11
Cloud	55.18		
White	84.22		

ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

GRPTI49.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

Riser Highlight Details:

13mm Castellated PVC	13mm Smooth Textured PVC		
Colours:	LRV:		
Black	4.25	Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.33	Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.53	Polar Grey	42.73
Yellow	54.91	Yellow	55.11

*These nosings are available with GRPTI49.5 infill

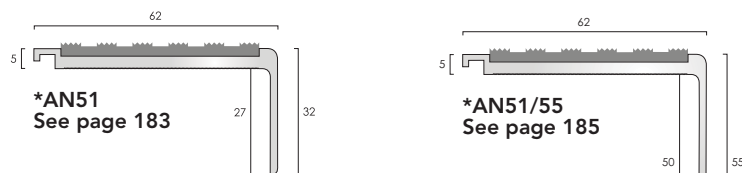
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

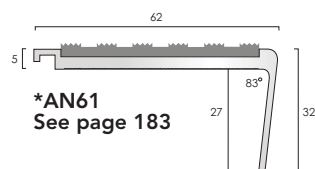
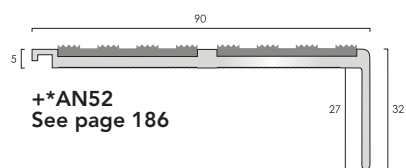
5mm gauge profiles

Commonly used with carpet, carpet tiles and resilient floor coverings.
For Broadloom installations, we recommend our ANE Nap Detail.

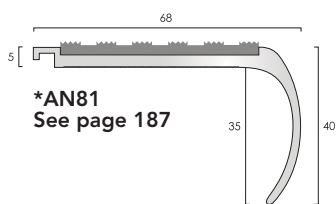
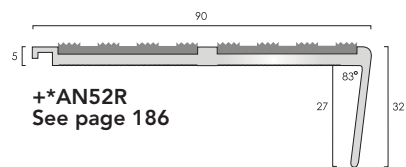
The ANRE25 Ramp Detail can change any of these nosings for use with resilient floor coverings.



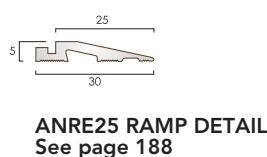
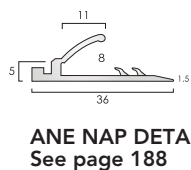
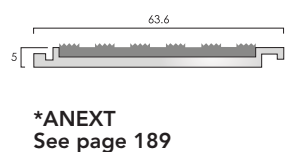
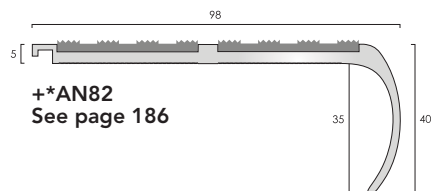
***AN51/55**
See page 185



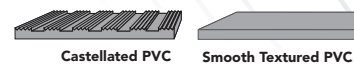
***AN51/55R**
See page 185



***AN69**
See page 187

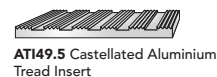


Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



Colours:	Castellated PVC LRV:	Smooth Textured PVC LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	

+Please Note: 37.25mm Castellated PVC infills are available in Black, Granite, Peat, Flint, Light Grey, Polar Grey, Porth Stone, White and Yellow colours. 37.25mm Smooth Textured PVC infills are available in Black, Polar Grey, Light Grey and Porth Stone colours. The LRV's listed above apply.



Finishes:	ATI49.5 LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



Olympic Grip Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85



GRPTI Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

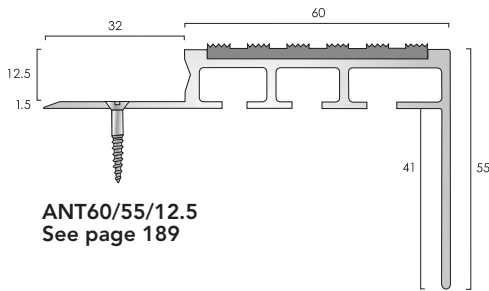
*These nosings and tread extender are available with GRPTI49.5 or GRPTI37.25 infill.

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

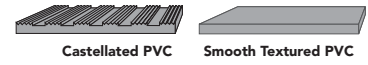
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Aluminium Stair Nosings For Ceramics

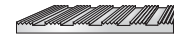
Typically installed with tiles, ceramics and timber or any other heavy duty floor covering.



Infill Options: For Interior Applications:



Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	



AT149.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

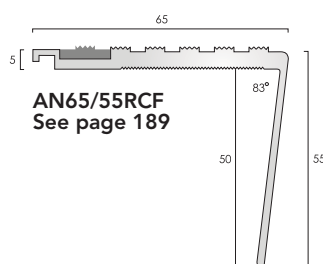
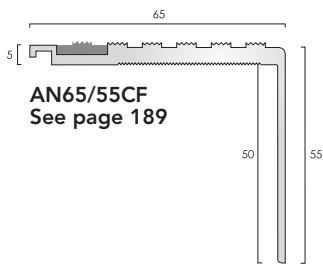
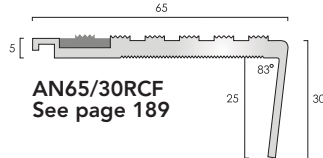
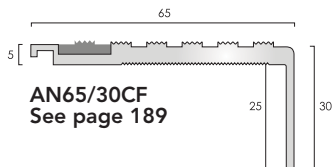
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixing **TSO**

5mm gauge profiles

Suitable for installations with carpet or resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean.
For Broadloom installations, we would recommend our ANE Nap Detail.



Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:

Colours:	13mm Castellated PVC	LRV:	13mm Smooth Textured PVC
Black		4.25	
Light Grey		12.33	
Polar Grey		42.53	
Yellow		54.91	
			4.47
			12.74
			42.73
			55.11

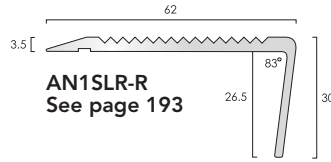
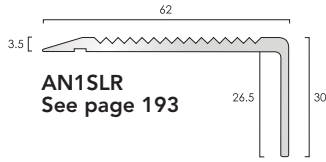
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

Ramped back 3.5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed with resilient floor coverings or with timber.



Finishes Available:

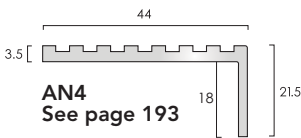


Finishes:	LRV:
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

3.5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed butted to LVT and resilient floor coverings.



Finishes Available:

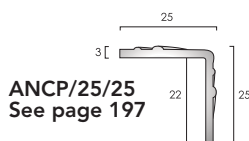
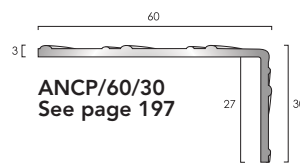
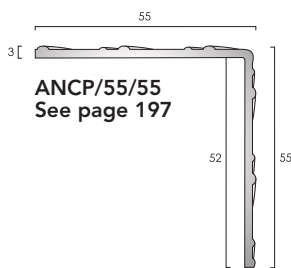


Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings **TSO**

Commonly installed directly onto painted concrete stairs.

Can be routed into timber or used to abut to resilient floor coverings.



Finish Available:



Finish:	LRV:
Mill Aluminium	71.65

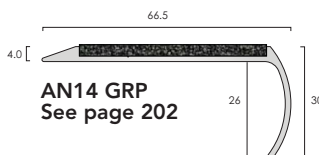
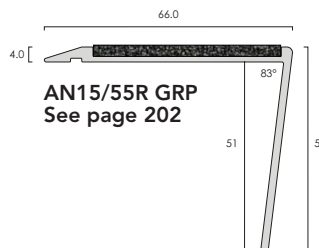
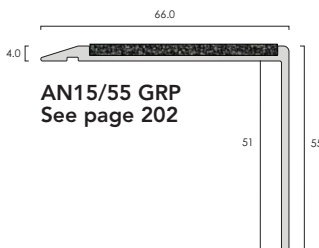
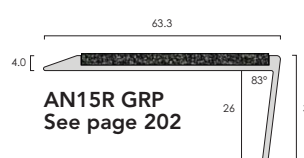
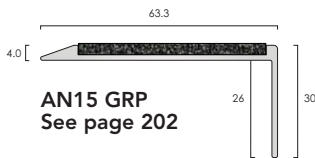
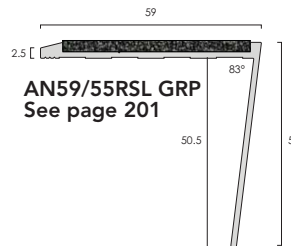
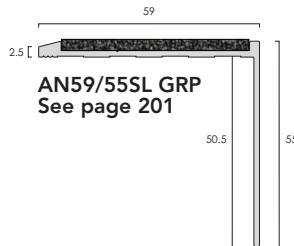
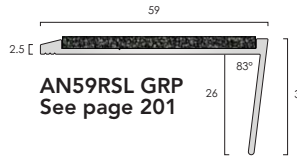
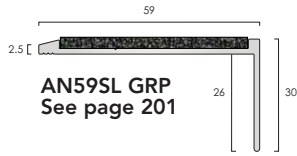
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills

2.5mm gauge and ramp tread

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 2.5mm gauge profiles can be installed to butt up to flooring. Ramp tread profiles can be surface mounted.



Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours: ● ● ●

Black

Grey

LRV:

4.76

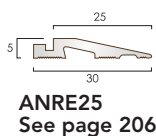
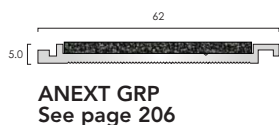
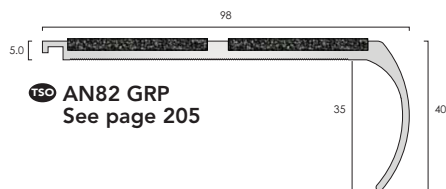
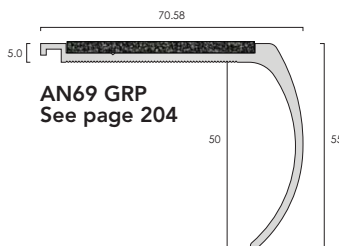
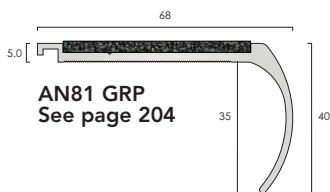
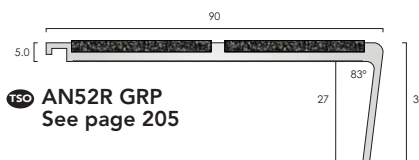
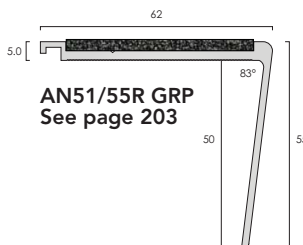
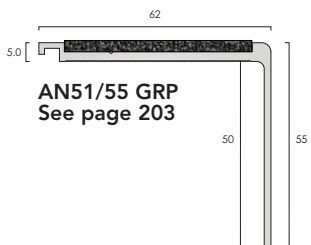
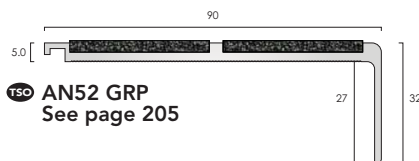
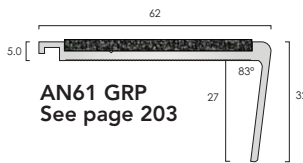
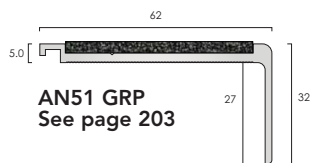
32.13

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills

5mm gauge

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, they can be surface mounted.



Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.25

Colours:	●	●	●	LRV:
Black				4.76
Grey				32.13
Yellow				47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

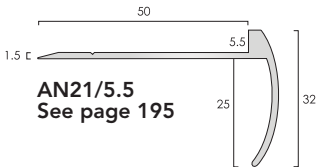
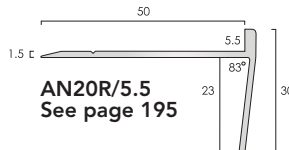
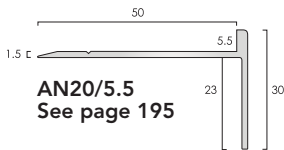
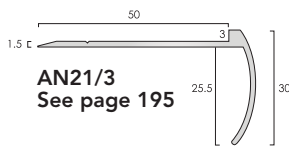
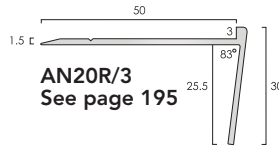
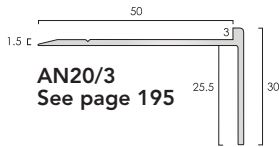


To Special Order

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles

Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.



Finishes Available:

AN20/3, AN20R/3, AN21/3

Finishes:		LRV:
Onyx Black		5.20
Bronze		10.10
Pewter		10.75
Light Bronze		27.25
Brushed Stainless		41.45
Brushed Brass		51.90
Designer Satin		65.30
Bright		81.95

AN20/5.5, AN20R/5.5, AN21/5.5

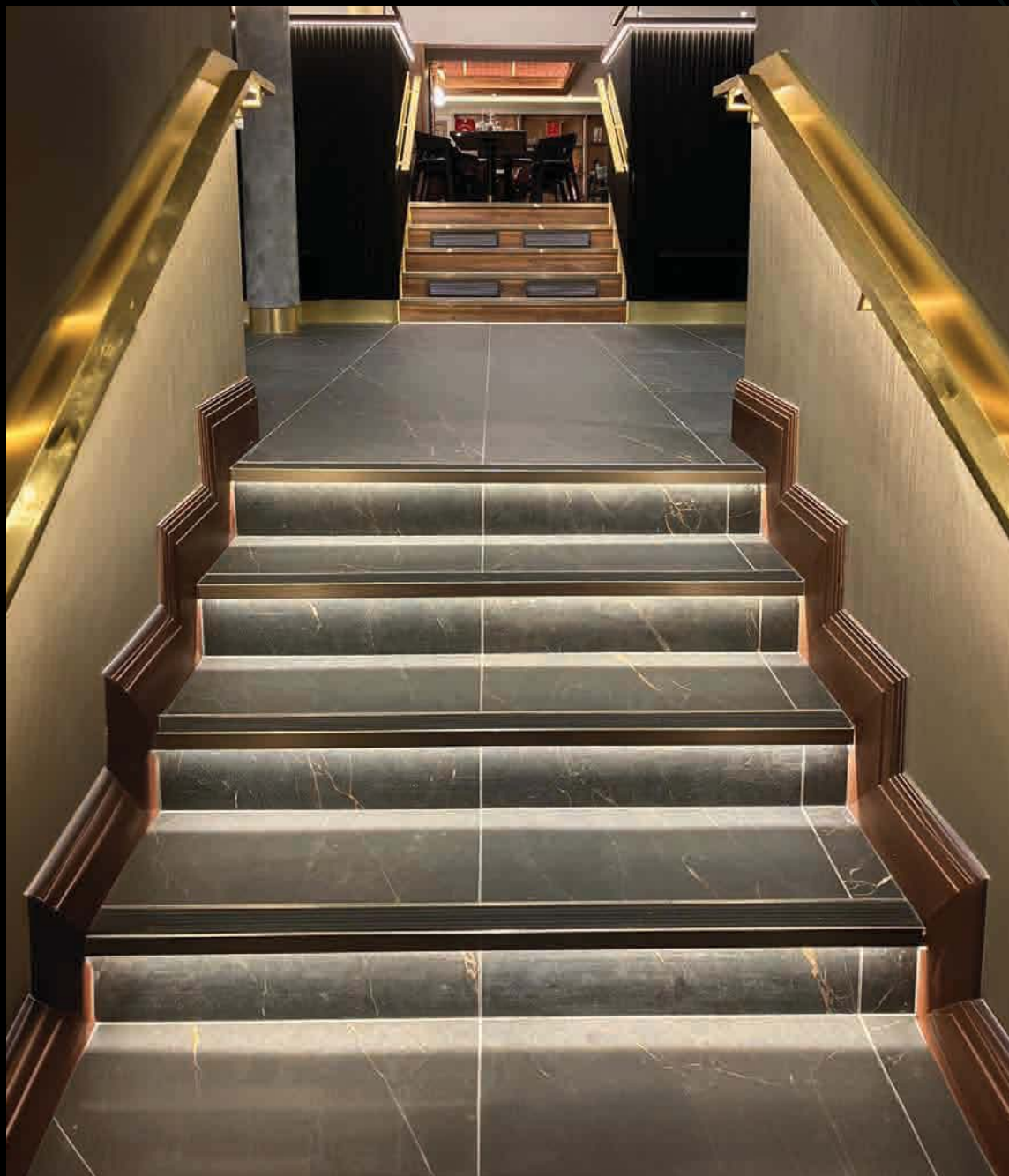
Finishes:		LRV:
Satin Aluminium		65.40
Polished Aluminium		75.55

**For stair nosing lead times
please see page 10.**



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Aluminium Stair Nosings & Edgings



Example Combinations Of Aluminium Stair Nosings With ATI49.5 Tread Insert

ATI49.5 inserts are installed to increase the freedom of design when specifying, contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile and are compatible with CAT aluminium stair nosings that have a 50mm infill channel.



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Black Anodised
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Satin Aluminium



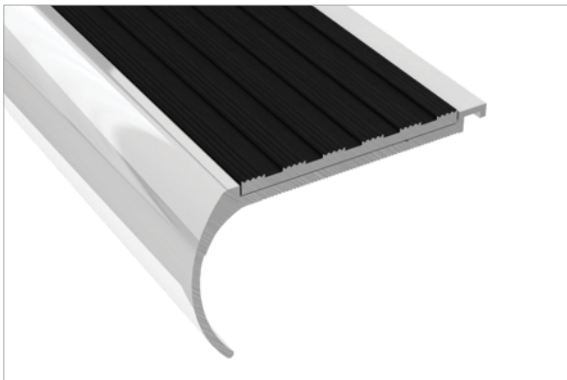
Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Bronze
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Bronze



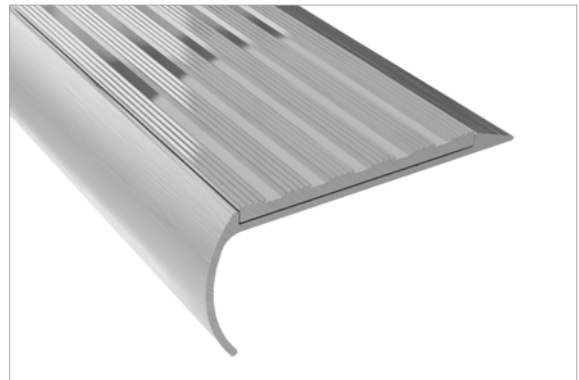
Stair Nosing Profile AN15 - Black Anodised
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Light Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Mill Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Satin Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN81 - Polished Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Black Anodised

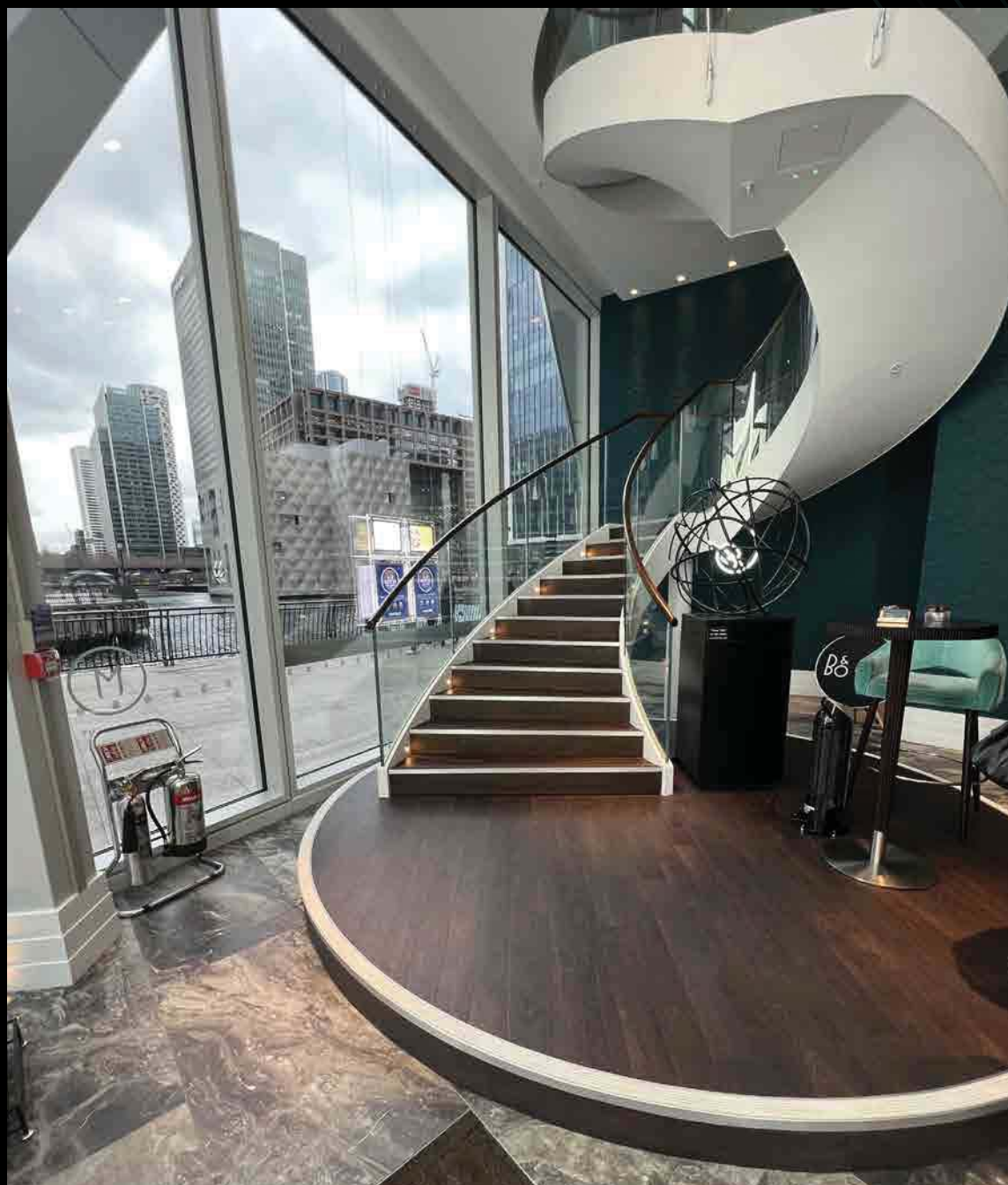


Stair Nosing Profile AN14 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Polished Aluminium

Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Infills



Aluminium Stair Nosings

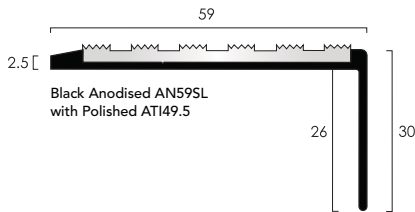
With Inserts, 2.5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, lino, vinyl, and LVT (luxury vinyl tiles).

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN59SL



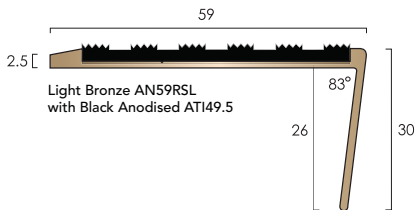
AN59SL

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC	Colours:	LRV:
Black	●●●	4.25
Nimbus	●●●	4.77
Regency	●●●	5.16
Rustic	●●●	5.52
Claret	●●●	5.83
Peat	●●●	5.88
Spruce	●●●	6.38
Mid Blue	●●●	6.53
Granite	●●●	7.02
Jade	●●●	7.33
Poppy	●●●	10.01
Olive	●●●	10.27
Fawn	●●●	11.27
Flint	●●●	11.27
Light Grey	●●●	12.33
Gold	●●●	16.84
Ivory	●●●	37.42
Polar Grey	●●●	42.53
Porth Stone	●●●	52.91
Yellow	●●●	54.91
Cloud	●●●	55.18
White	●●●	84.22

AN59RSL



AN59RSL

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

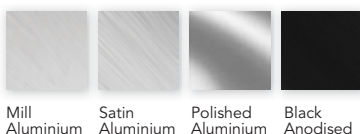
Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

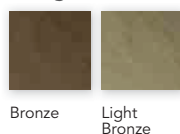
These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Designer Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts, 2.5mm Gauge

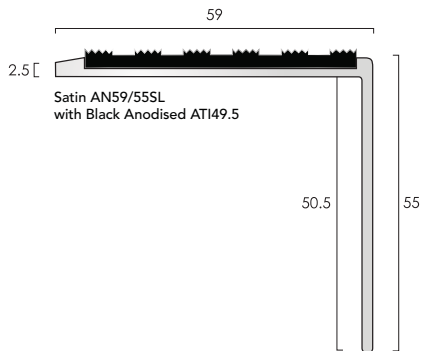
Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, lino, vinyl, and LVT (luxury vinyl tiles).

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN59/55SL



AN59/55SL

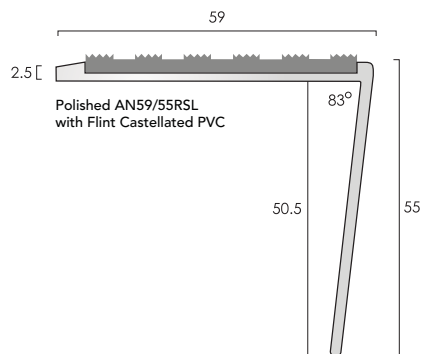
Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

AN59/55RSL



AN59/55RSL

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

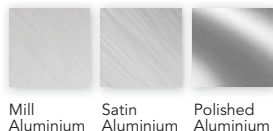
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

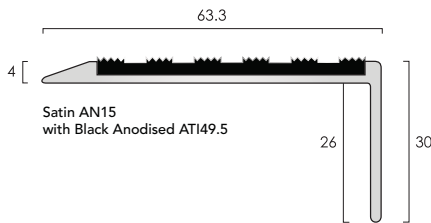
With Inserts & Ramped Treads

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN15



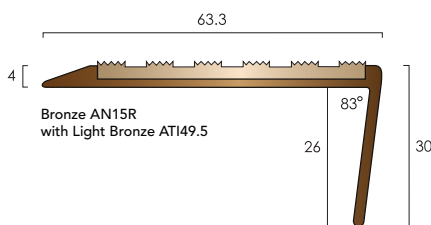
AN15

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC	
Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

AN15R



AN15R

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Smooth Textured PVC	
Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

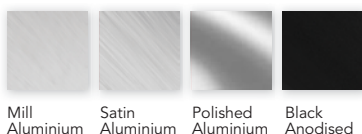
ATI49.5	
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip	
Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

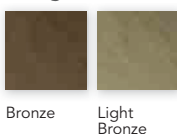
These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Designer Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

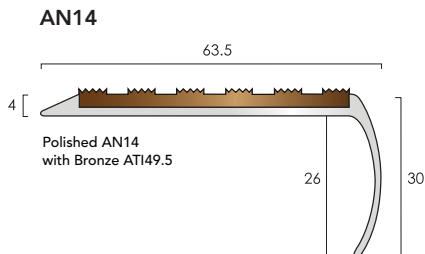
Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts & Ramped Treads

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



AN14

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC	
Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

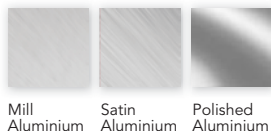
Smooth Textured PVC	
Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5	
Finishes: ●●	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip	
Colour: ●●	LRV:
Black	4.85

This stair nosing is also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infill. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Finishes



Drilling Availability:
 ● Drilled with retrofit infill
 ● Drilled for concealing plugs
 ● Undrilled
 Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
 Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts & Ramped Treads

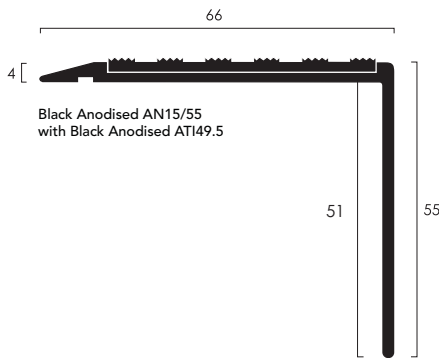
Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN15/55



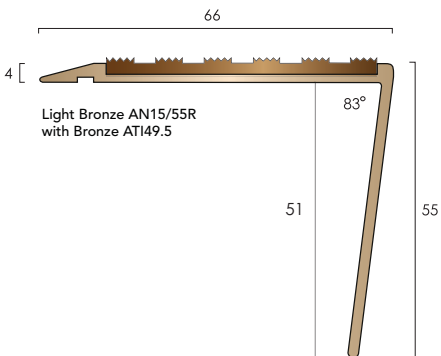
AN15/55

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC		LRV:
Colours:		
Black	●●●	4.25
Nimbus	●●●	4.77
Regency	●●●	5.16
Rustic	●●●	5.52
Claret	●●●	5.83
Peat	●●●	5.88
Spruce	●●●	6.38
Mid Blue	●●●	6.53
Granite	●●●	7.02
Jade	●●●	7.33
Poppy	●●●	10.01
Olive	●●●	10.27
Fawn	●●●	11.27
Flint	●●●	11.27
Light Grey	●●●	12.33
Gold	●●●	16.84
Ivory	●●●	37.42
Polar Grey	●●●	42.53
Porth Stone	●●●	52.91
Yellow	●●●	54.91
Cloud	●●●	55.18
White	●●●	84.22

AN15/55R



AN15/55R

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:
Black	●●●	4.47
Light Grey	●●●	12.74
Polar Grey	●●●	42.73
Porth Stone	●●●	53.11

ATI49.5

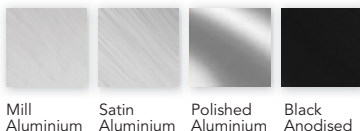
Finishes:		LRV:
Black Anodised	●●●	4.80
Bronze	●●●	10.10
Light Bronze	●●●	27.25
Satin Aluminium	●●●	65.40
Mill Aluminium	●●●	71.65
Polished Aluminium	●●●	75.55

Olympic Grip

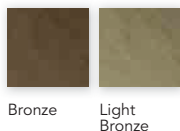
These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Designer Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

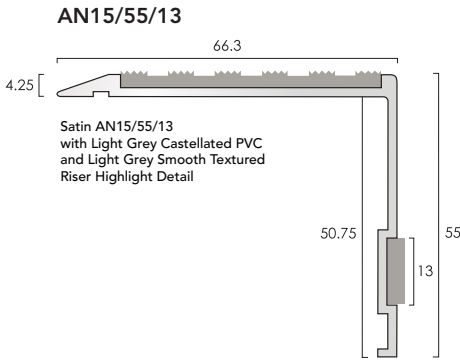
With Inserts & Ramped Treads

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

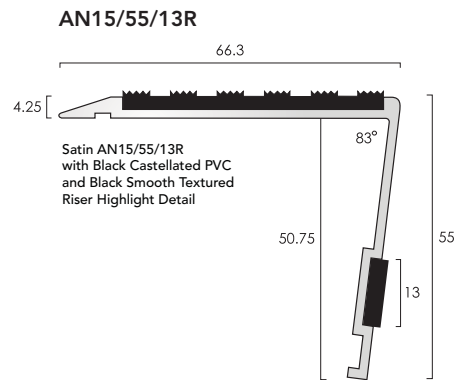
Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



AN15/55/13

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	



AN15/55/13R

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes: ●●●

Black Anodised	LRV: 4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour: ●●

Black	LRV: 4.85
-------	-----------

Riser Highlight Details:

13mm Castellated PVC

Colours:

Black	LRV: 4.25
Light Grey	12.33
Polar Grey	42.53
Yellow	54.91

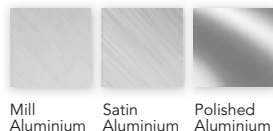
13mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:

Black	LRV: 4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Yellow	55.11

Other colours available subject to order quantity.

Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.

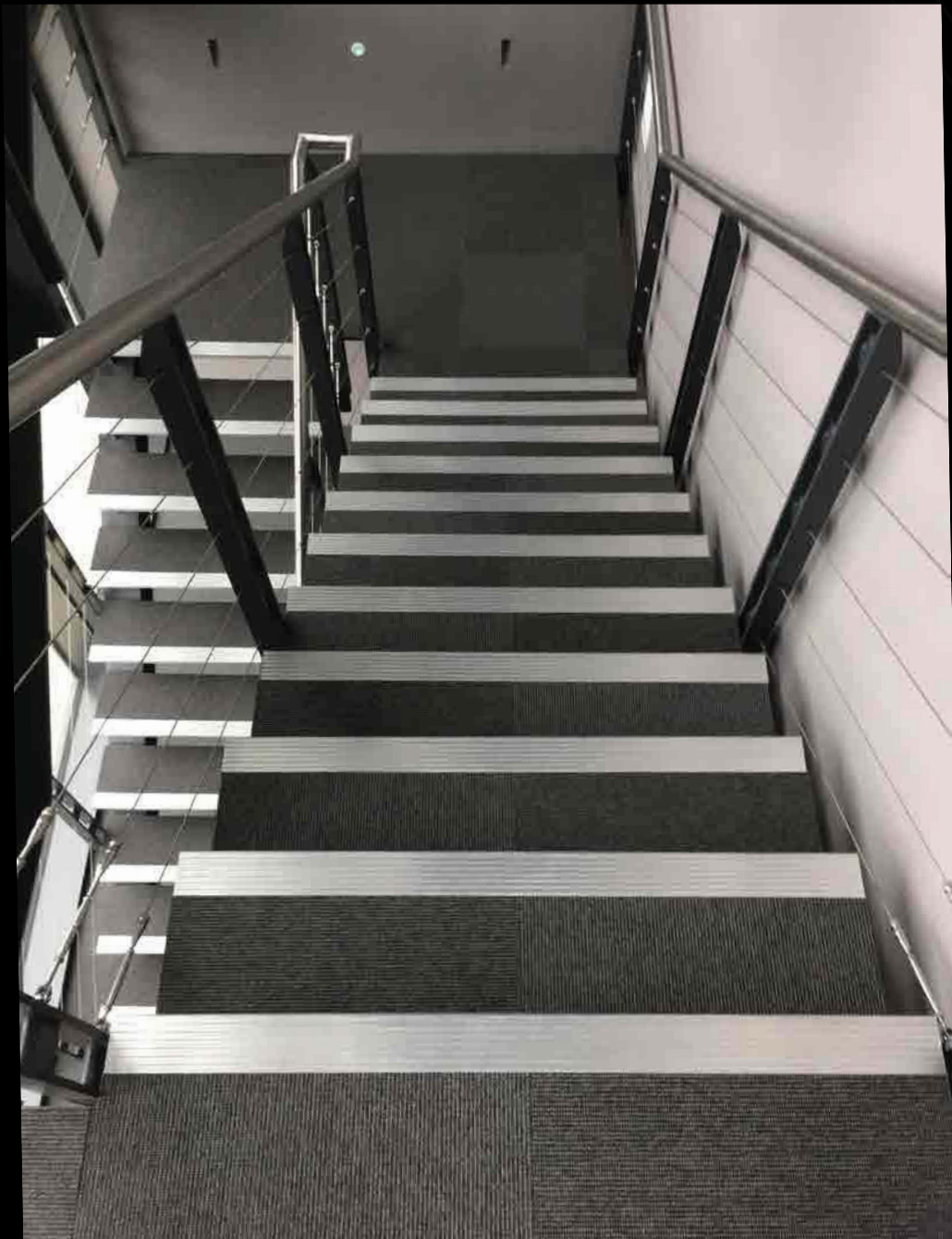


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosing

With Inserts 5mm Gauge



Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

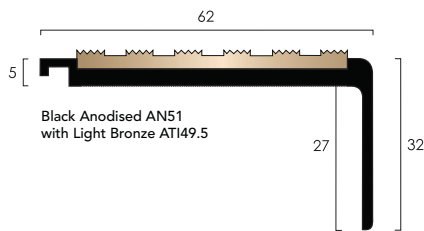
Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN51



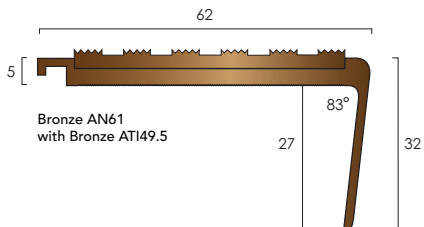
AN51

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC	
Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

AN61



AN61

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Smooth Textured PVC	
Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

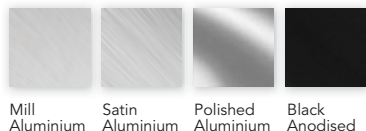
ATI49.5	
Finishes: ●●●	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip	
Colour: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.85

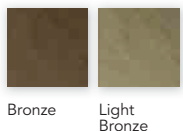
These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

DESIGNER
COLLECTION

Finishes



Designer Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

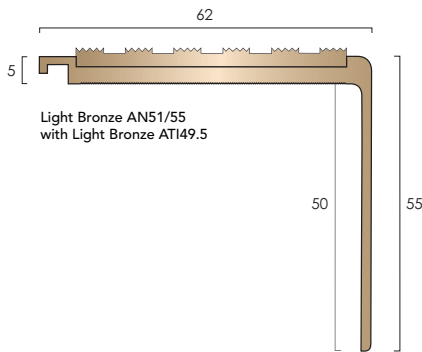
With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.
 Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN51/55



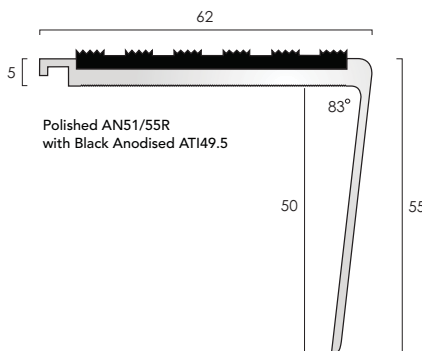
AN51/55

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC		LRV:
Colours:		
Black	●●●	4.25
Nimbus	●●●	4.77
Regency	●●●	5.16
Rustic	●●●	5.52
Claret	●●●	5.83
Peat	●●●	5.88
Spruce	●●●	6.38
Mid Blue	●●●	6.53
Granite	●●●	7.02
Jade	●●●	7.33
Poppy	●●●	10.01
Olive	●●●	10.27
Fawn	●●●	11.27
Flint	●●●	11.27
Light Grey	●●●	12.33
Gold	●●●	16.84
Ivory	●●●	37.42
Polar Grey	●●●	42.53
Porth Stone	●●●	52.91
Yellow	●●●	54.91
Cloud	●●●	55.18
White	●●●	84.22

AN51/55R



AN51/55R

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Light Bronze	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Black Anodised	2.500m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

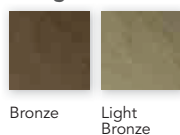
These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Designer Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
 Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

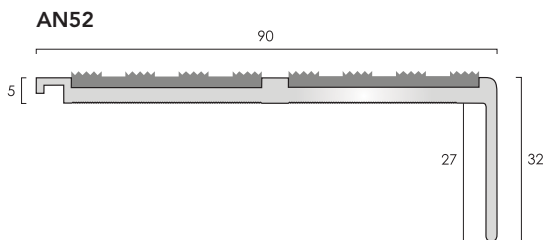
With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



AN52

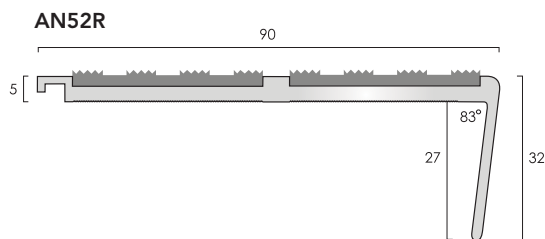
Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre		
		PVC Infills	ATI37.25 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	✓	✓

AN52 is available with 37.25mm infills. For Infill finish availability, please see our website.

Infill Options:

37.25mm Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Peat	5.88
Granite	7.02
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
White	84.22



AN52R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre		
		PVC Infills	ATI37.25 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	✓	✓	✓

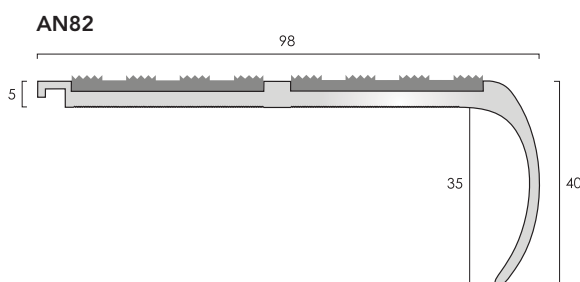
AN52R is available with 37.25mm infills. For Infill finish availability, please see our website.

37.25mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI37.25

Finishes:	LRV:
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



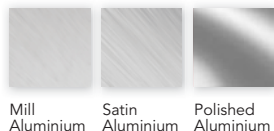
AN82

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre		
		PVC Infills	ATI37.25 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	✓	✓

AN82 is available with 37.25mm infills. For infill finish availability, please see our website.

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

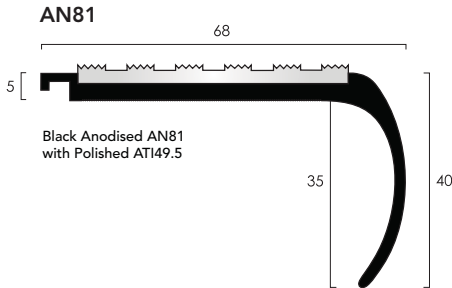
Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

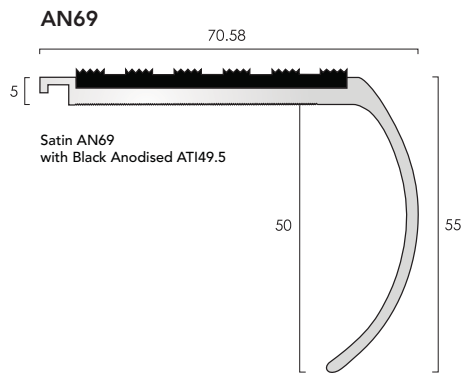


AN81

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
Light Bronze	2.750m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
Black Anodised	2.700m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC	
Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22



AN69

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Smooth Textured PVC	
Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5	
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip	
Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

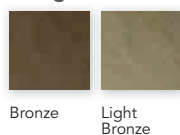
These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Designer Finishes



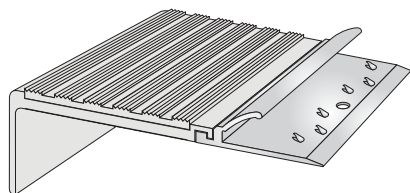
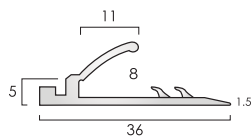
Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

ANE Nap Detail

Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.catflooringaccessories.com

Aluminium Stair Nosing Accessories

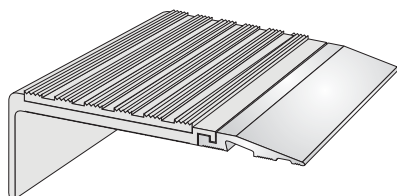
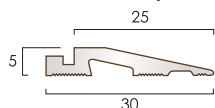
ANE aluminium nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.
Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature.

ANE Nap Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

ANRE25 Ramp Detail**ANRE25 Aluminium Ramp Edge Detail**

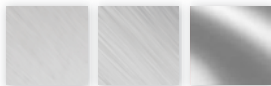
Typical Installation: For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

ANRE25 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium

Finishes

Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium



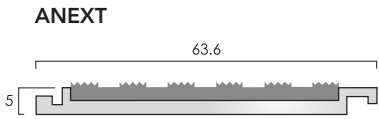
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

ANEXT Tread Extender

ANEXT aluminium tread extender is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
 Typical Installation: To extend the going cover of AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature.
 Can be used in combination with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.



Going cover can be extended by fixing ANEXT sections behind the nosing.

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

ANEXT stair tread extender is also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infill. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information

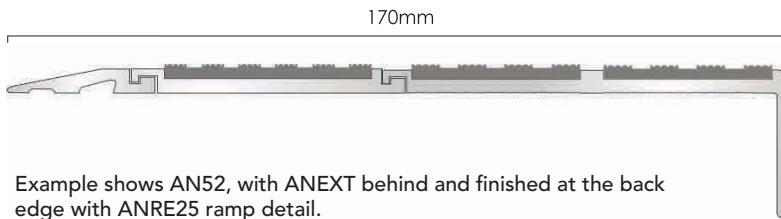
Infill Options:

Castellated PVC	
Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC	
Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5	
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip	
Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85



Example shows AN52, with ANEXT behind and finished at the back edge with ANRE25 ramp detail.

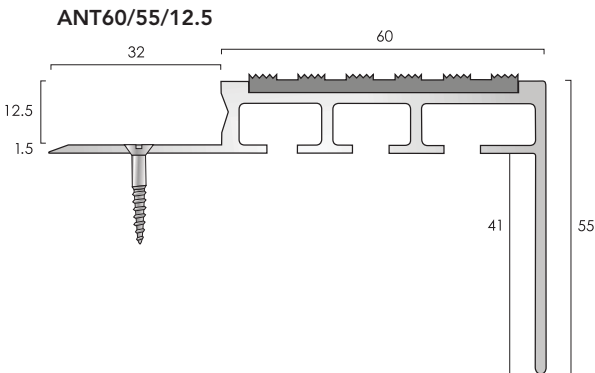
Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts for Stone & Ceramics

ANT60/55/12.5 stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber and allows for concealed fixing through the tail plate.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

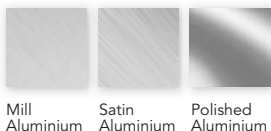


ANT60/55/12.5

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓	Mill/Satin/Polished	✓	✓
			Bronze/Light Bronze	✓	
			Black Anodised	✓	

Please note, the drilling availability shown is not applicable to ANT60/55/12.5. This profile is supplied drilled through the tail plate for concealed fixing.

Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
 Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Concealed Fixings, 5mm Gauge

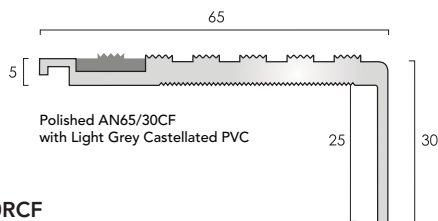
Aluminium stair nosings with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

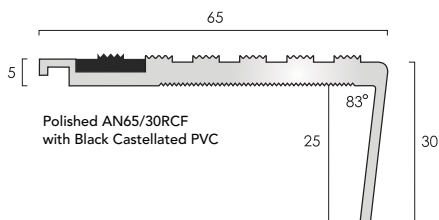
AN65/30CF



AN65/30CF **TSO**

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓

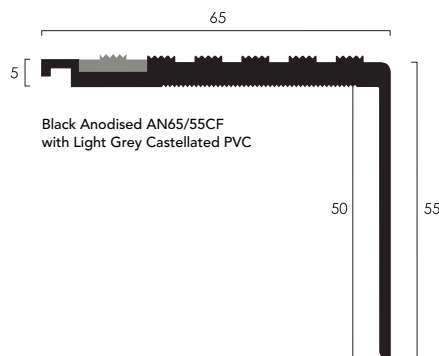
AN65/30RCF



AN65/30RCF **TSO**

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	✓
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	✓
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	✓

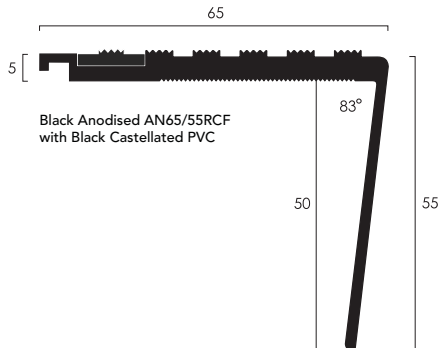
AN65/55CF



AN65/55CF

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	✓
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	✓
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	✓
Black Anodised TSO	2.700m	✓

AN65/55RCF



AN65/55RCF

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	✓
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	✓
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	✓
Black Anodised TSO	2.500m	✓

Infill Options:

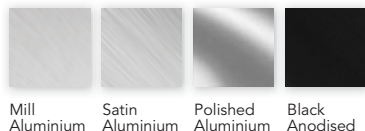
13mm Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Light Grey	12.33
Polar Grey	42.53
Yellow	54.91

13mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Yellow	55.11

Finishes



To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

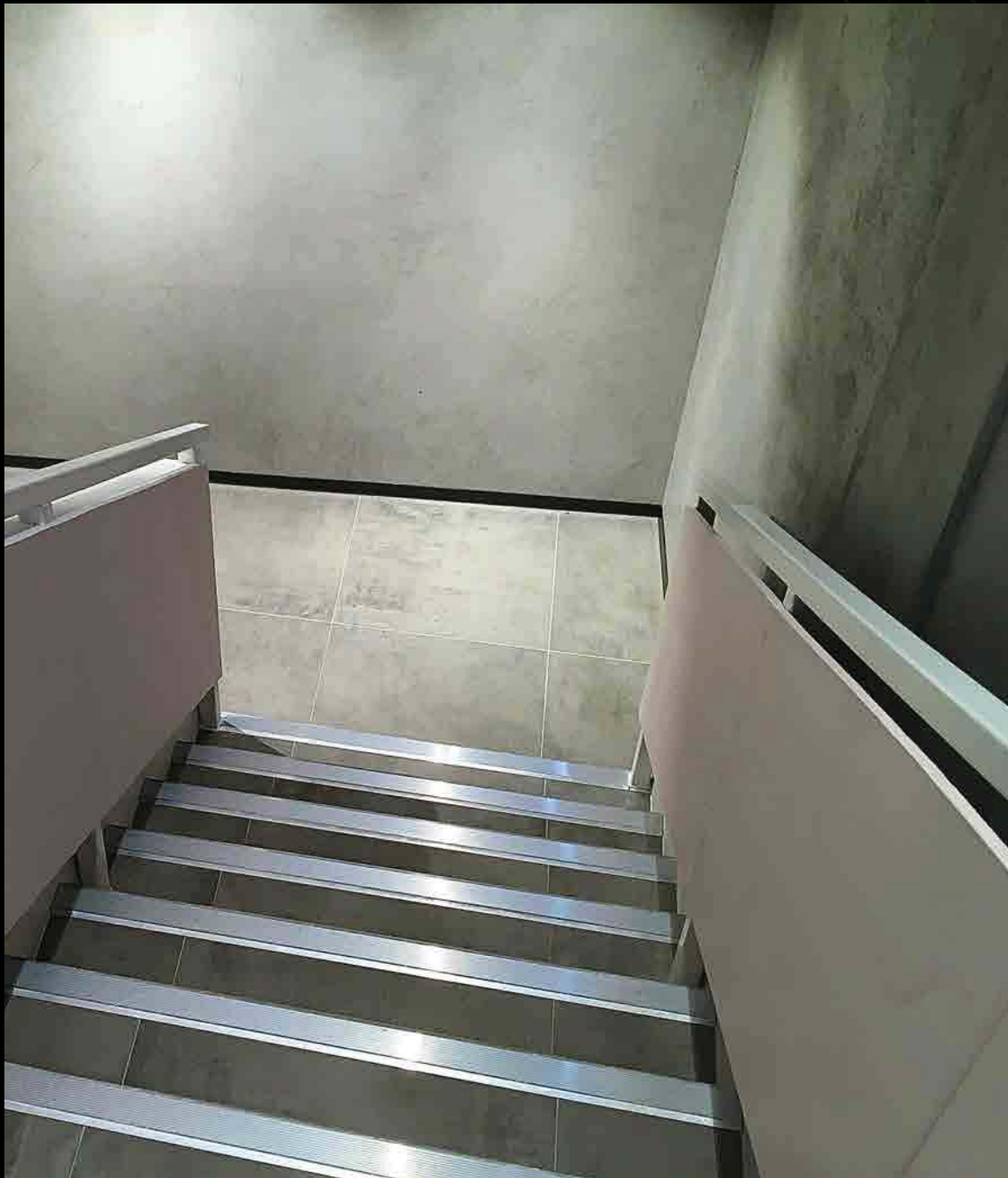
- Drilled with retrofit infill
 - Undrilled
- Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Aluminium Stair Nosing



Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads & Castellated Treads



General

Ribbed and castellated tread stair nosings provide an alternative to traditional aluminium nosings with PVC inserts.

Supply

Supplied cut to customer sizes, stair nosings can be supplied countersunk drilled for mechanical screw fixing or undrilled for adhesive only fixing, subject to stair and environment suitability.

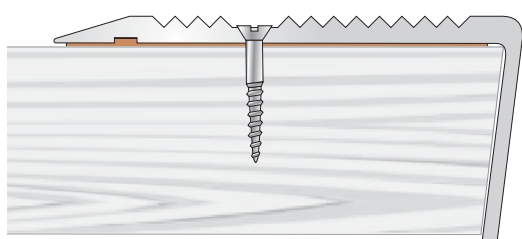
Please call the CAT sales office for advice.

Finishes Available

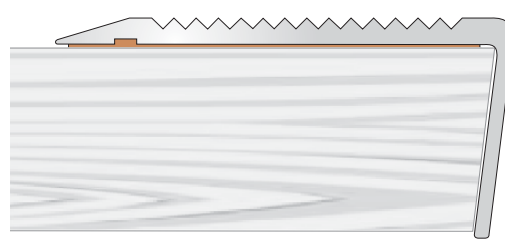
- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium
- Black Anodised

Fixing Options:

Countersunk screws & adhesive



Adhesive Only



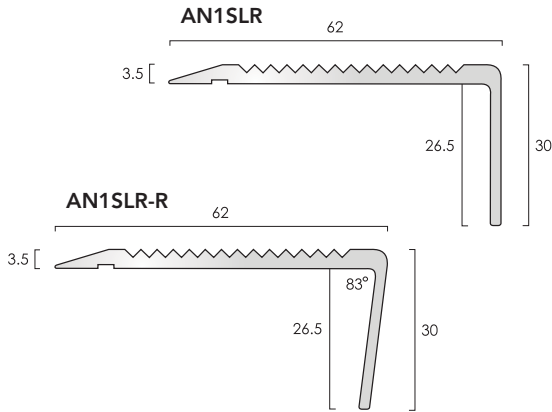
Profile shown: AN1SLR-R ribbed tread

Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



AN1SLR & AN1SLR-R ●●

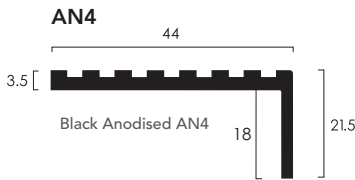
Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl and lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

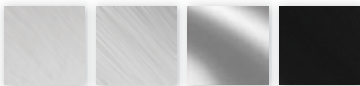
Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



AN4 ●●

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised	2.700m

Finishes



Mill Aluminium Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles

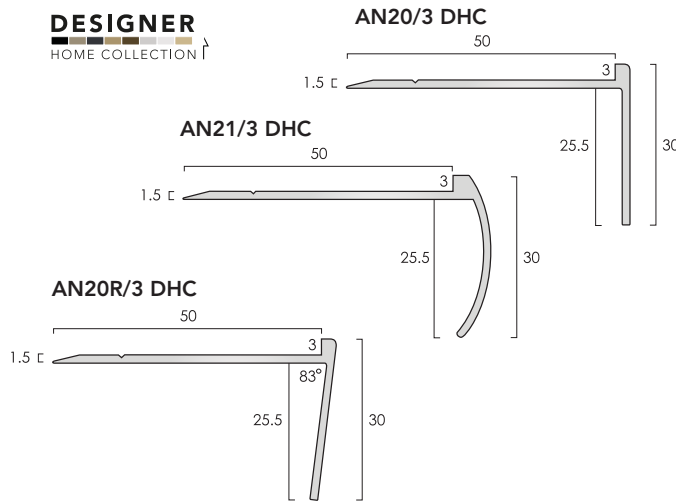


Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stairs fitted with LVT (Luxury Vinyl Tiles).

Supplied undrilled.

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

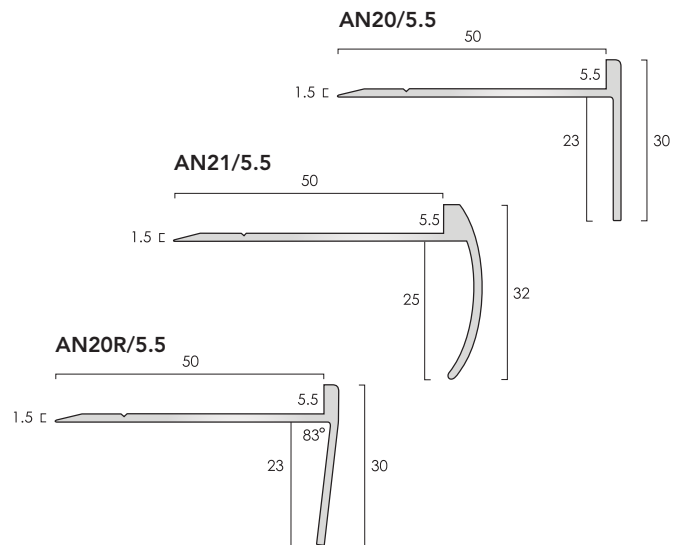


AN20/3 DHC & AN21/3 DHC ●●

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Brushed Stainless	0.900m 2.750m
Bright	0.900m 2.750m
Bronze	0.900m 2.750m
Light Bronze	0.900m 2.750m
Pewter	0.900m 2.750m
Onyx Black	0.900m 2.750m
Designer Satin	0.900m 2.750m
Brushed Brass	0.900m 2.750m

AN20R/3 DHC ●● TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Brushed Stainless	0.900m 2.500m
Bright	0.900m 2.500m
Bronze	0.900m 2.500m
Light Bronze	0.900m 2.500m
Pewter	0.900m 2.500m
Onyx Black	0.900m 2.500m
Designer Satin	0.900m 2.500m
Brushed Brass	0.900m 2.500m



AN20/5.5 & AN21/5.5 ●● TSO

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Satin Aluminium	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	2.750m

AN20R/5.5 ●● TSO

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

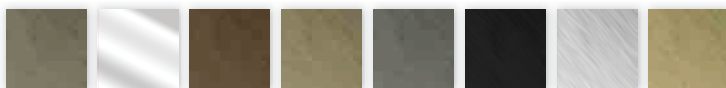
Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless Bright Bronze Light Bronze Pewter Onyx Black Designer Satin Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Finishes



Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings





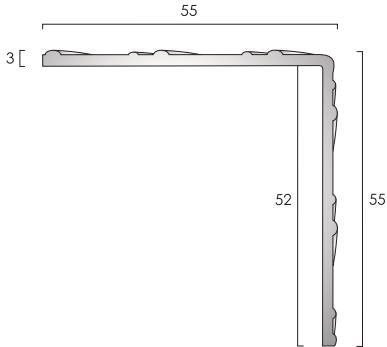
Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Typical Installation: Heavy traffic and high-tech environments. Other sizes available to special order, subject to order quantity.

Supplied undrilled.

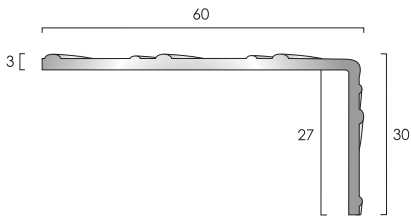
ANCP/55/55



ANCP/55/55 ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Chequer Plate TSO	2.500m

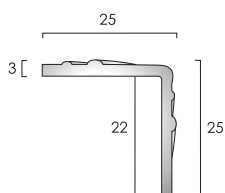
ANCP/60/30



ANCP/60/30 ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Chequer Plate TSO	2.500m

ANCP/25/25



ANCP/25/25 ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Chequer Plate TSO	2.500m

Finish



Mill Chequer Plate



To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills



Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills

For Heavy Footfall, Outdoor & Wet Environments.

Properties

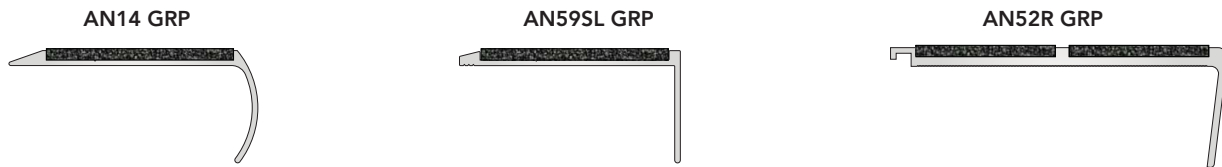
The principal constituent of GRP is Glass-Fibre Reinforced Plastic, a gritted anti-slip surface. Uniquely suited to withstand intense, continuous pedestrian use delivering exceptional traction underfoot, significantly reducing slip risks.

GRP is manufactured by saturating glass fibres with a liquid resin binder, creating a high-strength composite material. For items like stair nosing infills, these materials are typically pulled through a heated, shaped die, a process known as pultrusion, where the resin chemically cures into its final, solid form.

Our Profiles

As part of our comprehensive range of heavy-duty aluminium stair nosings, we offer single or double channel, ramp tread, 2.5mm gauge and 5mm gauge profiles with square, raked-back or bull nose riser. In addition, we offer matching solid GRP stair nosings, full tread covers and sheets. See the GRP Profiles section for more information on our solid GRP products.

Product examples:



Colour Options

We offer 3 high-contrast colour options for optimum visibility in all installations.



Slip Resistance Values

The pendulum slip test is the preferred method of the UK Slip Resistance Group and of the HSE for assessing the potential risk to a pedestrian of slipping on a walking surface.

GRP Infill have been independently slip tested with the results shown in the table below:



Pendulum Test Machine
(image courtesy of HSE)

Potential For Slip	Pendulum Test Value (PTV)
High Slip Potential	0-24
Moderate Slip Potential	25-35
Low Slip Potential	35-65
GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.5	Dry:81 Wet:73

Interpretation of Pendulum Test Value (PTV)
(UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines Issue 6 2024)

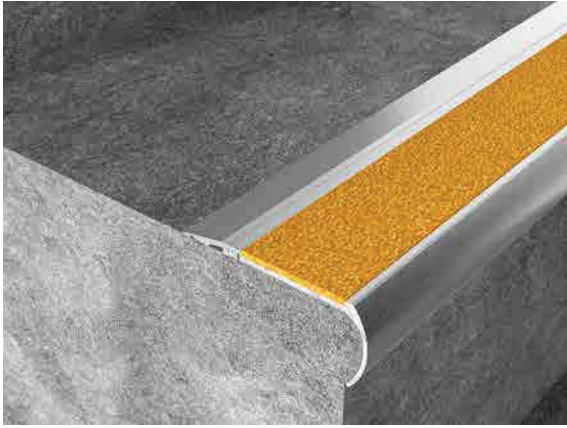
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings



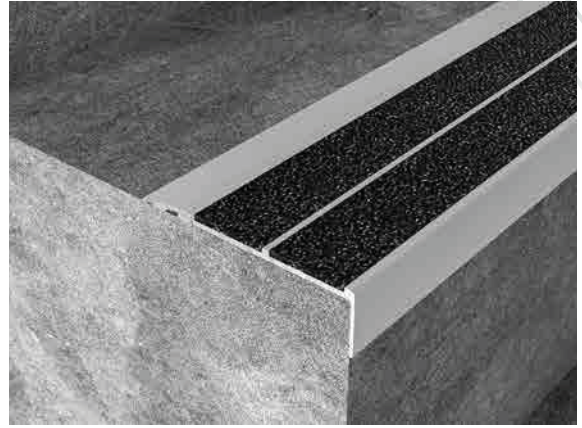
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with Glass-Fibre Reinforced Plastic Inserts

For Heavy Footfall, Outdoor & Wet Environments

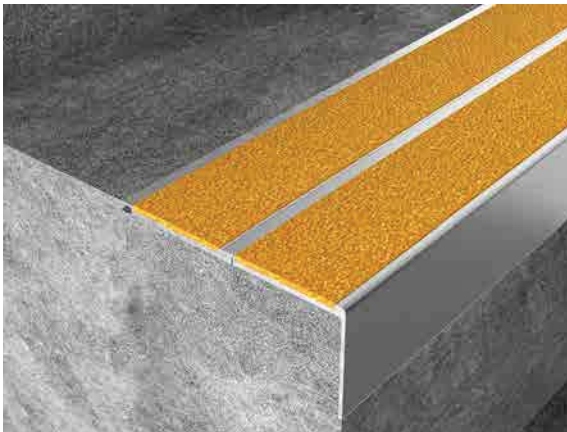
5.0mm gauge modular combination examples with retrofit inserts



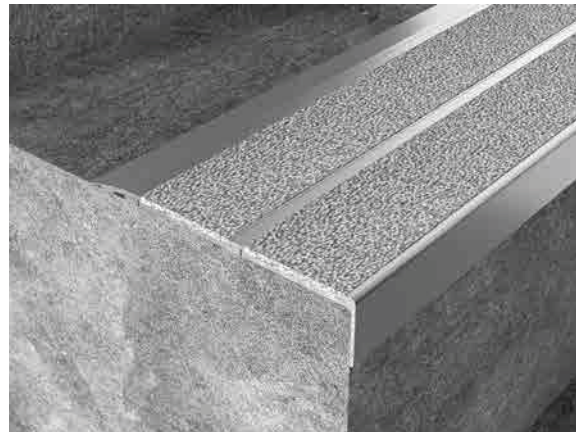
Sit-On application:
Approximately 93mm of cover using AN81 GRP & ANRE25



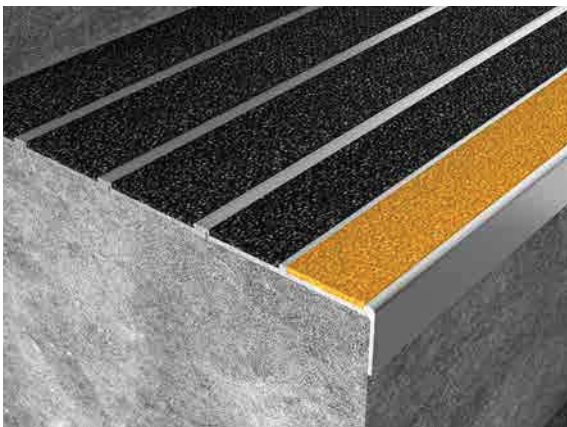
Sit-On application:
Approximately 115mm of cover using AN52 GRP & ANRE25



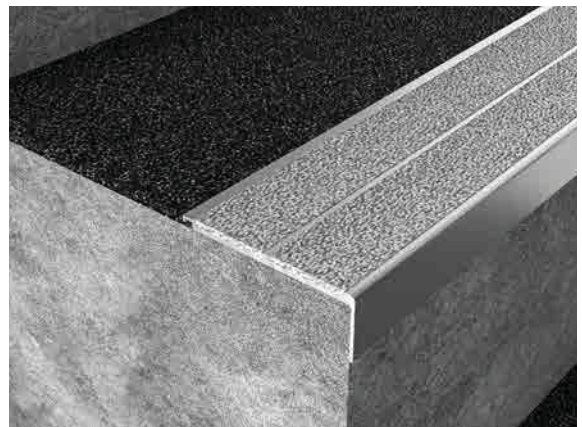
Rebate application:
Approximately 121mm of cover using AN51/55 GRP & ANEXT GRP



Sit-On application:
Approximately 146mm of cover using AN51 GRP, ANEXT GRP & ANRE25



Sit-On application:
Full stair tread cover (approximately 266mm) using AN52 GRP & multiple ANEXT GRP's



Sit-On application:
Full stair tread cover using AN52 GRP & GRPS (5.0mm gauge GRP sheet)

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert.

2.5mm gauge profiles can be installed to butt up to flooring.

Drilled for size 8 screws.

Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

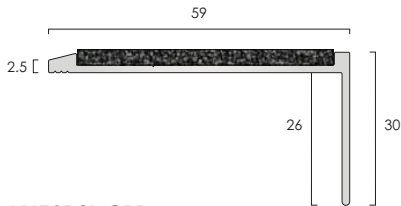
Infill Options:

GRPT149.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times
please see page 10.

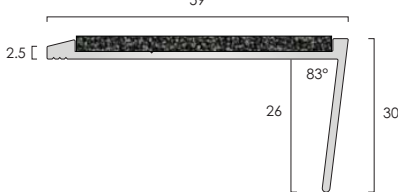
AN59SL GRP



AN59SL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

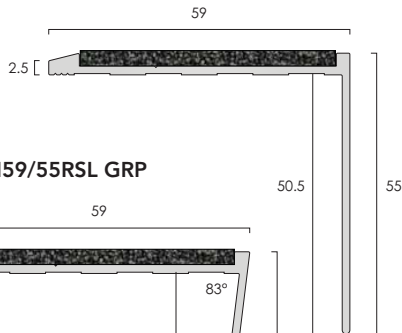
AN59RSL GRP



AN59RSL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

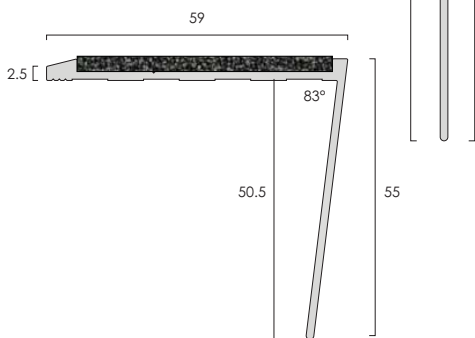
AN59/55SL GRP



AN59/55SL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

AN59/55RSL GRP



AN59/55RSL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

Finish



Mill
Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
 - Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
 - Undrilled with infill supplied loose
- Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. Ramp tread profiles can be surface mounted.
Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours: ●●●●

Black

Grey

Yellow

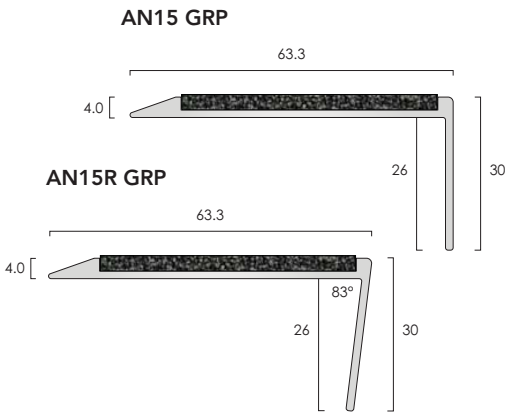
LRV:

4.76

32.13

47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

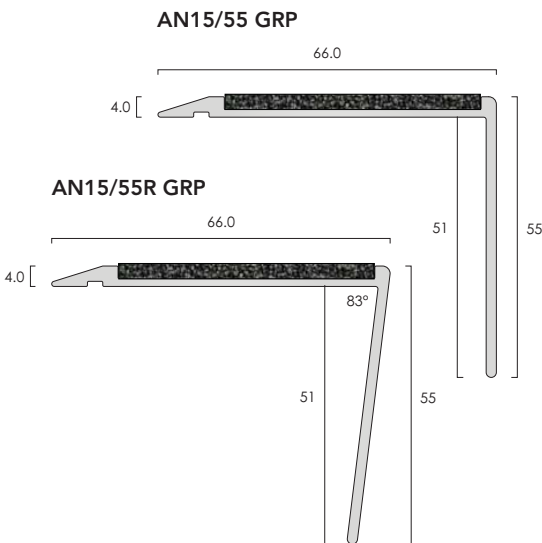


AN15 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

AN15R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

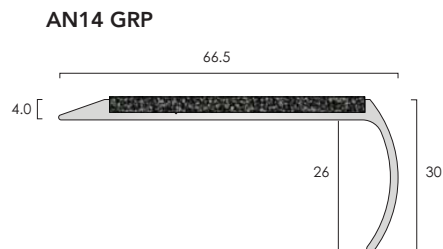


AN15/55 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

AN15/55R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m



AN14 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

Finish



Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
 - Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
 - Undrilled with infill supplied loose
- Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, ANRE25, they can be surface mounted. They can also be installed with ANEXT GRP tread extender.

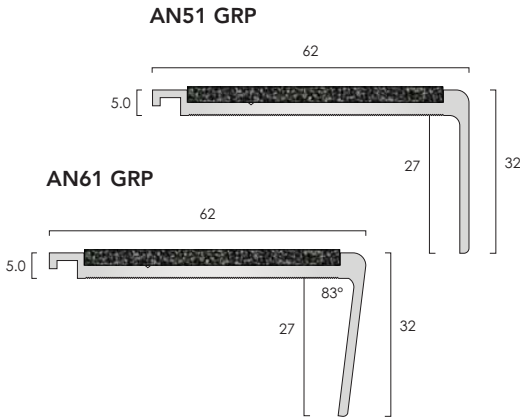
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours:	● ● ●	LRV:	
Black		Black	4.76
Grey		Grey	32.13
Yellow		Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

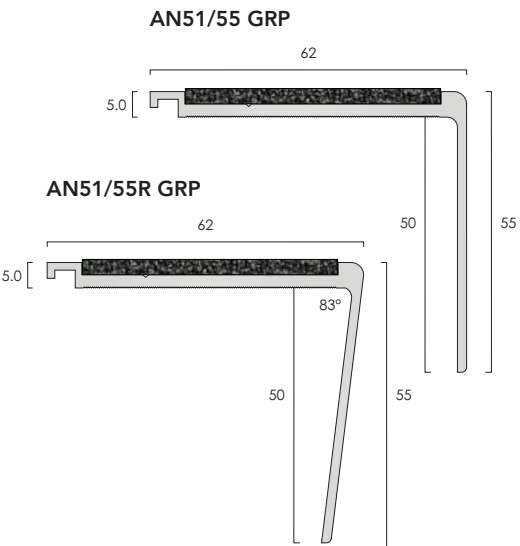


AN51 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

AN61 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m



AN51/55 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

AN51/55R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

Finish



Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
 - Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
 - Undrilled with infill supplied loose
- Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, ANRE25, they can be surface mounted. They can also be installed with ANEXT GRP tread extender.

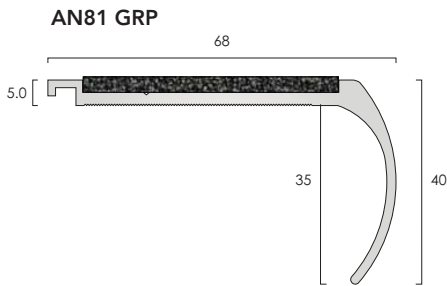
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

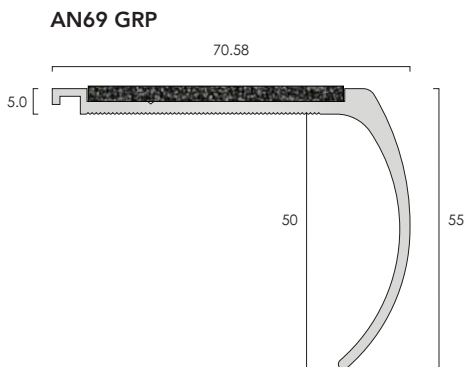
Colours:	●	●	●	LRV:
Black				4.76
Grey				32.13
Yellow				47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.



AN81 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m



AN69 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

Finish



Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
 - Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
 - Undrilled with infill supplied loose
- Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments **TSO**

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, ANRE25, they can be surface mounted. They can also be installed with ANEXT GRP tread extender.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

Infill Options:

GRPT137.25

Colours: ●●●

Black

Grey

Yellow

LRV:

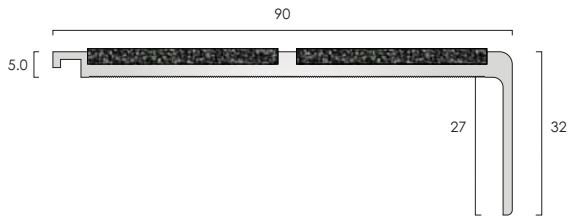
4.76

32.13

47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

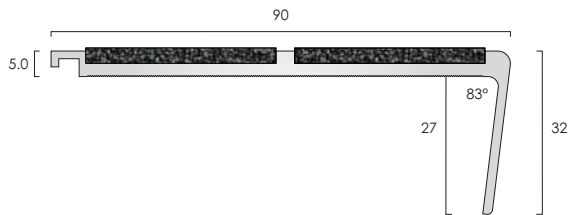
AN52 GRP



AN52 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

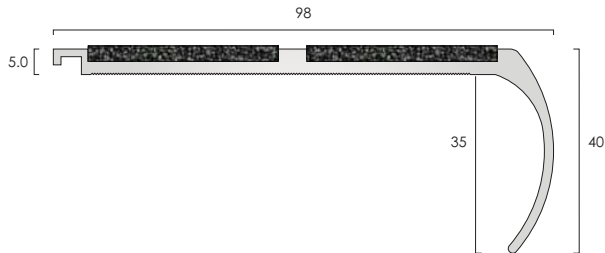
AN52R GRP



AN52R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

AN82 GRP



AN82 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

Finish



Mill Aluminium



To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosing Accessories, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

ANEXT GRP tread extender and ANRE25 ramp detail can be installed behind out 5mm gauge heavy duty aluminium stair nosings with GRP inserts.

ANEXT GRP is drilled for size 8 screws and can be supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours: ●●●

Black

Grey

Yellow

LRV:

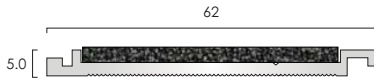
4.76

32.13

47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

ANEXT GRP



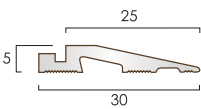
ANEXT GRP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Mill Aluminium

ANRE25

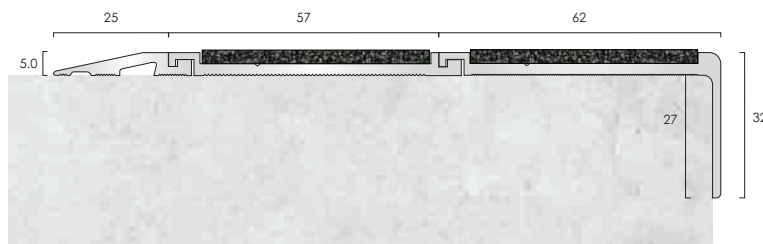


ANRE25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Mill Aluminium



Example showing modular assembly using AN51 GRP stair nosing, ANEXT GRP stair tread extender and an ANRE25 ramp detail to achieve a 144mm going cover with a retrofit installation.

Finish



Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled with retrofit infill

● Undrilled with infill stuck in channel

● Undrilled with infill supplied loose

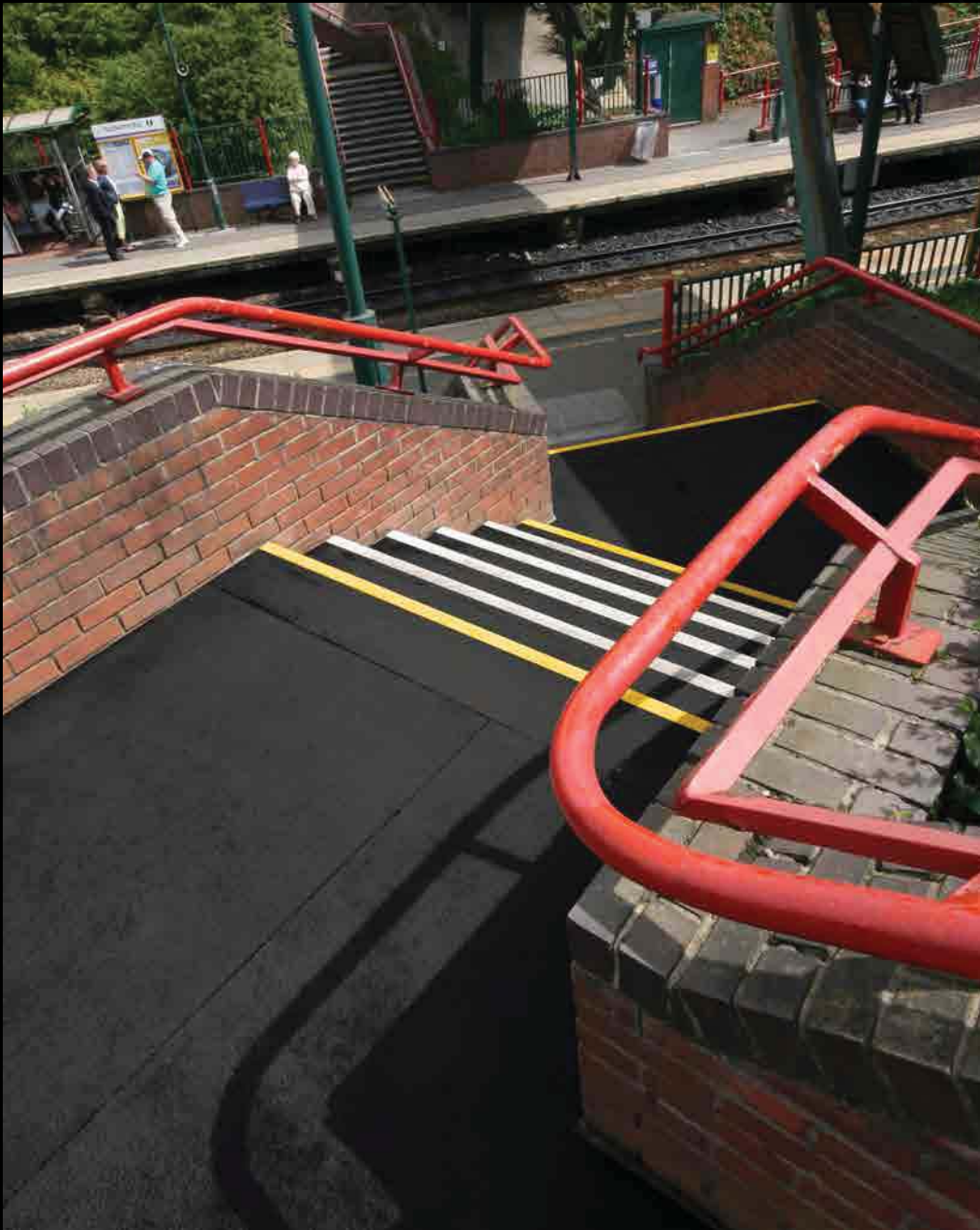
Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheet



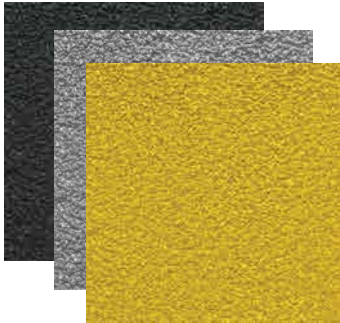


Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheet

Glass-fibre reinforced plastic formed into stair nosings and sheet material. These anti-slip products are perfect for external walkways.

Our high-slip resistance GRP products are all 5mm gauge.

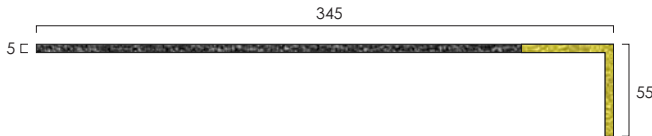
GRPS SHEET



GRPS

Colour Available	Dimensions
Black	0.800m x 1.200m
	1.200m x 1.200m
	1.200m x 2.400m
Grey	0.800m x 1.200m
	1.200m x 1.200m
	1.200m x 2.400m
Yellow	0.800m x 1.200m
	1.200m x 1.200m
	1.200m x 2.400m

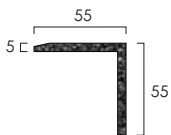
GRPT345/55 STAIR TREAD



GRPT345/55 STAIR TREAD

Colours Available	Stock Length
Black/White	1.000m
	1.500m
	2.000m
	3.000m
Black/Yellow	1.000m
	1.500m
	2.000m
	3.000m

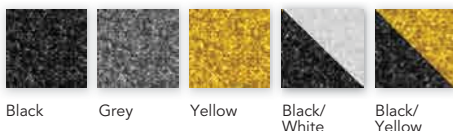
GRPN55/55 STAIR NOSING



GRPN55/55 STAIR NOSING

Colours Available	Stock Length
Black	1.000m
	1.500m
	2.000m
	3.000m
Yellow	1.000m
	1.500m
	2.000m
	3.000m

Finishes



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Brass Stair Nosings

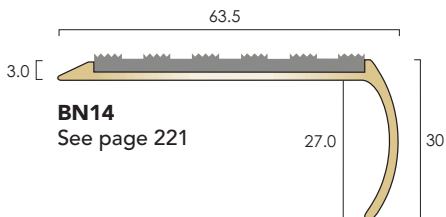
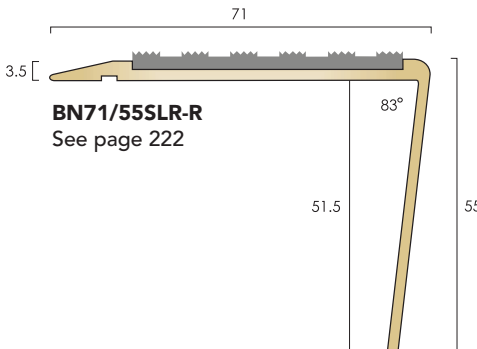
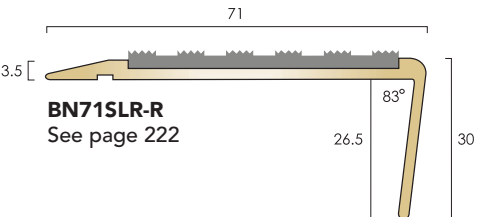
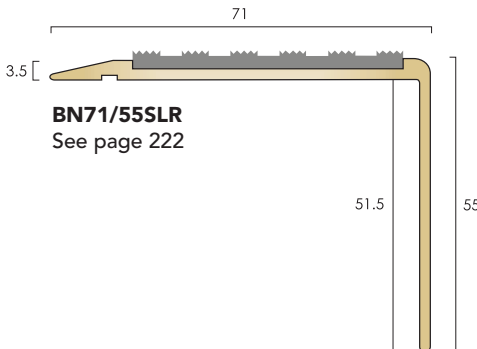
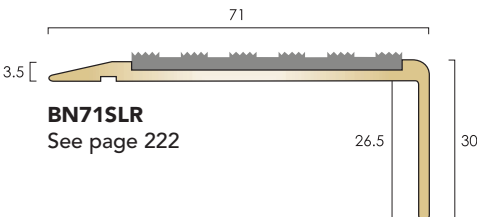
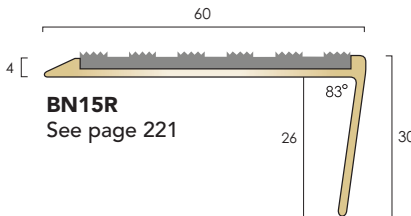
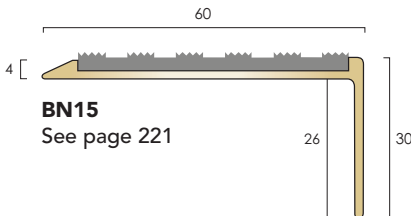
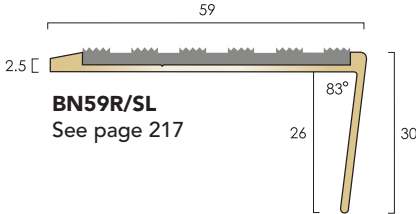
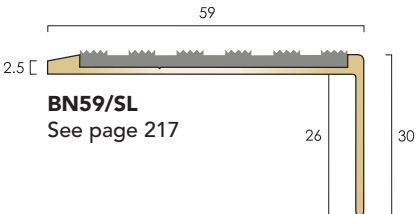
Quick Reference Guide



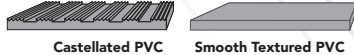
Quick Reference Guide Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon. Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	



Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45



Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

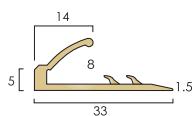
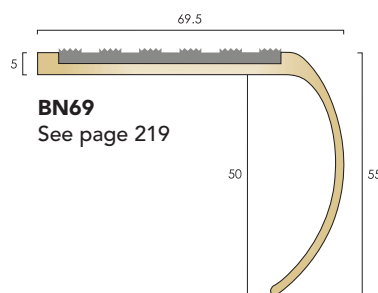
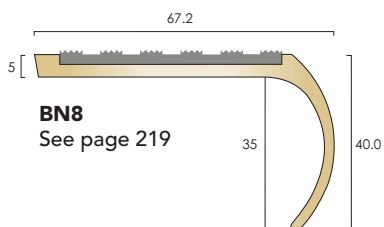
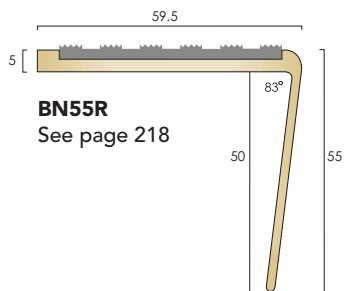
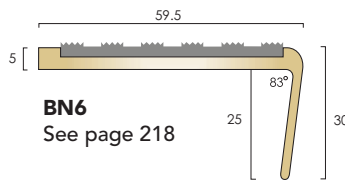
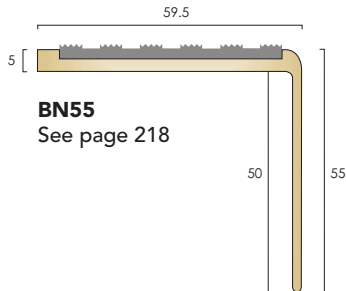
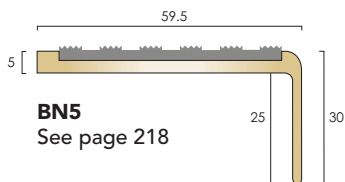
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

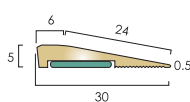
Quick Reference Guide Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed with carpet or resilient flooring. For Broadloom installations, such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended. For retro fit on stairs fitted with hard flooring, timber or stone, our BNFE30 ramp profile is recommended.

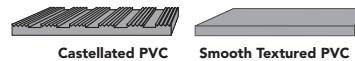


BNE NAP DETAIL
See page 220



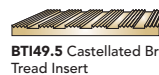
BNFE30 RAMP DETAIL
See page 220

Infill Options: For Interior Applications:



Colours:	Castellated PVC	LRV:	Smooth Textured PVC	LRV:
Black		4.25		4.47
Nimbus		4.77		
Regency		5.16		
Rustic		5.52		
Claret		5.83		
Peat		5.88		
Spruce		6.38		
Mid Blue		6.53		
Granite		7.02		
Jade		7.33		
Poppy		10.01		
Olive		10.27		
Fawn		11.27		
Flint		11.27		
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Gold		16.84		
Ivory		37.42		
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Porth Stone		52.91		53.11
Yellow		54.91		
Cloud		55.18		
White		84.22		

+Please Note: 37.25mm Castellated PVC infills are available in Black, Granite, Peat, Flint, Light Grey, Polar Grey, Porth Stone, White and Yellow colours. 37.25mm Smooth Textured PVC infills are available in Black, Polar Grey, Light Grey and Porth Stone colours. The LRV's listed above apply.



Finishes:	BTI49.5 Castellated Brass Tread Insert	LRV:
Antique Bronze		9.15
Antique Brass		29.55
Satin Brass		59.55
Polished Brass		71.45



Colour:	Olympic Grip	LRV:
Black		4.85

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

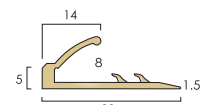
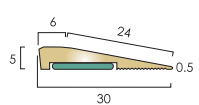
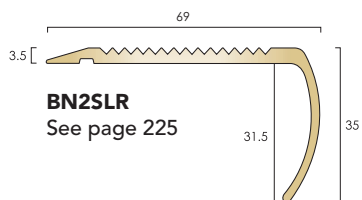
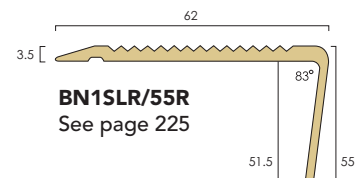
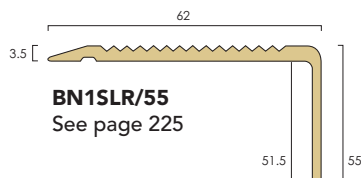
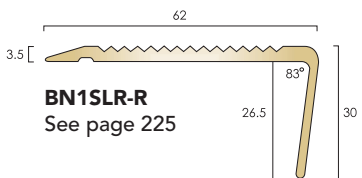
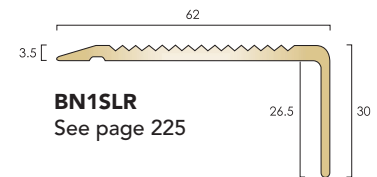
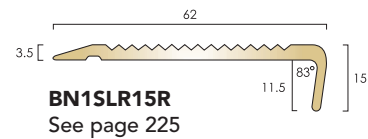
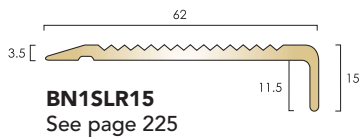
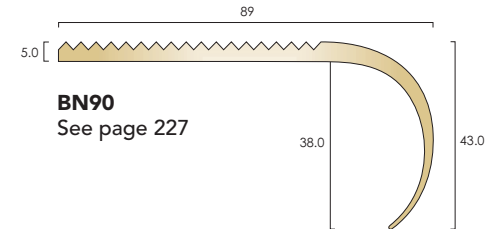
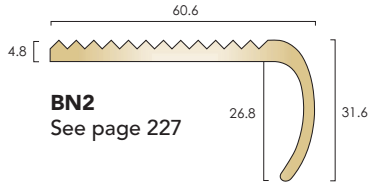
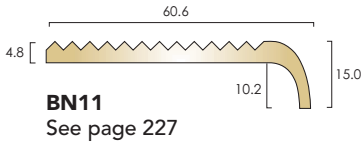
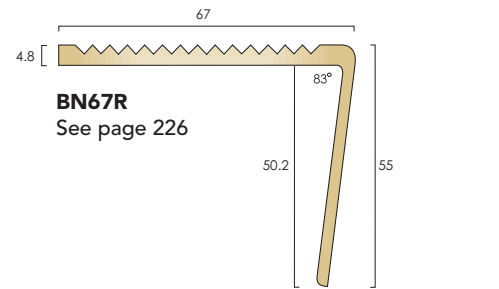
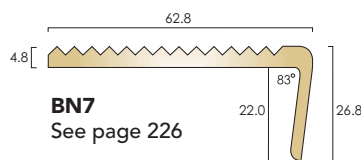
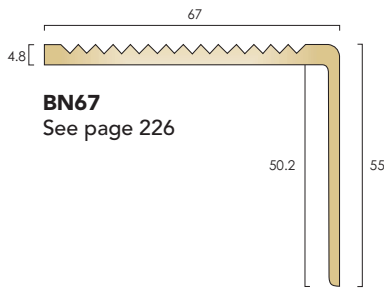
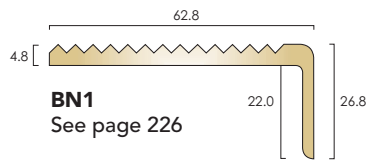
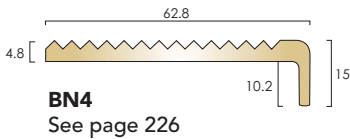
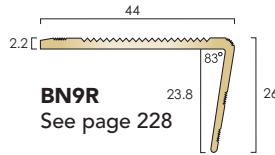
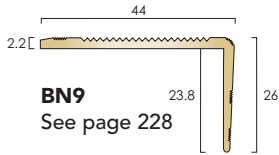
Quick Reference Guide Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

2.2mm, 4.8mm & 5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

2.2mm gauge typically installed with resilient floor coverings, such as Bolon.

4.8mm & 5mm gauge typically installed with resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean. When installing with broadloom carpets such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended.

For retro fit where stairs have no surface covering or have existing resilient flooring, our BNFE30 Ramp Detail is recommended. Ramp tread profiles typically installed with resilient flooring and where stairs have no surface floor covering.



Finishes Available:



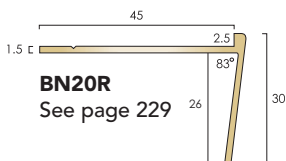
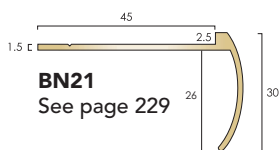
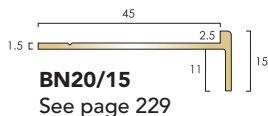
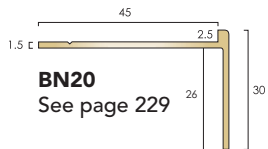
Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.





Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide Brass LVT Stair Edge Profiles

Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.



Finishes Available:

Finishes:		LRV:
Antique Bronze		9.15
Antique Brass		29.55
Satin Brass		59.55
Polished Brass		71.45

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Solid Brass Stair Nosing

With Inserts



Example Combinations Of Solid Brass Stair Nosings With BTI49.5 Tread Insert

BTI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile. They are compatible with CAT brass stair nosings that have a 50mm channel.



Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Antique Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Polished Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Satin Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN14 - Antique Bronze
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Satin Brass

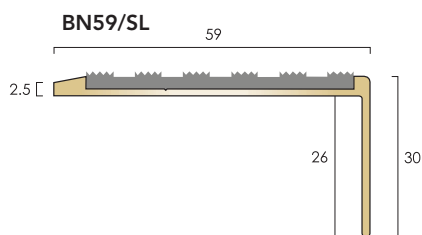
Brass Stair Nosings

With Infills, 2.5mm gauge

2.5mm gauge profiles typically installed to butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

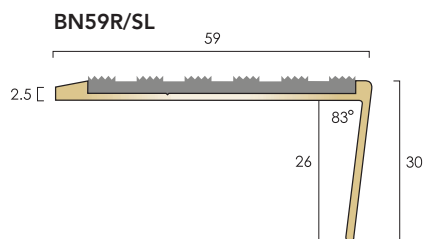
Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



BN59/SL

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BT149.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓



BN59R/SL

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BT149.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.500m	✓	✓	✓

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

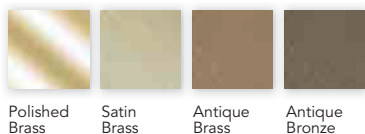
BT149.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

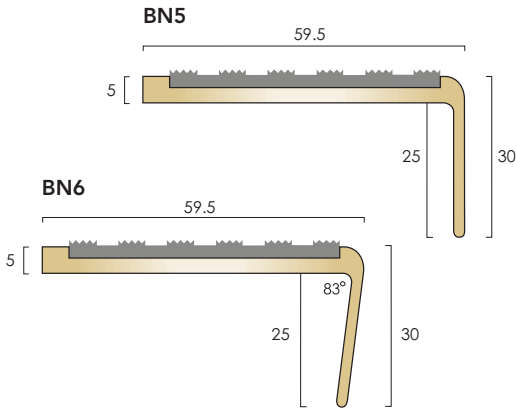
Brass Stair Nosings

With Infills, 5mm gauge

5mm profiles typically installed to butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

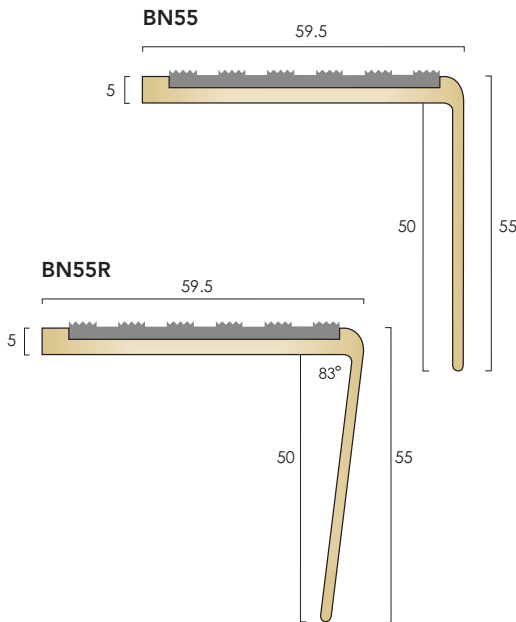
Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



BN5 & BN6

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BTI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓



BN55

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BTI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓

BN55R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BTI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.500m	✓	✓	✓

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

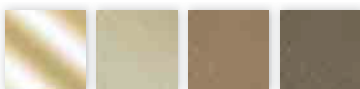
BTI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

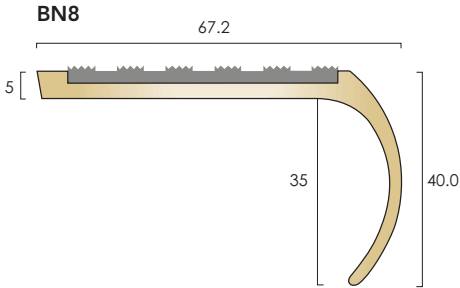
Fixings not supplied

Brass Stair Nosings

With Infills, 5mm gauge

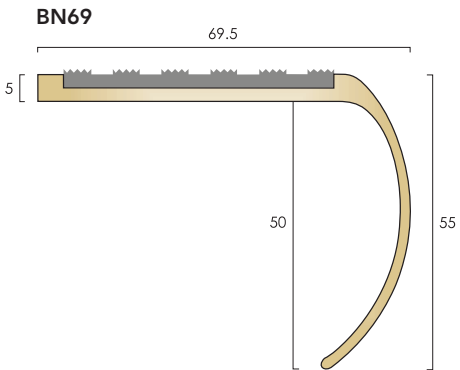
5mm profiles typically installed to butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



BN8

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BT149.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓



BN69

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BT149.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC
Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC
Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

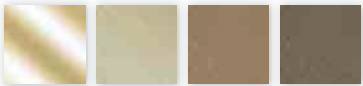
BT149.5
Finishes: ●●●

Antique Bronze	LRV: 9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip
Colour: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.85
-------	-----------

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



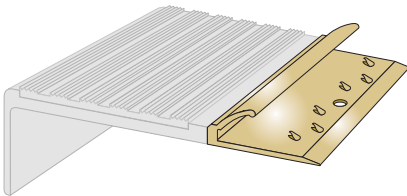
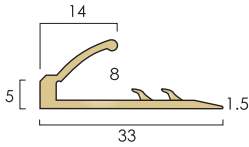
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

BNE Nap Detail

BNE brass nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.
Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with 4.8mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings.

BNE Nap Detail



Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.catflooringaccessories.com

BNE Nap Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.750m	6
Satin Brass	2.750m	6
Antique Brass	2.750m	6
Antique Bronze	2.750m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

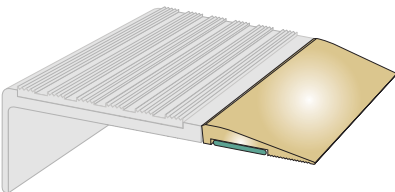
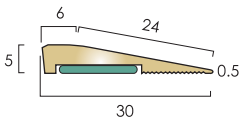


BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Typical Installation: For installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring.

Supplied with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied, can also be supplied without tape for adhesive fixing.

BNFE30 Ramp Detail



BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.750m	6
Satin Brass	2.750m	6
Antique Brass	2.750m	6
Antique Bronze	2.750m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Polished Brass
Satin Brass
Antique Brass
Antique Bronze

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



For more information on STYCCO FLEX adhesive see page 260.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Brass Stair Nosings

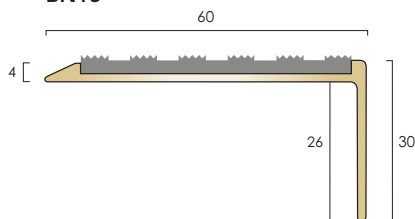
With Infills and Ramped Tread

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

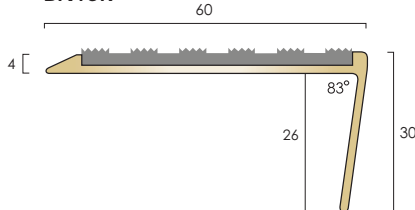
BN15



BN15

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BT149.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓

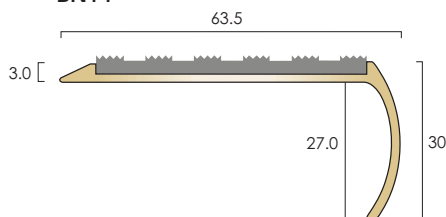
BN15R



BN15R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BT149.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.500m	✓	✓	✓

BN14



BN14

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BT149.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC
Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC
Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

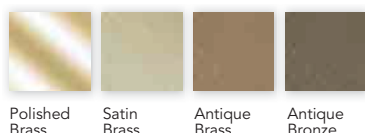
BT149.5
Finishes: ●●

Antique Bronze	LRV: 9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip
Colour: ●●

Black	LRV: 4.85
-------	-----------

Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

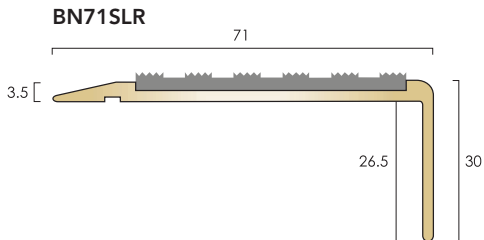
Brass Stair Nosings

With Infills and Ramped Tread

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

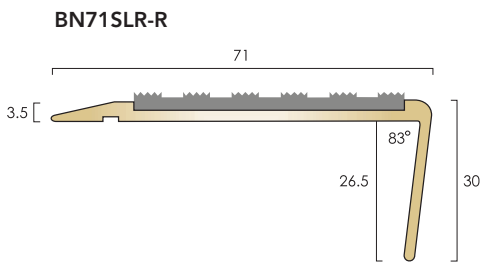
Stringer trims available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



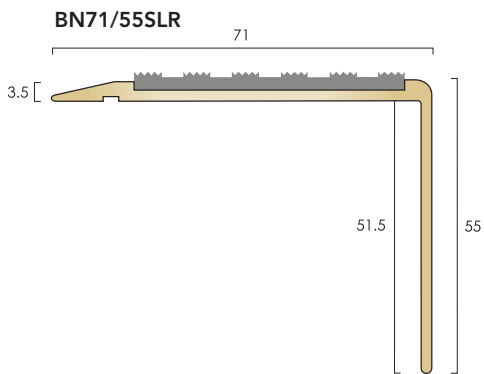
BN71SLR

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BTI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓



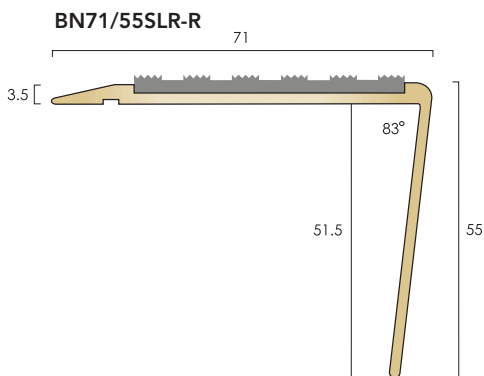
BN71SLR-R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BTI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.500m	✓	✓	✓



BN71/55SLR

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BTI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.700m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.700m	✓	✓	✓



BN71/55SLR-R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	BTI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Satin Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Brass	2.500m	✓	✓	✓
Antique Bronze	2.500m	✓	✓	✓

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours: ●●●●

Black	LRV: 4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours: ●●●●

Black	LRV: 4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5

Finishes: ●●●●

Antique Bronze	LRV: 9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour: ●●●●

Black	LRV: 4.85
-------	-----------

Finishes



Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Edgings



Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads



General

Brass stair nosings with ribbed treads provide a stylish alternative to nosings with PVC inserts. Typical installations where this product type is specified include, theatres, museums, public houses and listed buildings.

Finishes Available

Polished brass has historically been the finish of choice though antique brass and antique bronze are becoming more and more popular creating a more subtle effect which gives the appearance of age. Satin brass offers a softer, matt finish without the high level of reflectiveness that polished brass can create.

Selection

The range includes sections for bullnose, right angle and rakeback stairs. Square back sections to meet with flooring on stair tread and ramp, feathered finish for installation on top of hard floorings, including timber and stone.

Supply

Supplied cut to customer sizes, nosings can be supplied with countersunk holes for screw fixings or undrilled for adhesive only fixing.

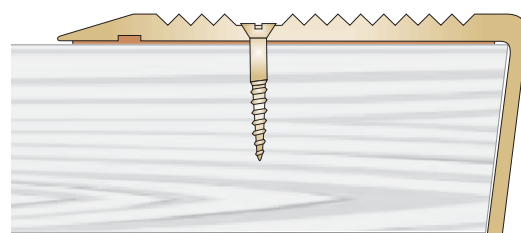
For fixing advice please call the CAT sales office.

Fixing Options:

Countersunk screws & adhesive



Adhesive Only



Profile shown: BN1SLR-R ribbed tread

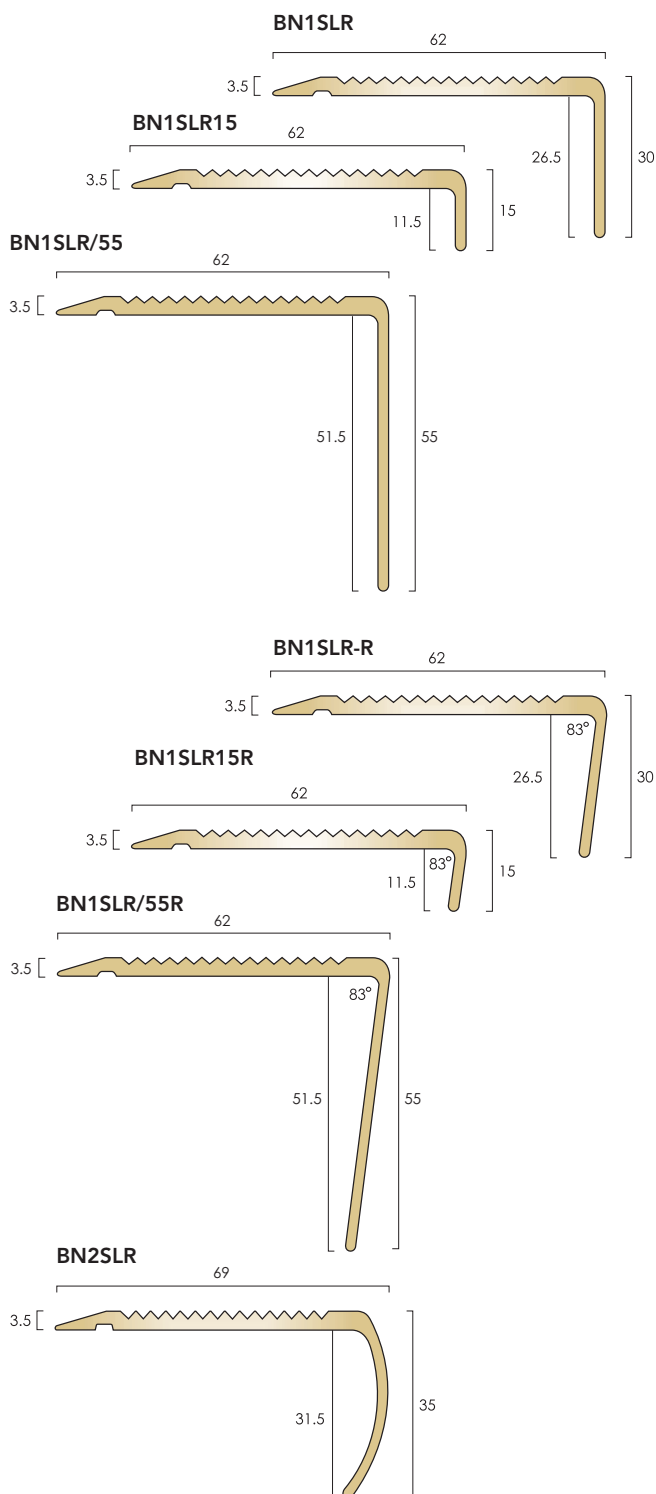
Solid Brass Stair Nosings

Ramped Tread

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



BN1SLR ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BN1SLR15 ●● TSO

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.700m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BN1SLR/55 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BN1SLR-R & BN1SLR15R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
Antique Brass	2.500m
Antique Bronze	2.500m

BN1SLR15R is available to special order. TSO

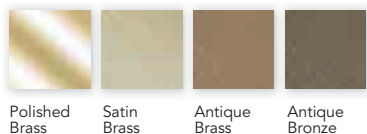
BN1SLR/55R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
Antique Brass	2.500m
Antique Bronze	2.500m

BN2SLR ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Finishes



To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
 - Undrilled
- Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

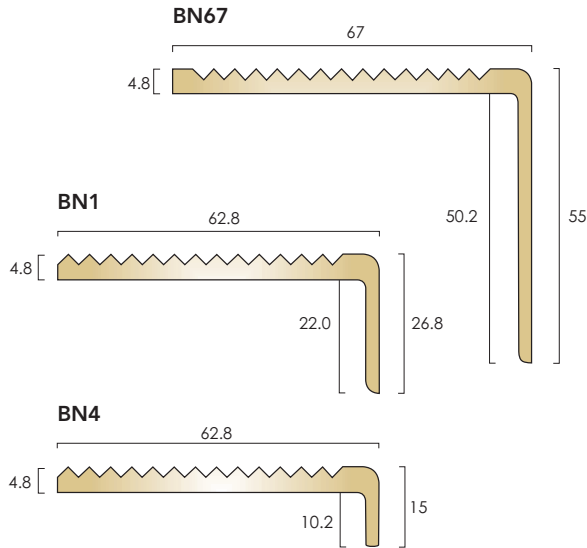
Solid Brass Stair Nosing

4.8mm Gauge

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



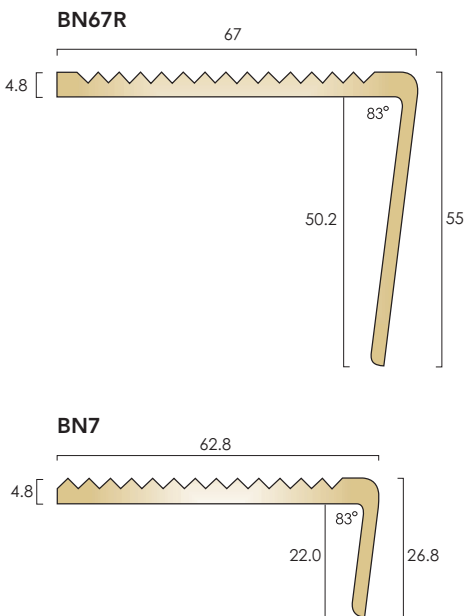
BN67 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BN1 & BN4 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BN4 is available to special order. **TSO**



BN67R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
Antique Brass	2.500m
Antique Bronze	2.500m

BN7 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
Antique Brass	2.500m
Antique Bronze	2.500m

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



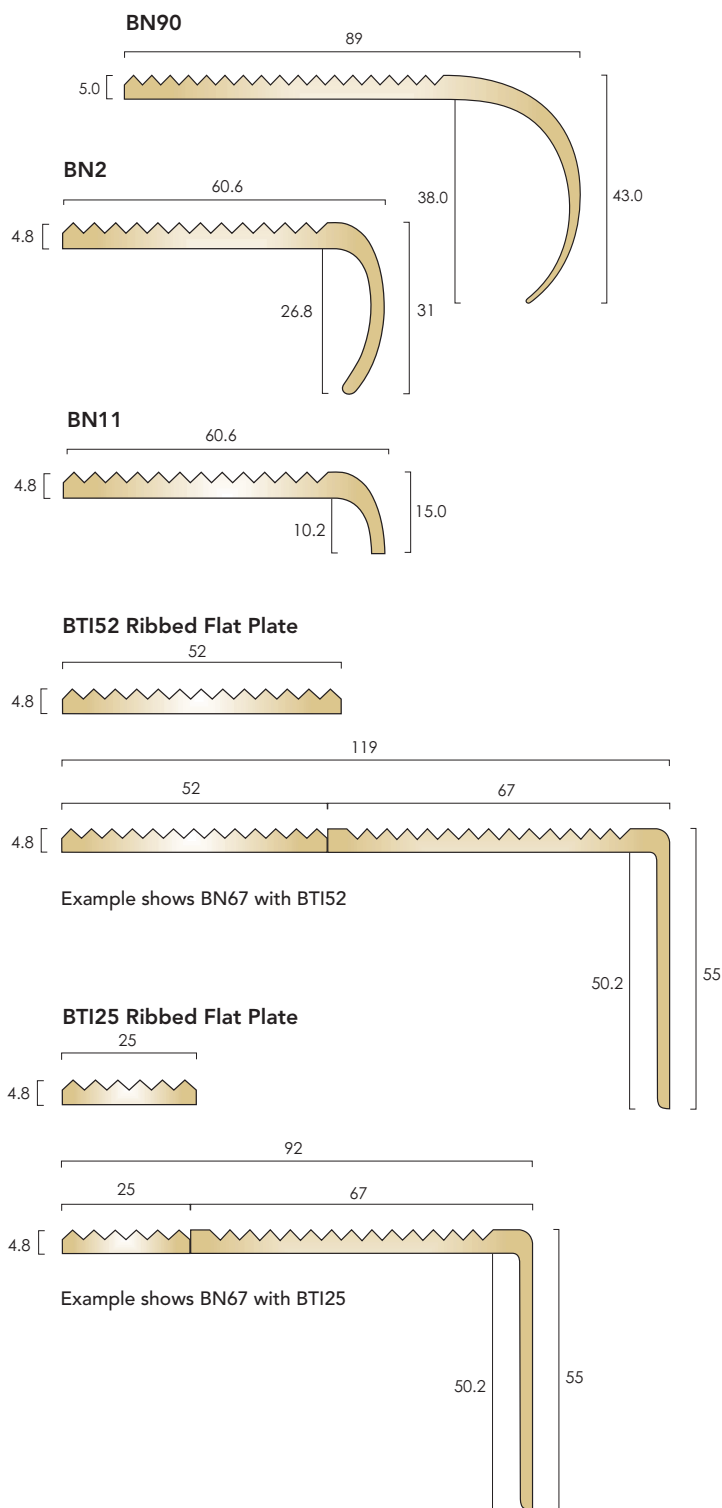
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Nosings and Tread Extenders

4.8mm and 5mm gauge profiles, typically installed to butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



BN90 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BN2 & BN11 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BN11 is available to special order. **TSO**

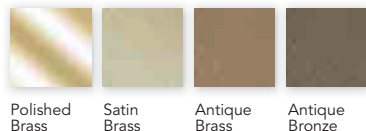
BTI52 Ribbed Flat Plate ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Brass	3.200m
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BTI25 Ribbed Flat Plate ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Brass	3.200m
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Finishes



To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



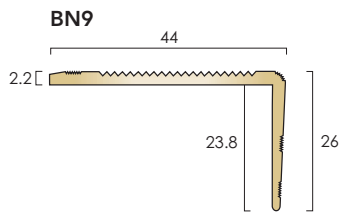
Samples Available
 Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Nosings

2.2mm profiles typically installed to butt up to vinyl flooring.

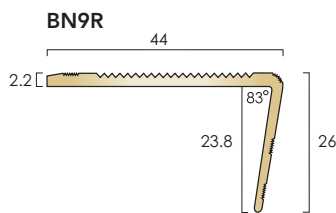
Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



BN9 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



BN9R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
Antique Brass	2.500m
Antique Bronze	2.500m

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



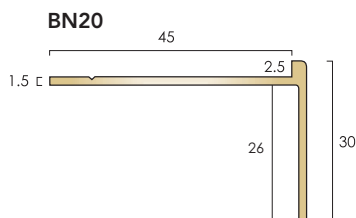
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Edge Profiles **TSO**

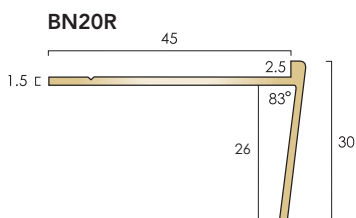
Typical Installation: To provide a neat and protective edge to vinyl flooring on stairs where a traditional stair nosing is not required.

Supplied undrilled.



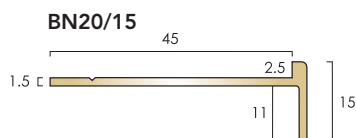
BN20 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.700m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



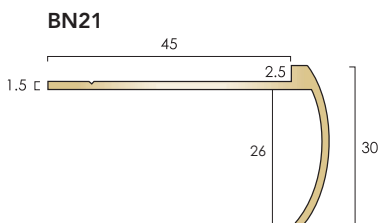
BN20R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.500m
Satin Brass	2.500m
Antique Brass	2.500m
Antique Bronze	2.500m



BN20/15 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.700m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m



BN21 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.700m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

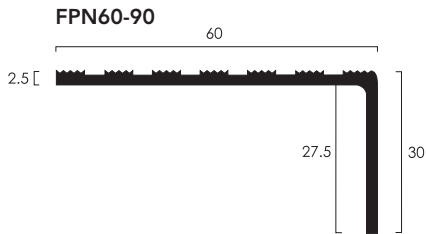
PVC Stair Nosings & Edgings



PVC Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

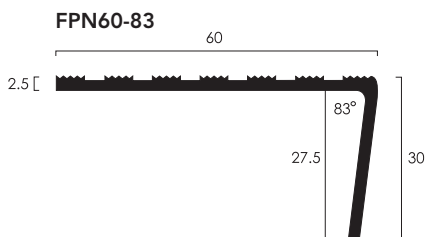
Typical Installation: Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 248.



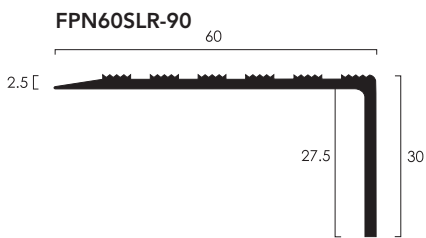
FPN60-90 ●

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Yellow	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30
Yellow	2.750m	30



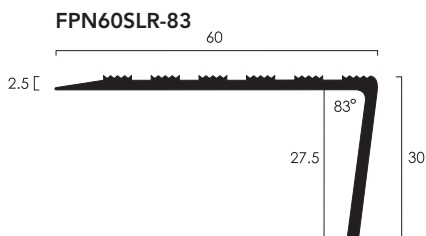
FPN60-83 ●

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Yellow	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30
Yellow	2.750m	30



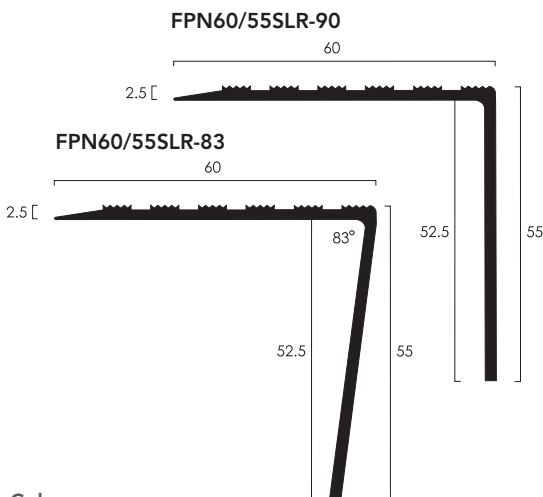
FPN60SLR-90 ●

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Yellow	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30
Yellow	2.750m	30



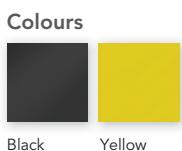
FPN60SLR-83 ●

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Yellow	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30
Yellow	2.750m	30



FPN60/55SLR-90 & FPN60/55SLR-83 ●

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.750m	6
Yellow	2.750m	6
Black	2.750m	30
Yellow	2.750m	30



Drilling Availability:
● Undrilled



To Special Order



Samples Available

Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates, Discs & Demarcation Studs



Stair Insert Plates - SRVs

Stair insert plates are designed to be rebated, in 2 or 3 strips per step, to delineate the edge of stairs within buildings. They are intended for use in dry environments where the predominant direction of foot traffic is at 90 degrees to the strips inserted.

Available in a choice of materials and finishes.

Brass, Aluminium and Stainless Steel insert plates, supplied in Mill Finish as standard.

Anodised insert plates available in Black Anodised, Bronze and Light Bronze finishes.



Solid Brass



Aluminium

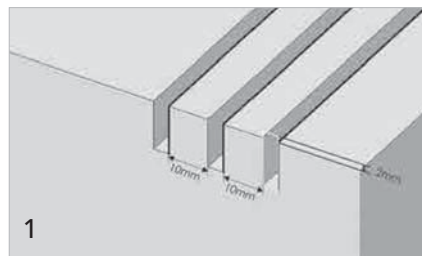


Stainless Steel



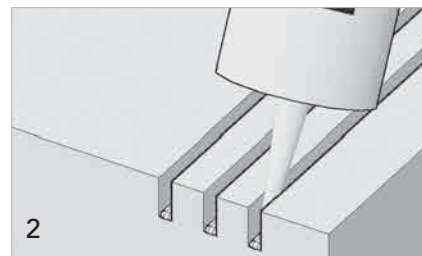
Black Anodised

When fitted as recommended below, this product has been tested and found to provide a low slip potential value after installation, with an average PTV of 72 in dry conditions. Should you require a product for external or a damp environment stair installation, please call our technical team on 01582 561500 for advice and guidance.



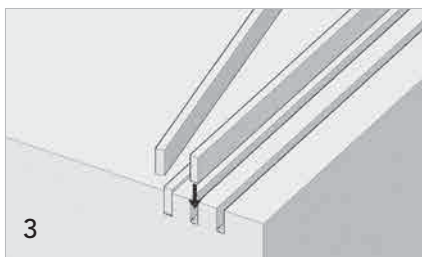
1

Rebate the step as required for the dimensions of the chosen profile with an allowance for the adhesive and for the profile to sit 2mm above the step in the finished installation.



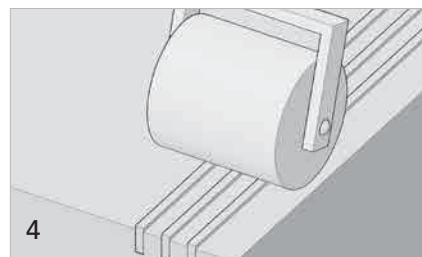
2

Apply sufficient adhesive to the bottom of each rebate to allow it to spread up the sides and across the base, without causing oozing to the surface of the step when the profile is inserted.



3

Firmly press the profiles into place.



4

Apply downward pressure with a seam roller to ensure proper spread of the adhesive.

Important information

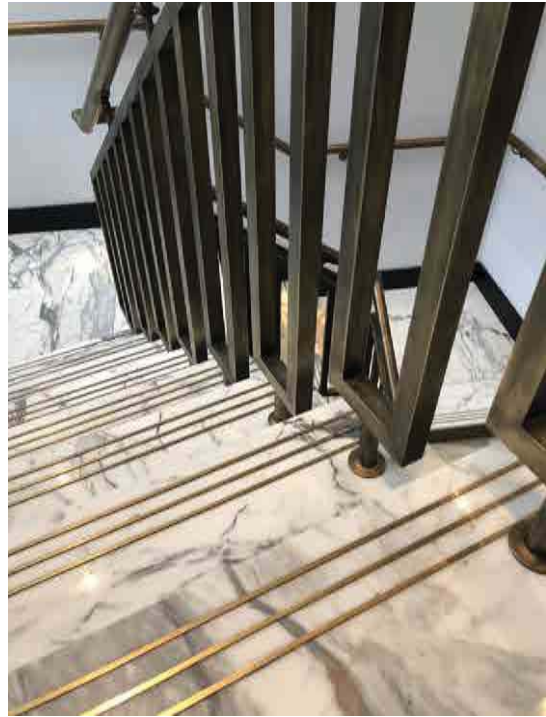
It is recommended that a sample of the chosen profile be requested for approval prior to routing the rebate, so as to ensure that the rebate is created to dimensions that will accommodate both the profile and the fixing adhesive.

Allow the adhesive to fully cure before opening the step to pedestrians.



Samples Available

Stair Tread Inserts • Flat Plates • Discs • Demarcation Studs





FPB 6x3

Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPB 10x3



FPB 10x6

Also available 6 x 6 to special order



FPB 12x3



Solid Brass Insert Flat Plates





Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Also available cut to size.

FPB 6x3



Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

FPB 10x3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6




*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 10x6

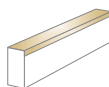
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 12x3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill Finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Brass Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



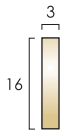
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

**FPB 16x3**

Also available 16 x 6
to special order

**FPB 19x3**

Also available 19 x 6
to special order

**Solid Brass Insert Flat Plates**

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Also available cut to size.

FPB 16x3

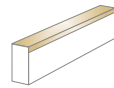
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 19x3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Satin Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Brass 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze 	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill Finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

Mill Brass

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.

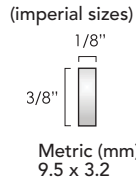


Aluminium & Stainless Steel Insert Flat Plates

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

ALUMINIUM

FPA 10x3



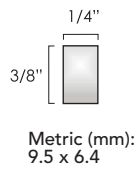
FPA 10x3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium 	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium 	2.500m	6


*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 10x6

Also available 16 x 6 to special order

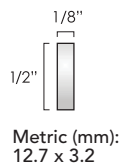


FPA 10x6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium 	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium 	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 12x3



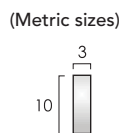
FPA 12x3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium 	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium 	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

STAINLESS STEEL

FPSS 10x3

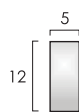


FPSS 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

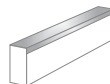
FPSS 12x5

Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPSS 12x5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill Finish.

Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Aluminium Finishes



Mill Aluminium Polished Aluminium Satin Aluminium

Stainless Steel Finish



Mill Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.



Anodised Insert Flat Plates

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Anodised finishes Bronze, Light Bronze and Black Anodised are an anodised finish, suitable for installations with low to medium traffic volumes. Heavy foot traffic and impact damage can wear through the finishes to reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath.

ALUMINIUM

FPA 6.5x3



FPA 6.5x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

FPA 9x3



FPA 9x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

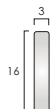
FPA 13x3



FPA 13x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

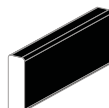
FPA 16x3



FPA 16x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6

Other sizes are available to special order, please see our website or contact our sales team for more information.



Anodised FPA profiles have exposed aluminium ends and are only suitable for installations where the ends are not visible, such as full-width steps.

Finishes



Black Anodised

Bronze

Light Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.



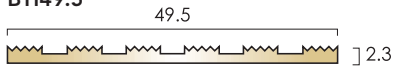
Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

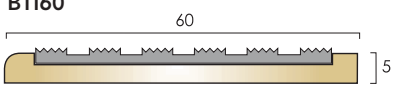
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

BTI49.5



BTI60



BTI49.5 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.750m
Satin Brass	2.750m
Antique Brass	2.750m
Antique Bronze	2.750m

BTI60 PVC CASTELLATED ●●● TSO

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.750m
Satin Brass	2.750m
Antique Brass	2.750m
Antique Bronze	2.750m

BTI60 SMOOTH TEXTURED ●●● TSO

Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.750m
Satin Brass	2.750m
Antique Brass	2.750m
Antique Bronze	2.750m

BTI60 / BTI49.5 INSERT ●●● TSO

Supplied with solid brass insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.750m
Satin Brass	2.750m
Antique Brass	2.750m
Antique Bronze	2.750m

BTI60 OLYMPIC GRIP ●●● TSO

Supplied with an Olympic Grip infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.750m
Satin Brass	2.750m
Antique Brass	2.750m
Antique Bronze	2.750m

BTI60

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC
Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC
Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5
Finishes: ●●

Antique Bronze	LRV: 9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip
Colour: ●●

Black	LRV: 4.85
-------	-----------

Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



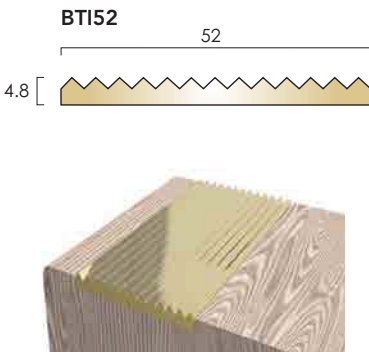
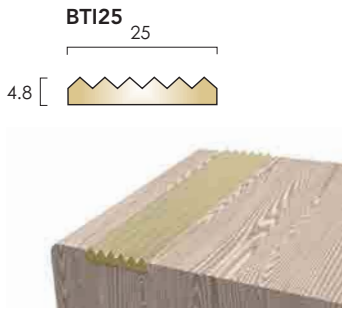
To Special Order

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
 - Drilled for concealing plugs
 - Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
 - Undrilled with infill supplied loose
- Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available prior to rebating.



Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

BTI25 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Brass	3.200m
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws. Screws remain visible when installed.

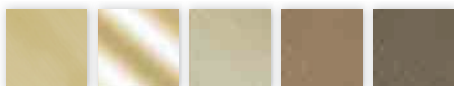
BTI52 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Brass	3.200m
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws. Screws remain visible when installed.

Finishes



Mill Brass

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



ATI49.5 BLACK



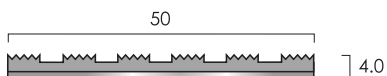
ATI49.5



ATI37.25



PVC TI 50



Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

ATI49.5 BLACK ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Black Anodised	2.750m

ATI49.5 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	2.750m
Bronze	2.750m
Light Bronze	2.750m

ATI37.25 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	2.750m

PVC TI 50 ●

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Castellated PVC Colours	2.500m

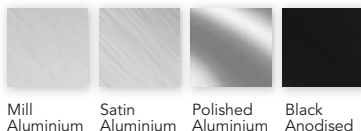
PVC TI 50

Infill Options:

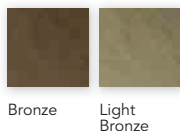
Castellated PVC Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18

DESIGNER
COLLECTION

Finishes



Designer Finishes



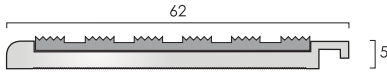
Drilling Availability:
● Undrilled



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



ATI62



Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts **TSO**

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

ATI62 PVC CASTELLATED ●●●

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m

ATI62 / ATI49.5 Insert ●●

Supplied with solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m

ATI62 / ATI49.5 Insert BLACK ANODISED ●●

Supplied with black anodised solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m

ATI62 OLYMPIC GRIP ●●

Supplied with an Olympic Grip infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours: ●●●

Black	LRV: 4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

ATI49.5

Finishes: ●●

Black Anodised	LRV: 4.80
Mill Aluminium	71.65

Olympic Grip

Colour: ●●

Black	LRV: 4.85
-------	-----------

Finish



Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



To Special Order

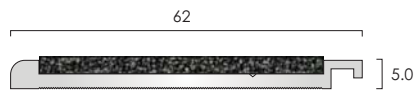


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



GRPTI62



OLYMPIC ATI49.5
Aluminium carrier



GRP & Olympic Grip Stair Tread Inserts **TSO**

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

GRPTI62

Supplied with GRPTI49.5 insert

Channel Finish	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.400m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

Infill Options:
For Interior and Exterior Applications:

Olympic Grip ●
Colour: Black LRV: 4.85

GRPTI49.5 ●●●
Colours: Black LRV: 4.76
Grey LRV: 32.13
Yellow LRV: 47.07

OLYMPIC ATI49.5 ●

Supplied with an Olympic Grip infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Black	2.500m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

Finish



Mill Aluminium

- Drilling Availability:**
- Drilled with retrofit infill
 - Drilled for concealing plugs
 - Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
 - Undrilled with infill supplied loose
 - Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Stair Tread Insert Discs



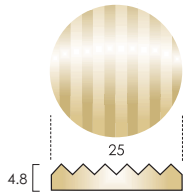


Solid Brass Stair Tread Insert Discs **TSO**

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Brass stair tread insert discs in other diameters are also available to special order. Contact our sales team for more information.

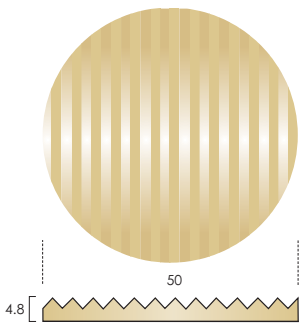
BID25



BID25

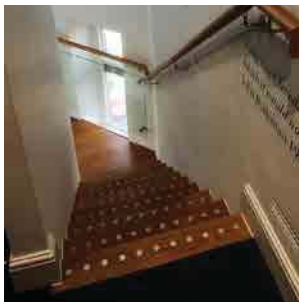
Finishes Available	Discs/Tube
Mill Brass	25
Antique Brass	25
Antique Bronze	25

BID50



BID50

Finishes Available	Discs/Tube
Mill Brass	25
Antique Brass	25
Antique Bronze	25



Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size. For advice please contact CAT sales.

Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.

Finishes



Mill Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

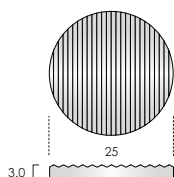


Aluminium Stair Tread Insert Discs **TSO**

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Aluminium stair tread insert discs in other diameters are also available to special order. Contact our sales team for more information.

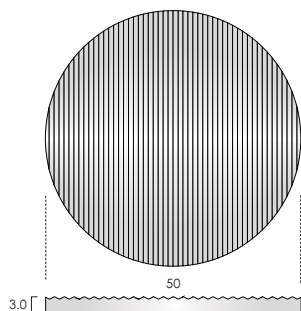
AID25



AID25

Finishes Available	Discs/Tube
Mill Aluminium	25

AID50



AID50

Finishes Available	Discs/Tube
Mill Aluminium	25

Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size. For advice please contact CAT sales.

Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.

Finish



Mill Aluminium

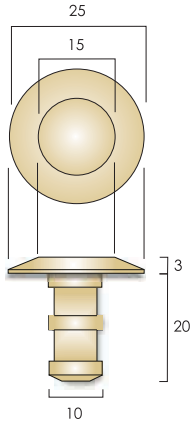


To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Solid Brass Studs

Brass Grade: CZ121

Demarcation Studs

Typical Installation: To provide a demarcation boundary line, e.g. outside eating areas between coffee houses and at step edges. The low profile design does not present a trip hazard and will not confuse people with vision impairment.

Larger diameter studs can be used on roadways to demarcate parking bays, etc.

Surface pattern: Plain

Supplied: Mill Brass. Also available in pre-aged Antique finish.

Tactile studs available to special order.

- Finishes Available
- Mill Brass
- Antique Brass



Installation

Demarcation studs are designed to be retro fitted once the paving has been installed. Installation is by drilling holes at the desired spacings, typically 300mm centres.

For further details, please contact the CAT sales office.



Finishes



Mill Brass

Antique Brass



To Special Order

Staircase Stringer Trims

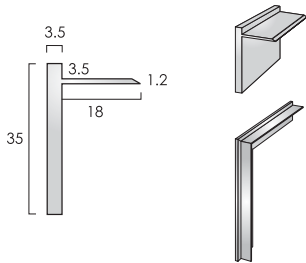




Aluminium Staircase Stringer Trims **TSO**

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

AT35/3.5



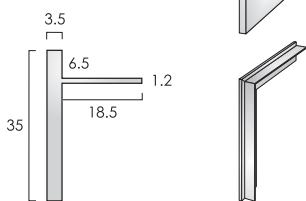
AT35/3.5 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	2.750m

AT35/3.5 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension
Mill Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Satin Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Polished Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm

AT35



AT35 Straight Lengths

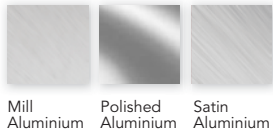
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	2.750m

AT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension
Mill Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Satin Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Polished Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm



Finishes



TSO Powder Coat Finishes

Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



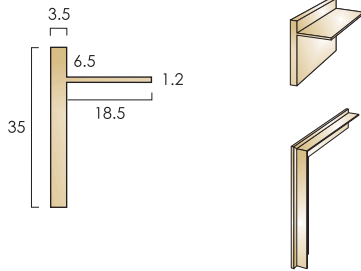
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Solid Brass Staircase Stringer Trims **TSO**

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

BT35



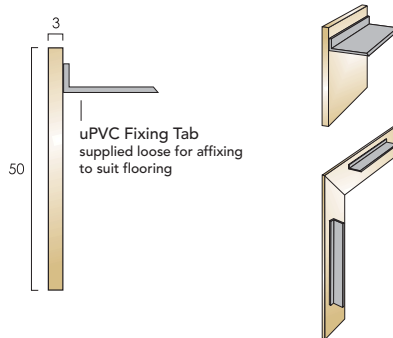
BT35 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.715m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension
Polished Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Satin Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Bronze	83° /90° 360 x 360mm

BT50



BT50 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	2.715m
Satin Brass	2.700m
Antique Brass	2.700m
Antique Bronze	2.700m

BT50 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension
Polished Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Satin Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Bronze	83° /90° 360 x 360mm



Finishes



Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze



To Special Order



Samples Available

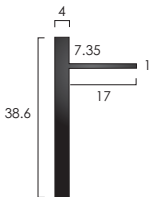
Fixings not supplied



PVC Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

ST40 Rigid PVC



ST40 Straight Lengths

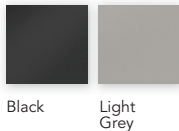
Colours Available	Maximum Length
Black	2.715m
Light Grey	2.715m

ST40 Welded Angles

Colours Available	Dimensions
Black	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Light Grey	83° /90° 360 x 360mm



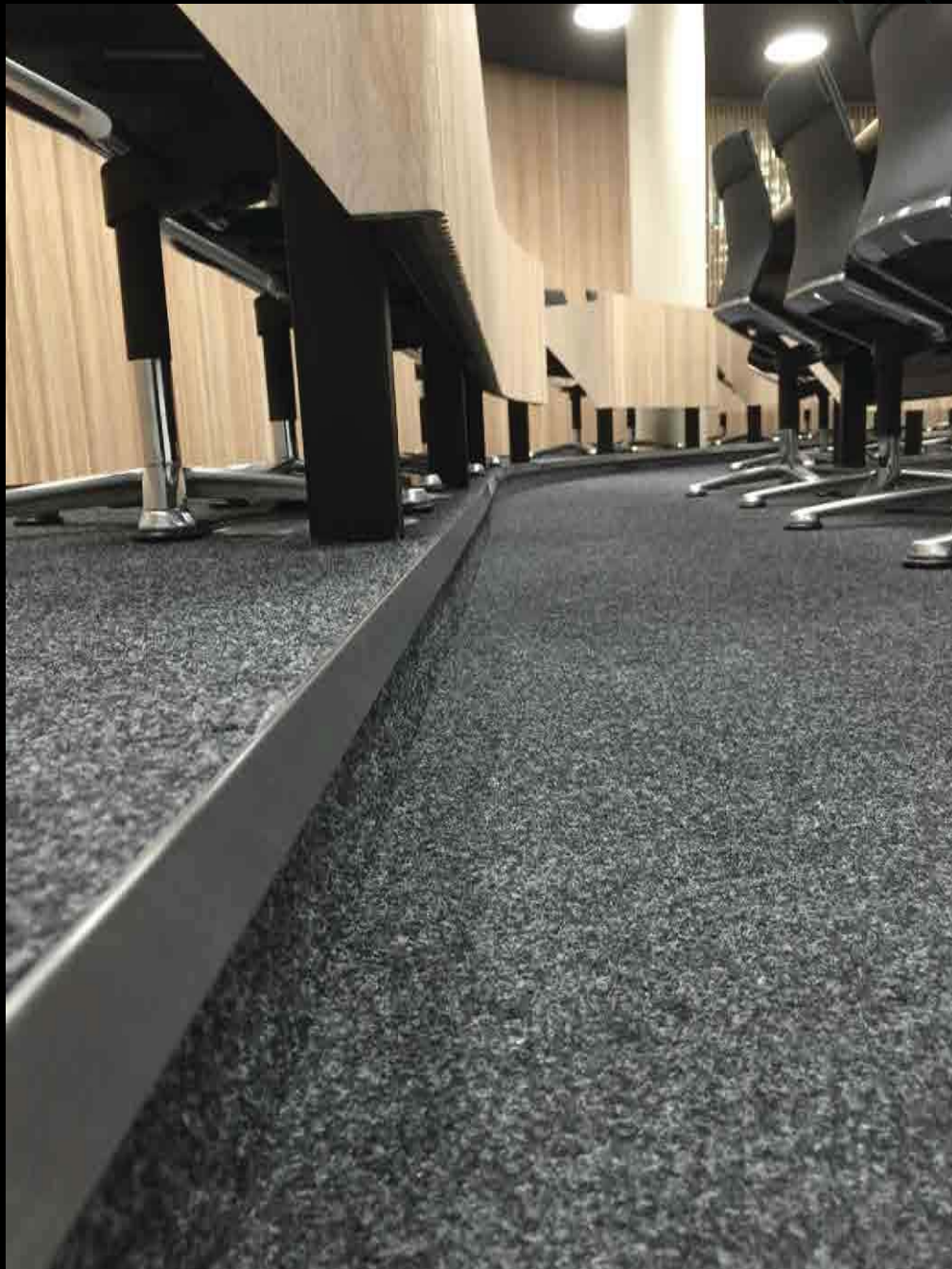
Colours



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Step Edge Profiles

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel

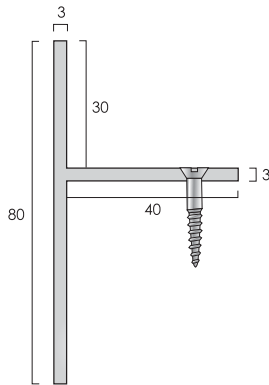




Screw sizes: size 8

Aluminium

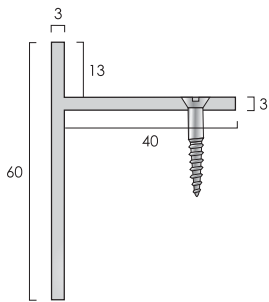
AE80



AE80

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m

AE60

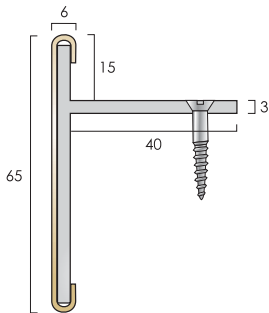


AE60

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m

Aluminium With Brass Cover

BAT 65/15

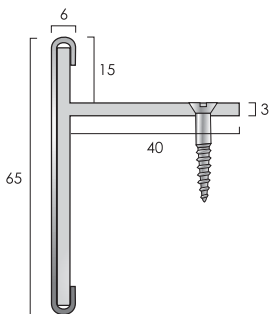


BAT 65/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Polished Brass	2.000m
Satin Brass	2.000m
Antique Brass	2.000m
Antique Bronze	2.000m

Aluminium With Stainless Steel Cover

SAT 65/15



SAT 65/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

Finishes



Satin Aluminium Polished Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Antique Bronze Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.

Fabrication



Fabrication

With over 30 years of expertise, we offer a specialist service in curving profiles to match customer-supplied templates in hardboard or similar rigid materials.

Our long-standing experience ensures precision and quality in every curve. Before placing an order, please consult our sales team to confirm whether your chosen profile is suitable for curving, and share as much detail as possible to help us deliver the best possible solution.

Lead times

Lead times for 1-3 curves are typically 14 working days and an additional 14 working days for special finishes from receipt of order.

For orders requiring more than 3 curves please discuss delivery dates with the sales department.

Fabrication Charges

Please note, charges shown exclude the cost of materials.

When pricing for fabrication, an allowance for wastage during the manufacturing process must be made. Please allow an additional 25% of material for this. For quantities, we are happy to provide costs upon receipt of instruction and template.

Flooring Profiles	£
Curving Charge	By Quotation
Cut Mitres	By Quotation
Mitre & Weld	By Quotation
Profile Modification	By Quotation
Matwell Frames	
Cut Mitres	By Quotation
Mitre & Weld*	By Quotation
*welded on base	By Quotation
Stair Nosing - Curving Charges	
Aluminium Single Channel	By Quotation
Aluminium Double Channel	By Quotation
Brass Single Channel	By Quotation
Brass Double Channel	By Quotation
Stair Nosing - Capped Ends	
Aluminium Single Channel	By Quotation
Aluminium Double Channel	By Quotation
Brass Single Channel	By Quotation
Brass Double Channel	By Quotation
Stair Nosing - Mitred & Welded Returns	
Aluminium Single Channel	By Quotation
Aluminium Double Channel	By Quotation
Brass Single Channel	By Quotation
Brass Double Channel	By Quotation
Stair Nosing - Cut Mitres	
All stair nosing profiles	By Quotation
Stair Nosing - Modification	
All stair nosings	By Quotation
Stair Rods - Curving Charges	
All stair rods	By Quotation

Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication

CAT provides a specialist fabrication service for forming and shaping stair nosings in both brass and aluminium.

In addition to curving stair nosings, we also offer options such as welded capped ends and mitred, welded returns. For guidance on the suitability and availability of specific profiles for curving, please contact the sales office, as this can depend on the shape and dimensions of the step.

Curving

Curved steps are a distinctive feature often found in both historical and commercial buildings, where they add character and architectural interest. These may appear as a single feature step at ground level or as continuous curved treads across multiple floors.

Designs range from gentle sweeping curves to more complex forms such as steps with a radius at one end (commonly known as a 'hockey stick'). Our fabrication team has extensive experience working from customer templates to produce stair nosings in a wide variety of shapes and sizes.

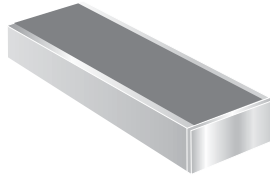
Always seek advice on profile suitability from our sales team.

Curving



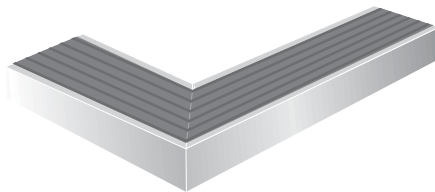
Curved stair nosing formed to template.

Capped Ends



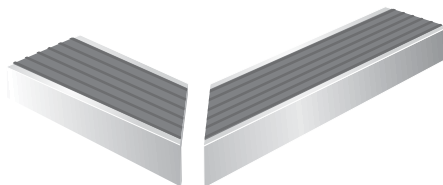
Capped ends can be produced on the end of stair nosings where there is an open string for aesthetic reasons.

Mitred & Welded Returns

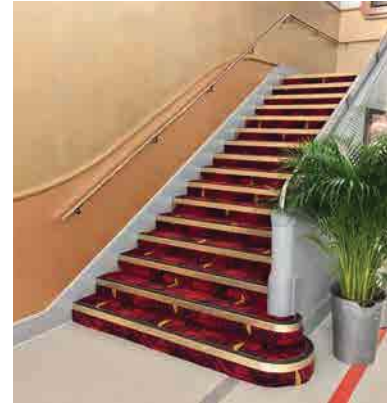


Mitred and welded returns are often used on treads in historical buildings where there are treads of differing size, including theatres and public buildings.

Cut Mitres Unwelded



Unwelded mitres for cutting in on site where welded mitres are not suitable.



Fabrication

Flooring Profile Curving

CAT pioneered the curving of flooring profiles in the 1990s, recognising the growing demand for curved design elements in floor specifications. Since then, this has remained a core part of our fabrication service.

Each year, our skilled fabrication team forms thousands of profiles—ranging from bespoke residential installations to large-scale commercial projects requiring extensive curved detailing.

With a wide selection of joining and transition profiles available, we offer solutions for a broad range of installations where a curved trim detail is required. Working from customer templates or plan drawings (where possible), we fabricate in aluminium, brass, and stainless steel.

For lead times, please refer to page 10. For orders involving more than three curves, we recommend contacting our sales office to confirm current production times.

Our sales team and technical representatives are available to assist in selecting the most suitable product, taking into account the design intent, installation environment, and fabrication feasibility.



Working to templates.



Profile installed against template.



Bespoke rug installed to reveal the finished article.

Fabrication

Submitting Plans & Drawings

Stair Nosings

How To Take A Template

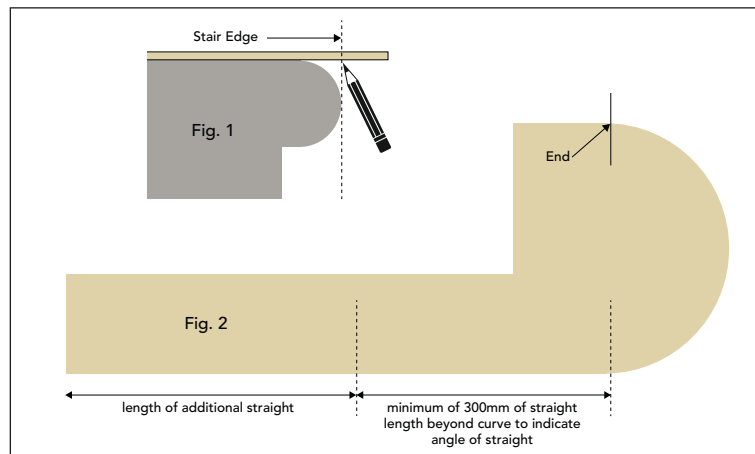
All fabrication requires customer templates of hardboard or similar rigid material. If the template has been taken using a paper material, it should then be transferred to hardboard or similar rigid material. The step edge should be free from existing floor coverings and where required made good with repairs before the template is taken.

Offer template material on top of stair tread and, with a marker pen, draw around the curve on the underside of the template at the stair edge (Fig.1).

Ensure the drawn line is uniform, cut along the mark, then offer the shaped template to the step and make adjustment as required.

Information Required on Template (Fig.2)

- Nosing profile and finish
- Customer name and job reference
- Order number
- Top side of template
- Front edge of template
- Insert colour of PVC infill
- Special drilling instructions
- Allowance (if any) for new floor covering
- Date job required

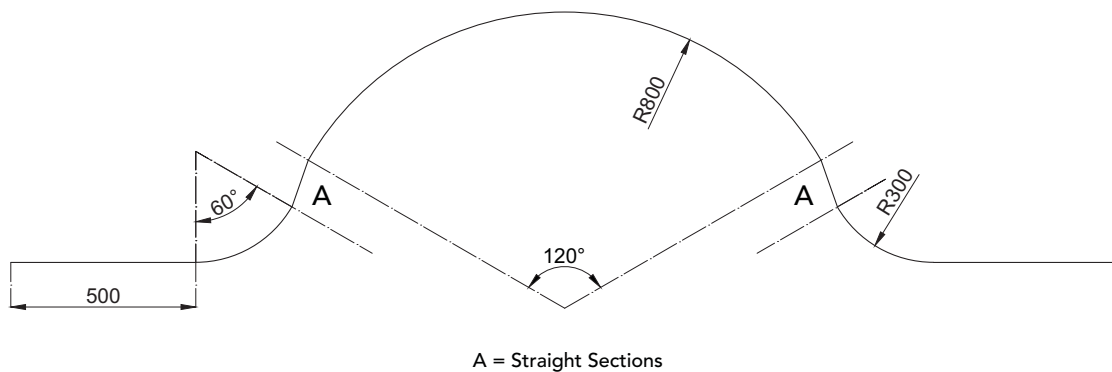


Floor Trims

Where it is impractical to supply a template of the required curve, a copy of the project drawing should be submitted.

This must indicate radius, overall length (arc and any adjoining straight) and all other information necessary to affect an accurate supply. It is the responsibility of the customer to scale from architect's drawings.

Example Of A Plan



The length of this straight varies dependent upon the radius dimensions. An allowance should always be made when ordering formed profiles, particularly with this type of curve.

Plan drawings must include all relevant information such as whether the curve is to be concave or convex, the overall length of the arc and of any straight sections. It should also include: customer name, project reference, product code and product finish. If different flooring materials are being used please advise the thickness and if applicable the compressed thickness, also indicate on the drawing the location in relation to where the profile will be installed. In the event of a joint being required, indicate the preferred location.

Where a concave curve is to adjoin a convex curve, they must be separated by a short straight section.

Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the CAT sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.

Bespoke Profiles



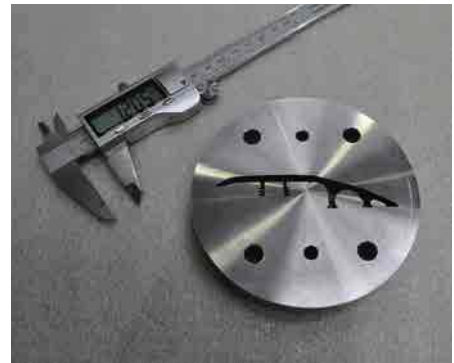
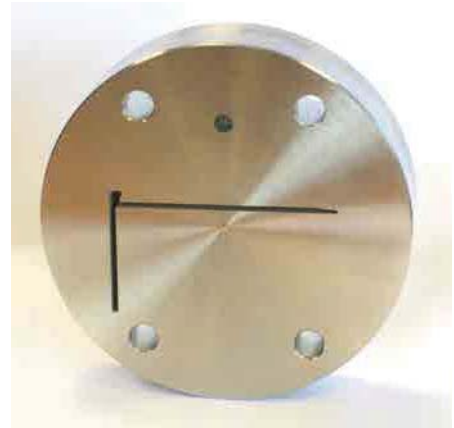
Bespoke Profile Extrusions

At CAT, we work closely with specifiers and flooring contractors to develop profiles tailored to the specific requirements of each project. This collaboration has led to the creation of a comprehensive and evolving range of floor edgings and trims, with new products regularly added to meet changing design and installation needs.

We're happy to begin with a simple sketch of the desired section and can advise on suitable manufacturing processes and lead times across brass, aluminium, stainless steel, and PVC.

Once the design is agreed upon, we can provide detailed drawings for client approval, along with pricing and production timelines based on the information supplied.

Please note that the production and cost-effectiveness of bespoke sections often depend on the anticipated order volume. Our team is always available to help customers explore the most practical and economical solutions for their project.



R&D Department & 3D Printing

Rapid prototyping enables CAT to develop and test new ideas in collaboration with our clients, providing tangible 3D-printed samples for use in large-scale projects. These scaled prototypes offer a fast and cost-effective way for customers to visualise solutions for flooring trims or stair nosings, and to refine designs to meet specific project requirements.

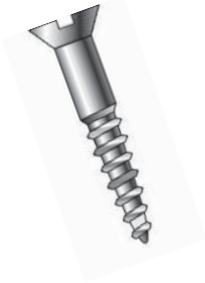
We aim to supply 3D-printed samples within 7 days of request. For accurate lead times and a quotation, please contact our sales office.



Scan to find out more

For guidance on what information to submit, along with your digital drawing, or to find out more about our prototyping process, visit our website.

Fixing Options



Screws

Finishes Available	Size	Box QTY	Box Slotted	Box Pozi
Zinc Plated	6 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
Zinc Plated	8 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
Brass	6 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
Brass	8 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
Stainless Steel	6 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
Stainless Steel	8 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
Aluminium Anodised	8 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
Chrome	6 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
		50	✓	✓
Chrome	6 x 1.1/2"	200	✓	✓
		50	✓	✓
Chrome	8 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
		50	✓	✓
Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	6 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
		50	✓	✓
Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	8 x 1.1/4"	200	✓	✓
		50		



Adhesive

Type	Cartridge Size
STYCCO FLEX Rapid Curing	290ml

Adhesive Fix Only Of CAT Stair Nosings

CAT are pleased to recommend adhesive fix only on stair nosing installations where F. Ball & Co. Ltd's STYCCO FLEX Rapid Curing Flexible Adhesive is used.

The benefits of using adhesive only are a speedier installation time and reduced noise during the installation period, ideal for situations where buildings are continually in use or for night time installations.

F. Ball & Co. Ltd have tested STYCCO FLEX with our aluminium and brass stair nosings and include our products in their Recommended Adhesive Guide.

STYCCO FLEX adhesive is engineered to secure our extrusions and stair nosings for the life of the installation, subject to the terms and conditions listed below.

Terms & Conditions:

- The installation must be carried out following the adhesive manufacturer's instructions meticulously.
- The subfloor to which the stair nosing(s) are to be affixed must be sound, strong and level.
The back of the stair nosing must be clean.
- The type of stair nosing installed must be of the correct specification for the type of application.
For guidance, please contact our sales office.
- The installation must be maintained in accordance with our maintenance guide for the stair nosings.
- The installation must not be subject to unreasonable force, contamination, abuse or vandalism.
- For heavily trafficked stairs we still advise the use of mechanical fixings as well as adhesive.
See our range of concealed fixing stair nosings for attractive methods of mechanical fixing.
- Before any claim will be examined, the contractor must supply us with a copy of the invoice for the stair nosings, a copy of the invoice for the adhesive and a copy of the works instructions given by the contractor to the installing fitter.
- CAT will not accept any claim for bond failure of adhesive fix stair nosings unless all of the above is observed and followed.
- CAT will not accept any claim for consequential loss.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

Terms & Conditions

1. Interpretation

1.1 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires the following expressions shall have the following meanings: "COMPANY" means COBA INTERNATIONAL LIMITED (registered in England under number 05040384) whose registered office is at Marlborough Drive, Churchill Way Industrial Estate, Fleckney, Leicestershire, LE8 8UR and/or, Fleckney, Leicestershire, LE8 8UR and/or; means COBA EUROPE LIMITED (registered in England under number 05040377) whose registered office is at Marlborough Drive, Churchill Way Industrial Estate, Fleckney, Leicestershire, LE8 8UR and/or; Carpet Accessory Trims Ltd (Registered in England under 01988635) the standard terms and conditions of sale set out in this document and any other terms and conditions specified by the Company on its acknowledgement of order; "CONFIDENTIAL" means any and all information; "INFORMATION" (whether written, oral or on magnetic or other media) which is now or at any time hereafter given by the Company to the Customer or comes into the Customer's possession which relates to the Company including without limitation commercial, financial, marketing or technical information, data, know-how, processes, designs, intellectual property, customer lists, drawings, samples and specifications and any other material bearing or incorporating any information relating to the Company or its goods; "CONTRACT" means any contract for the supply of Goods by the Company to the Customer; "CUSTOMER" means the individual, firm, company or other party with whom the Company contracts; "GOODS" means any goods and any instalment of the goods or any parts for them which the Company has agreed to supply under the Contract; "INCOTERMS" means the International rules for the interpretation of trade terms of the International Chamber of Commerce as in force at the date when the Contract is made; "INTELLECTUAL" means any and all trade marks, rights; "PROPERTY RIGHTS" in design, get up, trade, business or domain names, copyrights, future copyrights, patents, rights in databases (whether registered or not), and any applications to register or rights to apply for registration of any of the foregoing, rights in inventions, software, know-how, trade secrets, and other confidential information and all other intellectual property rights of a similar or corresponding nature which may now or in the future subsist in any part of the world; "INTERNATIONAL" the type of contract described in "SUPPLY AGREEMENT" Section 26(3) of the Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977; "PREMISES" the premises at which any property of the Customer is stored; "QUOTATION" the quotation issued by the Company to the Customer in connection with the supply of the Goods; "WRITING" includes telex, cable, facsimile transmission and comparable means of communication but excluding email.

1.2 Any reference in these Conditions to a statute or any provision of a statute shall unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to that statute or statutory provision as from time to time amended, re-enacted, consolidated, modified, replaced or extended.

1.3 The headings in these Conditions are for convenience only and shall not affect their interpretation.

1.4 References to clauses are to clauses of these Conditions, unless stated otherwise.

1.5 In these Conditions references to the masculine include the feminine and the neuter and to the singular include the plural and vice versa as the context admits or requires.

2. Contract Terms, Variations and Representations

2.1 All Contracts shall be subject to these Conditions and except as provided in clause 2.3 no representative or agent of the Company has authority to agree any terms or make any representations inconsistent with them or to enter into a Contract except on the basis of these Conditions.

2.2 Unless otherwise agreed in writing by a director of the Company pursuant to clause 2.3, the Contract will be subject to these Conditions to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions (including any terms or conditions which the Customer purports to apply under any purchase order, confirmation of order, specification or pre-contract negotiations) or any inconsistent terms implied by law or trade custom, practice or course of dealing.

2.3 These Conditions apply to all of the Company's sales and any variation to these Conditions and any representations about the Goods shall have no effect unless expressly agreed in writing and signed by a director of the Company.

2.4 For the avoidance of doubt, where the Company has not given a written acknowledgement of the Customer's order these Conditions will nonetheless apply to the Contract.

3. Quotations

3.1 No order in pursuance of any Quotation or otherwise shall be binding on the Company unless and until such order is accepted by the Company pursuant to clause 3.4. If the Company so requires verbal orders shall be confirmed by the Customer in writing.

3.2 Any Quotation given by the Company relating to the price of the Goods and the time or period for delivery of the Goods or otherwise is based on the relevant conditions and information known to the Company at the time and does not constitute an offer. Unless previously withdrawn or otherwise agreed in writing, any Quotation shall be valid for a period of 30 days, or if different, for the period stated in the Quotation. However all Quotations and orders are subject to withdrawal or alteration in whole or in part by the Company at any time.

3.3 No order which has been accepted by the Company may be cancelled by the Customer except with the agreement in Writing of the Company and on terms that the Customer shall indemnify the Company in full against all loss (including but not limited to loss of profit), costs (including the cost of all labour and materials used), damages, charges and expenses incurred by the Company as a result of cancellation.

3.4 Each order for Goods by the Customer shall be deemed to be an offer by the Customer to purchase Goods on these Conditions.

3.5 The quantity and description of the Goods and the specification for them shall be as set out in the Quotation or in the acceptance of order issued by the Company.

3.6 Except when incorporated in the Quotation by specific reference all specifications, drawings, particulars of weight, shapes, descriptions, illustrations, prices and other advertising material contained in the Company's catalogues or brochures are issued or published for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them and will not form a representation or be part of the Contract.

3.7 Without prejudice to clauses 2.1 and 2.3 any advice or recommendation given by the Company, its employees or agents to the Customer or its employees or agents as to the storage, application or use of the Goods which is not confirmed in Writing by the Company is followed or acted upon entirely at the Customer's own risk, and accordingly the Company shall not be liable for any such advice or recommendation which is not so confirmed.

3.8 Any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in any sales literature, Quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other document or information issued by the Company shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of the Company. Furthermore, the Company reserves the right to correct any clerical or typographical errors made by its employees at any time.

4. Specifications, Instruction or Design

4.1 If the Goods are to be made by the Company in accordance with a specification, instruction or design submitted by the Customer or any third party on behalf of the Customer then:

4.1.1 the suitability, accuracy and completeness of any terms of any order, the specification, instruction, drawing or design will be the Customer's responsibility;

4.1.2 the Customer will indemnify the Company against any infringement or alleged infringement of any third party Intellectual Property Rights and any loss, damage or expense which it may incur by reason of any such infringement or alleged infringement in any country;

4.1.3 the Customer will indemnify the Company against any loss, damage or expense in respect of any liability arising in any country by reason of the Goods being made to such specification, instruction, drawing or design.

4.2 The Company reserves the right to make any changes in the specification of the Goods which are required to conform with any applicable statutory or EC requirements or, where the Goods are to be supplied to the Company's specification, which do not materially affect their quality or performance.

4.3 The Customer shall supply details of briefs and specifications and any necessary information relating to the Goods in reasonable time to enable the Company to complete design development and production in respect to the Goods within the time period quoted by the Company pursuant to clause 7.3.

4.4 Where appropriate the Company will implement the production part approval process ("PPAP") whereby detailed plans, samples, drawings, descriptions, illustrations, dimensions, particulars and/or prototypes of the Goods (the "Materials") will be issued for the Customer's approval after the receipt of the Customer's brief and/or specifications. The Customer will approve the Materials within the timescale stipulated by the Customer and in any event in reasonable time to enable the Company to deliver the Goods on time.

4.5 Any Materials submitted by the Company to the Customer pursuant to clause 4.4 are approximate only and are only issued for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them. They must not be taken as binding in detail and the Company will not be liable for any error or omission.

5. Price of the Goods

5.1 Without prejudice to clause 3.2 the price of the Goods shall be the Company's quoted price or, where no price has been quoted (or a quoted price is no longer valid), the price which has been agreed between the parties in Writing prior to formation of the Contract and for which the Company invoices the Customer in accordance with clause 6.1 hereof.

5.2 The Company reserves the right and shall be entitled, by giving notice to the Customer at any time before delivery of the Goods to increase the price of the Goods to take account of any increase in the cost to the Company which is due to any factor beyond the control of the Company, including, without limitation, currency regulation, any increase in the costs to the Company of labour, purchasing or supplying goods, materials (including without limitation raw materials) or services or other costs of manufacture, (including but not limited to any such increase arising from any error, inadequacy or change to any specification, instructions, information or design provided by the Customer and whether requested by the Customer, another third party or otherwise), any change in delivery dates or quantities, or any delay caused by any instructions or failure of the Customer to give the Company adequate information or instructions or any change in taxes, customs duties, freight charges, insurance premiums or exchange rates. Such increased prices ruling at the date of delivery of the Goods by the Company shall be substituted for the previous Contract price.

5.3 The price for the Goods is exclusive of:

- (i) any value added tax, and all taxes, duties and other government charges; and
- (ii) except where the parties agree otherwise all costs or charges in relation to loading, unloading, carriage and insurance; all of which amounts the Customer will pay in addition when it is due to pay for the Goods.

6. Terms of payment

6.1 Subject to any special terms agreed in Writing between the Customer and the Company, the Company shall be entitled to invoice the Customer for the Goods on or at any time after the Customer places its order and the Company will be permitted to submit invoices for the Goods in one lump sum or in installments at the Company's sole discretion.

6.2 The Company reserves the right in its sole discretion to request payment and be paid by the Customer when the Customer places its order for the Goods from time to time. Without prejudice to the aforesaid the Customer shall pay the price of the Goods and (where applicable) any charges under clause 7.8.1 by the end of the month following the month in which the Goods have been invoiced and the Company shall be entitled to recover the price, notwithstanding that delivery may not have taken place and/or that the property in the Goods has not passed to the Customer. The time for payment of the price shall be of the essence of the Contract. Receipts for payment will be issued only upon request.

6.3 No payment shall be deemed to have been received until the Company has received cleared funds. Payment shall be made by telegraphic transfer in the currency specified by the Company except where the Company agrees otherwise in Writing. The Customer shall be responsible for all bank charges and other expenses arising in connection with any payments to the Company.

6.4 If the Customer fails to make any payment on the due date then, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Company, the Company shall be entitled to:

- 6.4.1 suspend any future performance of the Contract or any other contracts with the Customer;
 - 6.4.2 appropriate any payment made by the Customer to such of the Goods (or the goods supplied under any other contract between the Customer and the Company) as the Company may think fit (notwithstanding any purported appropriation by the Customer); and
 - 6.4.3 charge the Customer interest (both before and after any judgment) on the amount unpaid, at the rate of three per cent per annum above Bank of England base rate from time to time or at the rate applicable under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998 (whichever is the higher) until payment in full is made (a part of a month being treated as a full month for the purpose of calculating interest).
- 6.5 The Customer shall make all payments due under the Contract or under any other contract with the Company without any deduction whether by way of set-off, counterclaim, discount, abatement or otherwise unless the Customer has a valid court order requiring an amount equal to such deduction to be paid by the Company to the Customer.
- 6.6 All payments payable to the Company under the Contract shall become due immediately upon termination of the Contract despite any other provision.

7. Delivery

7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in Writing by the Company delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business, and the Company will notify the Customer when the Goods are ready for collection. Where the Company agrees to deliver the Goods to an address stated on the order or otherwise agreed in Writing by the Company, the Company shall specify the mode of delivery and the carrier and except where the parties agree otherwise, the carrier shall be deemed to be the Customer's agent and not the agent of the Company and delivery shall still be deemed to take place at the Company's place of business.

7.2 The Customer will provide at its expense, at the place of delivery adequate and appropriate equipment and manual labour for loading and unloading the Goods.

7.3 Any dates quoted or specified by the Company for delivery of the Goods are approximate only and time for delivery shall not be of the essence or made

of the essence by notice. If no dates for delivery are so specified, delivery will be within a reasonable time. The Goods may be delivered by the Company in advance of the quoted delivery date upon giving reasonable notice to the Customer.

7.4 If the Contract is an International Supply Contract it shall be deemed to incorporate the latest edition of Incoterms current at the date of the Contract save that in the event of any inconsistency between Incoterms and any express term of the Contract the latter shall prevail. The Company shall be under no obligation to give the Customer the notice specified in Section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.

7.5 If the Company delivers to the Customer a quantity of Goods of up to 5% more or less than the quantity ordered by the Customer, the Customer shall not be entitled to object to or reject the Goods or any of them by reason of the surplus or shortfall and shall pay for such Goods at the pro rata Contract rate.

7.6 Where the Goods are to be delivered in installments, each delivery shall constitute a separate contract and failure by the Company to deliver any one or more of the installments in accordance with these Conditions or any claim by the Customer in respect of any one or more installments shall not entitle the Customer to treat the Contract as a whole as repudiated.

7.7 The Customer will take delivery of the Goods within 5 working days of the Company giving it notice that the Goods are ready for delivery and the Customer will collect the Goods during the time slot allocated by the Company to the Customer for collection. Further the Customer acknowledges that it will only be permitted to collect the Goods if it produces the collection reference number for such Goods as allocated by the Company.

7.8 If for any reason the Customer fails to collect or take delivery of the Goods during the time slot allocated by the Company or will not accept delivery of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations then without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Company:

- 7.8.1 the Company may store the Goods until actual delivery whereupon the Customer will be liable for all related costs and expenses (including without limitation storage and insurance) and the Company will be entitled to invoice the Customer for such costs and expenses monthly in arrears;
- 7.8.2 save where clause 7.8.4 applies the risk in the Goods will pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence);
- 7.8.3 save where clause 7.8.4 applies, the Goods will be deemed to have been delivered;
- 7.8.4 the Company may sell the Goods at the best price readily obtainable and (after deducting all reasonable storage and selling expenses) account to the Customer for the excess over the price under the Contract or charge the Customer for any shortfall below the price under the Contract.

8. The Customer's Property

8.1 While the Company will take reasonable care of the Customer's property whilst it is in the Company's possession, control or custody the Customer's property will (unless otherwise agreed in writing) remain at the Customer's risk and all replacements and alterations of and repairs to the Customer's property will be the Customer's responsibility. The Company will not be liable for any loss or damage to the Customer's property unless such loss or damage arises as a result of the Company's negligence.

8.2 The Customer will ensure that the Customer's property is suitable for use by the Company in the performance of the Contract and while the Company will use reasonable endeavours to verify the relevant aspects of the Customer's property no responsibility is accepted by the Company for its accuracy.

8.3 The Customer will keep the Company indemnified in full against all liability, loss, damage, injury, claim, action, demand, expense or proceeding awarded against or incurred or paid by the Company as a result of or in connection with the use by the Company of the Customer's property or in respect of any damage caused to the Premises in the course of the Customer or its authorised representative removing, moving or altering its property.

8.4 The Company (without prejudice to any other remedy it may have) has a general lien on all of the Customer's property in its possession (for any reason) in respect of all sums owed to the Company by the Customer.

8.5 Without prejudice to clause 14.1 only tooling, drawings and other equipment that are especially made or produced by the Company for the Customer in connection with the Goods and separately charged to the Customer in full, will, when paid for by the Customer, become the property of the Customer.

8.6 The Company reserves the right to destroy or otherwise dispose of the Customer's property in its possession or custody (whether or not the property of the Customer) from which the Customer has not required Goods to be made for a period of 1 year or more.

8.7 Provided that the Company's property in the Company's possession is no longer required in connection with a Contract and on giving to the Company 10 days written notice the Customer will be permitted to enter the Premises to collect its property from the Company. When visiting the Premises the Customer will comply (and will procure that its employees, agents and sub-contractors comply) with:

- 8.7.1 the Customer's premises security policy and health and safety policy; and
- 8.7.2 all other policies of the Customer which apply to persons permitted access to the Premises; in each case as the same are in force from time to time.

9. Non-Delivery

9.1 The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company at the time of collection from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the

Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.

9.2 The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). However if liability does arise for non-delivery for whatever reason the Company shall not be liable unless written notice is given to the Company within 7 days of the date when the Goods would be in the ordinary course of events have been received and any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall at the Company's discretion be limited to delivering the Goods within a reasonable time and/or issuing a credit note at the pro-rata Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

10. Risk and Title

10.1 Except in the case of an International Supply Contract the risk of damage to or loss of the Goods shall pass to the Customer:

10.1.1 on delivery; or

10.1.2 on the date on which the Customer defaults (which expression shall have the meaning set out in clause 10.2); or

10.1.3 on the date on which the Goods being ready for delivery, delivery or performance of the Contract is postponed at the Customer's request; whichever shall first occur. For the avoidance of doubt delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to be completed before off-loading of the Goods.

10.2 For the purpose of clause 10.1.2 "default" shall mean if the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods on the due date or fails to provide an address for delivery of the Goods (where applicable and as required).

10.3 Notwithstanding delivery and the passing of risk in the Goods, or any other provision of these Conditions, ownership of the Goods shall not pass to the Customer and shall remain with the Company until the Company has received (in cash or cleared funds) payment in full of the price of the Goods and of all other goods sold or agreed to be sold by the Company to the Customer for which payment is then due under any contract.

10.4 Until such time as ownership of the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer must:

10.4.1 hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as the Company's bailee;

10.4.2 keep the Goods (at no cost to the Company) separate from all other goods of the Customer or any third party and properly stored, protected and insured in such a way that they remain readily identifiable as the Company's property;

10.4.3 not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;

10.4.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition insured on the Company's behalf for their full price against all risks to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company and on request the Customer shall produce the policy of insurance to the Company; and

10.4.5 hold the proceeds of the insurance referred to in clause 10.4.4 on trust for the Company and not mix them with any other money, nor pay the proceeds into an overdrawn bank account.

10.5 The Customer may resell the Goods before ownership has passed to it solely on the following conditions:

10.5.1 any sale shall be effected in the ordinary course of the Customer's business at full market value; and

10.5.2 any such sale shall be a sale of the Company's property on the Customer's own behalf and the Customer shall deal as principal when making such a sale.

10.6 Until such time that ownership in any of the Goods has passed from the Company to the Customer, the Company shall be entitled at any time to require the Customer to deliver up the Goods to the Company and, if the Customer fails to do so forthwith, to enter upon any premises of the Customer or any third party where the Goods are stored in order to inspect or repossess the Goods and the Customer grants the Company, its agents and employees an irrevocable licence at any time to enter any premises where the Goods are, or may be stored, for this purpose. The Company shall be entitled to recover payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Company.

10.7 The Customer shall not be entitled to pledge or in any way charge by way of security for any indebtedness any of the Goods which remain the property of the Company, but if the Customer does so all moneys owing by the Customer to the Company shall (without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company) forthwith become due and payable.

11. Warranties and Liability

11.1 Where the Company is not the manufacturer of the Goods, the Company will endeavour to transfer to the Customer the benefit of any warranty or guarantee given to the Company.

11.2 Subject to the other provisions of these Conditions, the Company warrants that upon delivery [and for a period of 12 months from the date of delivery] the Goods will:

11.2.1 where the specification for the Goods has been supplied by the Company, be of satisfactory quality within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979; and

11.2.2 comply in all material respects with the specification for the Goods.

11.3 The Company shall not be liable for breach of any of the warranties in clause 11.2 unless:

11.3.1 the Customer gives written notice (whether or not delivery is refused by the Customer) of the defect to the Company, and (if the defect is as a result of damage in transit and only then if the Company has any liability) to the carrier, within 7 days of delivery or (where the defect was not apparent on reasonable inspection) within 7 days after discovery of the defect but in any event no later than [12 months] after the date of delivery save that this clause 11.3.1 will not

apply where the Goods are supplied for export outside the United Kingdom in which case clause 15.6 shall apply; and

11.3.2 the Company is given a reasonable opportunity after receiving the notice of examining such Goods which are defective and for this purpose the Customer shall provide authority for the Company's representatives or agents to enter on to its premises to inspect any defective Goods within 14 days of a request being made by the Company.

11.4 The Company shall not be liable for a breach of any of the warranties in clause 11.2 and shall be under no liability under any other warranty, condition or guarantee if:

11.4.1 any defect in the Goods or part thereof (including without limitation any shrinkage) arises from, the use of the Customer's property, or any drawing, design, instructions or specification supplied by the Customer;

11.4.2 any defect arises from fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence, or abnormal working conditions or because the Customer has failed to follow the Company's instructions (whether oral or in writing), including but not limited to as to the storage, installation, commissioning, use or maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice;

11.4.3 the defect arises as a result of any parts, materials or equipment not manufactured or workmanship not performed by the Company, in which case the Customer shall only be entitled to the benefit of any such warranty or guarantee as is given by the manufacturer to the Company;

11.4.4 the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice under clause 11.3;

11.4.5 the Customer misuses, alters, processes or repairs such Goods without the written consent of the Company.

11.5 Subject to clauses 11.3 and 11.4 and where applicable, clause 15.6 if any of the Goods do not conform with any of the warranties in clause 11.2 the Company shall at its option either repair or replace the Goods (or the defective part) free of charge or refund to the Customer the price of such Goods at the pro rata Contract rate provided that if the Company so requests, the Customer shall, at the Company's expense, return the Goods or a sample or the part of such Goods which is defective to the Company and at the Company's request destroy any remaining Goods which are defective.

11.6 If the Company complies with clause 11.5 it shall have no further liability for a breach of any of the warranties in clause 11.2 in respect of such Goods.

12. Limitation of Liability

12.1 Subject to clause 11, the following provisions set out the entire financial liability of the Company (including any liability for the acts or omissions of its employees, agents and sub-contractors) to the Customer in connection with and/or arising out of these Conditions including without limitation in respect to:

12.1.1 any breach of these Conditions or the Contract; and

12.1.2 any representation, statement or tortious act or omission including but not limited to negligence arising under or in connection with the Contract.

12.2 Save as expressly provided in these Conditions all warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law (save for the conditions implied by Section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and Section 2 of the Supply of Goods and Services Act 1982) are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.

12.3 Nothing in these Conditions excludes or limits the liability of the Company for death or personal injury caused by the Company's negligence or for fraudulent misrepresentation or liability to consumers for defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987.

THE CUSTOMER'S ATTENTION IS IN PARTICULAR DRAWN TO THE PROVISIONS OF CLAUSES 12.4, 12.5 and 12.6

12.4 Subject to and without prejudice to clauses 9, 11.2, and 11.6 the Company's total liability in contract, tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty or where the Goods breach, infringe or make unauthorised use of third party rights), misrepresentation, restitution or otherwise arising in connection with the performance or contemplated performance of the Contract shall not exceed £5,000,000 and be in accordance with our Product and Public Liability Insurance.

12.5 The Company shall not be liable to the Customer by reason of any representation (unless fraudulent), or any implied warranty, condition or other term, or any duty at common law, or under the express terms of the Contract or for any loss of profits [or any product recall costs] or for any indirect, special or consequential loss or damage (whether for loss of business, depletion of goodwill or otherwise), costs or expenses or other claims for compensation whatsoever (howsoever caused) which arise out of or in connection with the supply of the Goods (including any delay in supplying or any failure to supply the Goods in accordance with the Contract or at all) or the use or resale of the Goods by the Customer.

12.6 The Company accepts no responsibility or liability where the Goods cannot be provided as a result of any act or omission of the Customer and in such event the Customer shall still be liable to pay the Company for the Goods as if the same had been duly delivered.

13. Force Majeure

13.1 In this clause "Force Majeure" means in relation to the Company any Act of God, governmental actions, war or national emergency, protests, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, lock outs, strikes or other labour disputes, (whether or not relating to either party's workforce), restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability to or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate or suitable materials or late delivery or performance or non-delivery or non-performance by suppliers or subcontractors, import or export regulations or embargos, power failure or breakdown in machinery and acts,

restrictions, regulations, bylaws, prohibitions or measures of any kind on the part of any governmental, parliamentary or local authority, or any other event beyond the control of the Company.

13.2 If the Company is affected by Force Majeure it shall promptly notify the other party of the nature and extent of the circumstances in question.

13.3 The Company shall not be liable to the Customer or be deemed to be in breach of this Agreement by reason of any delay in performing, or failure to perform, any of its obligations under the Contract the delay or failure is due to Force Majeure and the time for performance of the obligations under the Contract shall be extended accordingly. If the Force Majeure event continues for a continuous period in excess of [12] months, either party shall be entitled to give notice in writing to the other party to terminate the Contract.

14. Intellectual Property and Confidential Information

14.1 In the absence of contrary written agreement between the Customer and the Company, all Intellectual Property Rights subsisting in, resulting from or relating to the Goods (except those Goods that are bespoke and manufactured to the Customer's specification) or in any associated drawings, photographic material of any description, designs, technical information, descriptions, catalogues, blueprints, software or other documentation or materials supplied by the Company to the Customer or produced for the purpose of producing the Goods (except where these relate solely to the Customer's property) will vest in and remain vested in the Company or be assigned to the Company and upon receipt of a written request from the Company the Customer agrees to execute any document the Company deems necessary to give effect to this clause.

14.2 Subject to clause 14.3, the Customer shall treat the Confidential Information that it may acquire as strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any third party except as provided in clause 14.3 and the Customer will only use the Confidential Information exclusively for the purpose of the Contract and not for any other purpose at any time.

14.3 The Customer may disclose the Confidential Information:

14.3.1 if and to the extent required by law or any regulatory or governmental body;

14.3.2 to its employees, agents or subcontractors who need to know the same provided that such employees, agents or subcontractors are bound by like obligations of confidentiality as bind the Customer;

14.3.3 if the information is in the public domain other than as a result of a breach by the Customer of this clause 14.3.

15. Export Terms

15.1 Unless the context otherwise requires, any term or expression which is defined in or given a particular meaning by the provisions of Incoterms shall have the same meaning in these Conditions, but if there is any conflict between the provisions of Incoterms and these Conditions, the latter shall prevail.

15.2 Where the Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the provisions of this clause 15 shall apply, (subject to any special terms agreed in Writing between the Customer and the Company) notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions.

15.3 The Customer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation of the Goods in the country of destination and for the payment of any duties on them.

15.4 Unless otherwise agreed in Writing between the Customer and the Company, [all Goods are sold "ex works" as described in clause 7.1] and the Company shall be under no obligation to give notice under Section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.

15.5 Where the Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the Company shall submit the Goods for its standard works tests ("the "Works Tests") before delivery to the Customer. We do not carry out works tests but can offer to make the loading of the goods something that can be monitored by the customer – the customer normally signs the delivery declaration to confirm that loading of the goods is satisfactory and that quantities match.

15.6 The Customer or its authorised representative may attend the Works Tests. The Company shall give the Customer at least 7 (seven) days written notice of the date and time at which the Company proposes to carry out the Works Tests. In the event of any delay or failure by the Customer or its authorised representative in attending the Works Tests at such time, the Company reserves the right to proceed with the Works Tests without the Customer. In any event the Customer shall be responsible for arranging for inspection of the Goods at the Company's premises before shipment. In relation to the Goods supplied for export, the Company shall have no liability pursuant to clause 11.2 for any claims in respect of any defect in the Goods which would be apparent on inspection and which is made after shipment, or in respect of any damage during transit. The Company shall not be liable for any defects discovered by the Customer once the Goods have been exported from the United Kingdom.

16. Termination

16.1 For the purposes of this clause a "Default Event" shall mean any such event as is described in clause 16.3.

16.2 If there shall be a Default Event the Company may, within a reasonable time thereafter, defer or cancel any further deliveries of the Goods stop any Goods in transit and treat the Contract of which these Conditions form part as terminated but without prejudice to its rights to the full purchase price for the Goods delivered and damages for any loss suffered in consequence of such termination. Where the Goods have been delivered but not paid for the price shall become immediately due and payable notwithstanding any previous agreement or arrangement to the contrary.

16.3 A Default Event shall be any of the following:

16.3.1 failure by the Customer to make any payment when it becomes due;

16.3.2 breach by the Customer of any of the terms and conditions of the Contract;

16.3.3 where the Customer makes any voluntary arrangement with its creditors or becomes subject to an administration order or (being an individual or firm) becomes bankrupt or (being a company) goes into liquidation (otherwise than for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction); or

16.3.4 an encumbrancer takes possession, or a receiver is appointed, over any of the property or assets of the Customer; or

16.3.5 the Customer ceases, or threatens to cease, to carry on business; or

16.3.6 the Company reasonably apprehends that any of the events mentioned above is about to occur in relation to the Customer and notifies the Customer accordingly.

16.4 All rights and obligations of the parties shall cease to have effect immediately upon termination of the Contract except that termination shall not affect:

16.4.1 the accrued rights and obligations of the parties at the date of termination; and

16.4.2 the coming into force or the continuance in force of any provision which is expressly or implied intended to come into or continue in force on or after termination.

17. Assignment and Sub-contracting

17.1 The Customer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Company.

17.2 The Company may assign, transfer or sub-contract the Contract or any part of it to any person, firm or company.

18. General

18.1 Each right or remedy of the Company under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company whether under the Contract or not.

18.2 Failure or delay by the Company in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract will not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

18.3 No waiver by the Company of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer shall be considered or be deemed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default of the same and will in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.

18.4 The parties to this Contract do not intend that any term of this Contract will be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

18.5 If any provision of these Conditions (or any other conditions or other terms which may be agreed in writing between the Company and the Customer) is held by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly invalid, unenforceable, illegal, void, voidable or unreasonable for any reason it shall to the extent of such invalidity, unenforceability, illegality, voidness, voidability, unreasonable or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect.

18.6 The formation, existence, construction, performance, validity and all aspects of the Contract shall be governed by the laws of England and the parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

19. Notices

19.1 Any notice or other communication to be given under these Conditions must be in writing and may be delivered or sent by pre paid first class letter post or facsimile transmission.

19.2 Any notice or document shall be deemed served if delivered, at the time of delivery; if posted, 48 hours after posting; and if sent by facsimile transmission, at the time of transmission.

CAT | **FLOORING**
ACCESSORIES

Product Index

BC80	37	BN90	226	FABA/12Z120	24
BC80P	37	BNE NAP	219	FABA/12Z121	24
BC100	37	BNF	26	FABA/12Z122	24
BC100P	37	BNFE30	219	FABA/12Z132	24
BCAP	141	BR3	45	FABA/12ZS12	29
BCAP IT	141	BR6	45	FABA/12ZS13	29
BEP1	37	BR8	45	FABA25/15S12	29
BEP2	37	BR12/2	45	FABA25/15S13	29
BFA 9/7	117	BR15	45	FABS12	29
BFA 12/8	117	BR17/70	47	FABS13	29
BFA 12/15	117	BR20	45	FABS22	28
BFA 15/15	117	BT35	249	FABS23	28
BID 25	244	BT50	249	FABS32	29
BID50	244	BTI 25	226, 239	FABS33	29
BLE/2	45	BTI 49.5	238	FABT28S2	28
BME	96	BTI 52	226, 239	FABT28S3	28
BME ISF	78	BTI 60	238	FELINE 1	23
BME OSF	77			FELINE 2	23
BN1	225	C		FELINE A/9/2 DHC	17
BN1SLR	224			FELINE A/10 DHC	17
BN1SLR15	224	CPD83	135	FELINE A/12Z DHC	17
BN1SLR15R	224	CPD108	135	FELINE A/13	18
BN1SLR/55	224	CPS68	134	FELINE A/15	18
BN1SLR/55R	224	CPS83	134	FELINE A25/15	18
BN1SLR-R	224	CPSHD127	134	FELINE AT25/6 DHC	20
BN2	226	CPSHV68	134	FELINE AT25 DHC	19
BN2SLR	224	CPSHV83	134	FELINE AT35	19
BN4	225			FELINE EDGE	26
BN5	217	D		FELINE T14	25
BN6	217			FELINE T25	25
BN7	225	DEMARICATION STUDS	246	FELINE T25/6	25
BN8	218			FPA 6.5X3 BA	86, 237
BN9	227	F		FPA 9X3 BA	86, 237
BN9R	227			FPA 10X3	85, 236
BN11	226	FAB1	24	FPA 10X6	85, 236
BN14	220	FAB2	24	FPA 12X3	85, 236
BN15	220	FAB3	24	FPA 13X3	86, 237
BN15R	220	FAB14	24	FPA 16X3	86, 237
BN20	228	FAB24	24	FPB 6X3	87, 234
BN20/15	228	FAB34	24	FPB 10X3	87, 234
BN20R	228	FAB120	24	FPB 10X6	87, 234
BN21	228	FAB121	24	FPB 12X3	87, 234
BN55	217	FAB121	24	FPB 16X3	88, 235
BN55R	217	FAB122	24	FPB 19X3	88, 235
BN59R/SL	216	FAB132	24	FPN60/55SLR-83	230
BN59/SL	216	FAB220	24	FPN60/55SLR-90	230
BN67	225	FAB221	24	FPN60-83	230
BN67R	225	FAB222	24	FPN60-90	230
BN69	218	FAB232	24	FPN60SLR-83	230
BN71/55SLR	221	FAB320	24	FPN60SLR-90	230
BN71/55SLR-R	221	FAB321	24	FPSS 10X3	85, 236
BN71SLR	221	FABA/12Z1	24	FPSS 12X5	85, 236
BN71SLR-R	221	FABA/12Z14	24	FTRS 12	49

G

GRPN55/55	208
GRPS	208
GRPT345/55	208
GRPTI62	242

K

KB1	53, 69
KB2	53, 69
KB3	53, 69
KB4	69
KK1	63, 76
KK2	61
KK3	62
KK3 SF	46
KK101	63, 76
KK121	59, 73
KK122	57
KK123	58
KK123 SF	42
KK131	59, 73
KK132	57
KK133	58
KK133 SF	42
KK201	61
KK202	61
KK203	62
KK203 SF	46
KK210	63, 76
KK211	63, 76
KK212	61
KK213	62
KK213 SF	46
KK222	61
KK223	62
KK223 SF	46
KK225	65
KK235	65
KK301	62
KK301 SF	46
KKSBA2	55
KKSBP9.5	55
KKSBP12	55
KKSBP15	55
KKSBP20	55
KKSL1	63, 76
KKSL2	61
KKSL20	61
KKSL21	61
KKSL22	61

KKSL24ES12	59, 73
KKSL24ES13	59, 73
KKSL42	61
KKSL101	63, 76
KKSL121	59, 73
KKSL131	59, 73
KKSL201	61
KKSL210	63, 76
KKSL211	63, 76
KKSL225	65
KKSL235	65
KKSL2412	59, 73
KKSL2413	59, 73
KKSL2712	59, 73
KKSL2713	59, 73
KKSLR3	62
KKSLR3 SF	46
KKSLR203	62
KKSLR203 SF	46
KKSLR213	62
KKSLR213 SF	46
KKSLR223	62
KKSLR223 SF	46
KKSLR243	62
KKSLR243 SF	46
KKSLR301	62
KKSLR301 SF	46
KKSLRDHC	58
KKSLRDHC SF	42
KKSLTTDHC	57
KSP2	70
KSP3	70
KSP5	70
KSP6	70
KSP73	70

M

MAINLINE A9	105
MAINLINE A11.5	105
MAINLINE A15.5	105
MAINLINE A18.5	105
MAINLINE A21.5	105
MAINLINE A25	105
MAINLINE A27.5	105
MAINLINE P8.8	125
MAINLINE P11.3	125
MAINLINE P15.3	125
MAINLINE P18.3	125
MAINLINE P21.3	126
MAINLINE P24.8	126
MAINLINE P27.3	126
MAINLINE TTA9	106

MAINLINE TTA11.5	106
MAINLINE TTA15.5	106
MAINLINE TTA18.5	106
MAINLINE TTA21.5	106
MAINLINE TTA25	106
MAINLINE TTA27.5	106
MAINLINE TTP8.8	127
MAINLINE TTP11.3	127
MAINLINE TTP15.3	127
MAINLINE TTP18.3	127
MAINLINE TTP21.3	128
MAINLINE TTP24.8	128
MAINLINE TTP27.3	128
MATWELL FRAMES	93

O

OLYMPIC ATI 49.5	242
------------------	-----

P

PTA15/8	74
PTA 15/15 ISF	74
PTA 15/15 OSF	74
PTA 25/15 ISF	74
PTA 25/15 OSF	74
PTP 15/15 ISF	83
PTP 15/15 OSF	83
PTP 25/15 ISF	83
PTP 25/15 OSF	83
PTS 15/15 ISF	81
PTS 15/15 OSF	80
PVC TI 50	240

R

RAD9	131
RAD13	131
RAD16	131
RAD19	131
RAS9	131
RAS13	131
RAS16	131
RAS19	131
RBD9	132
RBD13	132
RBD16	132
RBD19	132
RBS9	132
RBS13	132
RBS16	132
RBS19	132

S

S6.5 119
 S9 119
 S10 119
 S12 119
 S16 119
 S19 120
 S22 120
 S25 120
 S155 38
 SA 97
 SA20/12 97
 SA 20/12 ISF 81
 SA 20/12 OSF 80
 SA ISF 81
 SA OSF 80
 SAT 65/15 252
 SC28 SF 38
 SC30 38
 SC38 SF 38
 SC50 SF 38
 SC55 38
 SC60 SF 38
 SC80 39
 SC80P 39
 SC100 39
 SC100P 39
 SCAP 141
 SCREWS 260
 SFA 9/7 123
 SFA 12/15 123
 SFA 15/15 123
 SFA 22/18 123
 SLE SF 48
 SME 97
 SME ISF 81
 SME OSF 80
 SR8 SF 48
 SR10 49
 SR12 SF 48
 SR14 49
 SR17/70 47
 SR20 SF 48

SS10 30
 SSE 30, 141
 SSEP1 39
 SSEP2 39
 SSNF 30, 141
 ST40 250
 STAIR RODS & FIXING EYES 142

T

T78i 34
 T80i 34
 T80i R6 43
 T80i R8 43
 T BASE 6 20, 25
 T BASE 12 19, 25, 28
 T BASE 15 19, 25, 28
 TIMBERLINE 1/12A 90
 TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF 75
 TIMBERLINE 1/12B 91
 TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF 79
 TIMBERLINE 1/12S 92
 TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF 82
 TIMBERLINE 1/15A 90
 TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF 75
 TIMBERLINE 1/15B 91
 TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF 79
 TIMBERLINE 1/15S 92
 TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF 82
 TIMBERLINE 1/22A 90
 TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF 75
 TIMBERLINE 1/22B 91
 TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF 79
 TIMBERLINE 1/22S 92
 TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF 82
 TIMBERLINE 2/12A 75, 90
 TIMBERLINE 2/12B 79, 91
 TIMBERLINE 2/12S 82, 92
 TIMBERLINE 2/15A 75, 90
 TIMBERLINE 2/15B 79, 91
 TIMBERLINE 2/15S 82, 92
 TIMBERLINE 2/22A 75, 90
 TIMBERLINE 2/22B 79, 91
 TIMBERLINE 2/22S 82, 92

TTA4.5 103
 TTA6.5 103
 TTA9 103
 TTA13 103
 TTA16 104
 TTA19 104
 TTA22.5 104
 TTA25 104
 TTB4.5 111
 TTB6.5 111
 TTB9 111
 TTB13 111
 TTB16 112
 TTB19 112
 TTB22.5 112
 TTB25 112
 TTB67.5 115
 TTB610 115
 TTB614 115
 TTB617 115
 TTB620 116
 TTB623.5 116
 TTB626 116
 TTS6.5 121
 TTS9 121
 TTS12 121
 TTS16 121
 TTS19 122
 TTS22 122
 TTS25 122

V

VERTEX 1A SF 137
 VERTEX 1S SF 139
 VERTEX 2A SF 137
 VERTEX 2B SF 138
 VERTEX 2S SF 139
 VERTEX 3A CP SF 137
 VERTEX 3A SF 137
 VERTEX 3S SF 139
 VERTEX 41A SF 137
 VERTEX 41B SF 138
 VERTEX 41S SF 139

Metric & Imperial Conversions

Easy Conversion Chart

Stock Length

Metric	Imperial
0.800m	2' 7 1/2"
0.900m	2' 11 7/16"
1.000m	3' 3 3/8"
1.200m	3' 11 1/8"
1.500m	4' 11 1/16"
2.000m	6' 6 47/64"
2.400m	7' 10 31/64"
2.500m	8' 2 27/64"
2.700m	8' 10 19/64"
2.715m	8' 10 57/64"
2.750m	9' 0 17/64"
3.000m	9' 10 7/64"
3.200m	10' 5 63/64"

Diameter

Imperial	Metric
3/8"	9.5mm
1/2"	12.7mm
5/8"	15.9mm
3/4"	19.1mm

Length

Metric	Imperial
1 mm	0.03937 inches
1 cm	0.3937 inches
1 m	1.0936 yards
1 km	0.6214 mile

Imperial	Metric
1 inch	2.54 cm
1 foot	0.3048 m
1 yard	0.9144 m
1 mile	1.6093 km

Area

Metric	Imperial
1 cm ²	0.1550 inches ²
1 m ²	1.1960 yards ²
1 hectare	2.4711 acres
1 km ²	0.3861 miles ²

Imperial	Metric
1 inch	6.4516 cm ²
1 foot ²	0.0929 m ²
1 yard ²	0.8361 m ²
1 acre	4046.9 m ²
1 mile ²	2.59 km ²

Volume

Metric	Imperial
1 cm ³	0.0610 inches ³
1 *dm ³	0.0353 feet ³
1 m ³	1.3080 yards ³
1 ltr	1.7598 pints
1 hectolitre	21.997 gallons

Imperial	Metric
1 inch ³	16.387 cm ³
1 foot ³	0.0283 m ³
1 fluid oz	28.413 millilitres
1 pint	0.56831 litres
1 gallon	4.5461 litres

*cubic decimetre

CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

☎ 01582 561 500 ✉ sales@catflooringaccessories.com
🌐 catflooringaccessories.com 📷 [@catflooringaccessories](https://www.instagram.com/catflooringaccessories)